

# **RICHLAND COUNTY**

## **REGULAR SESSION**

### **AGENDA**



**TUESDAY JUNE 4, 2024**

**6:00 PM**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

# Richland County Council 2023-2024



Derrek Pugh  
District 2  
Vice Chair



Jessica Mackey  
District 9  
Chair



Jason Branham  
District 1



Overture E. Walker  
District 8



Gretchen D. Barron  
District 7



Yvonne McBride  
District 3



Chakisse Newton  
District 11



Allison Terracio  
District 5



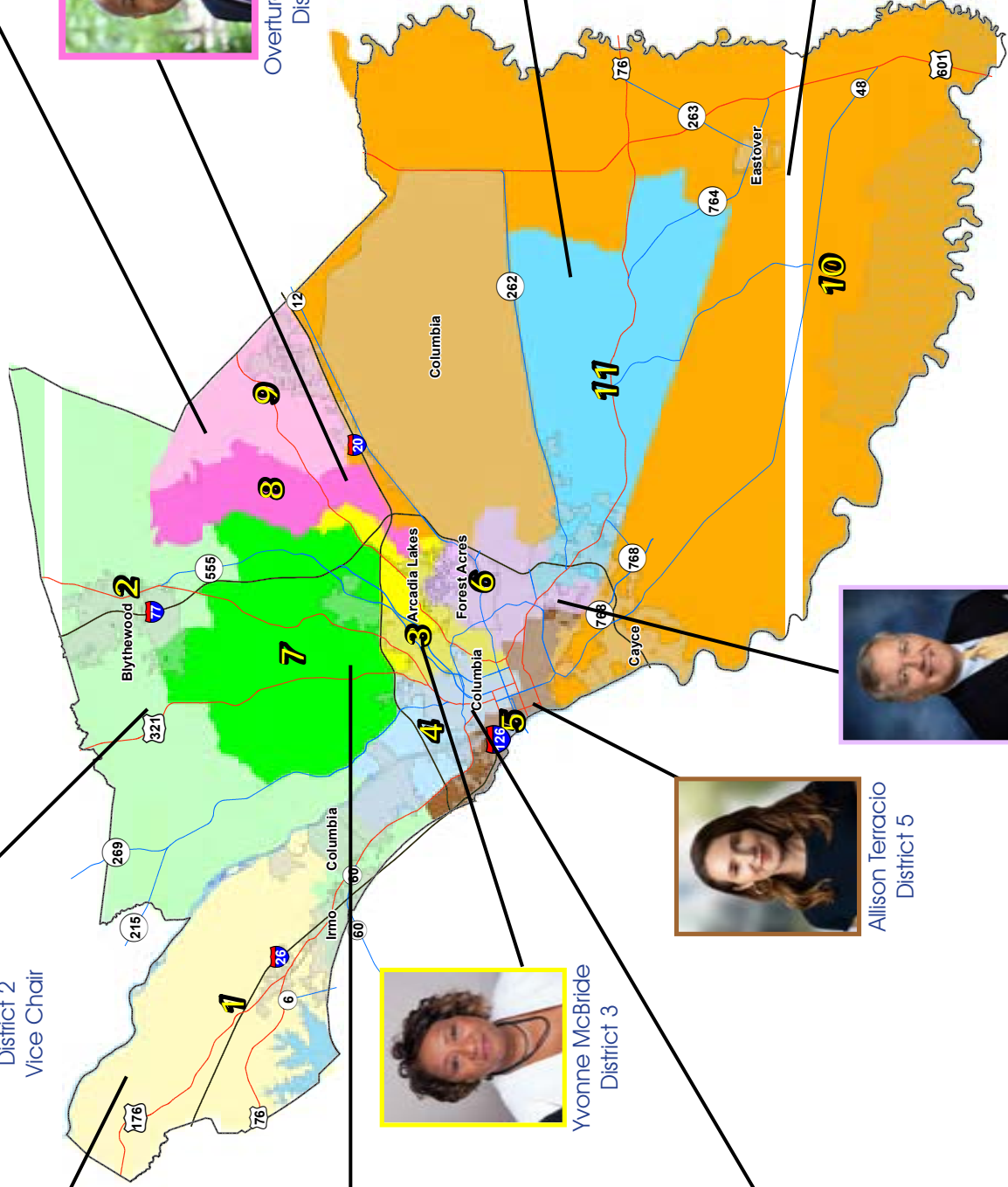
Paul Livingston  
District 4



Cheryl D. English  
District 10



Don Weaver  
District 6





**Richland County  
Regular Session**

**AGENDA**

June 4, 2024 - 6:00 PM  
Council Chambers  
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey, Chair  
Richland County Council

  - a. ROLL CALL
2. **INVOCATION**

The Honorable Paul Livingston
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The Honorable Paul Livingston
4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

  - a. Special Called Meeting: May 14, 2024 **[PAGES 10-16]**
  - b. Zoning Public Hearing: May 21, 2024 **[PAGES 17-19]**
  - c. Special Called Meeting: May 23, 2024 **[PAGES 20-22]**
5. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
6. **PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTION**
  - a. A Resolution Recognizing the Life of Cedrick Lamont Richie, II  
The Honorable Cheryl English
  - b. A Resolution Recognizing June as the Joy of Fatherhood Month  
The Honorable Chakisse Newton
7. **PRESENTATION OF PROCLAMATIONS**
  - a. A Proclamation Recognizing Blythewood High School Girls' Track Team 5A State Champions  
The Honorable Derrek Pugh
8. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS**

Patrick Wright,  
County Attorney

*After Council returns to open session, council may take action on any item, including any subsection of any section, listed on an executive*

*session agenda or discussed in an executive session during a properly noticed meeting.*

- a. Animal Care Ordinance
- b. Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center Update
- c. Legal Department Budget

**9. CITIZEN'S INPUT**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing

**10. CITIZEN'S INPUT**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda (Items for which a public hearing is required or a public hearing has been scheduled cannot be addressed at this time.)

**11. REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**  
**[PAGES 23-62]**

Leonardo Brown,  
County Administrator

- a. Updates for Consideration:
  - 1. PEBA Update
- b. Administrator's Nomination: (Items in this section require action that may prejudice the County's interest in a discernible way (i.e., time-sensitive, exigent, or of immediate importance)
  - 1. Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - D.R. Horton, Inc. Granite Falls **[PAGES 24-36]**
  - 2. Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - Lexington Health, Inc. **[PAGES 37-49]**
  - 3. Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales -SCDOT I-26 Widening **[PAGES 50-62]**

**12. REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL**

Anette Kirylo,  
Clerk of Council

- a. Strategic Planning Forum Update

**13. REPORT OF THE CHAIR**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

**14. OPEN / CLOSE PUBLIC HEARINGS**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl
- b. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 17, Motor Vehicles in Traffic; Article II, General Traffic and Parking Regulations; Section 17-9, through truck traffic prohibited; so as to include Clearwater Road, Crestwood Road, and Edgewater Drive
- c. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 12, Solid Waste, Recycling, and Public Sanitation; Article VII, Enforcement; Section 12-66, Penalties; so as to amend the language therein

**15. APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Case # 23-045MA  
Raysa Sanchez  
INS to R6 (.40 Acres)  
1626 Horseshoe Drive  
TMS # R17011-02-19 [SECOND READING]  
**[PAGES 63-64]**
- b. Case # 24-008MA  
Heather Bounds/Christina Tran  
PDD to PDD (63.95 Acres)  
1312 Crane Church Rd. 7639 Fairfield Rd & Crane Church Rd.  
TMS # R09600-02-13, R09600-03-02 & R09600-3-03 [SECOND READING] **[PAGES 65-107]**
- c. Case # 24-012MA  
Jeff Ruble  
Richland County Economic Development  
HM to LI (5.15 Acres)  
605 Blythewood Road  
TMS # R15100-01-03 (portion) [SECOND READING]  
**[PAGES 108-109]**
- d. Department of Public Works - Engineering  
Comprehensive Transportation Improvement Program  
- Road Rehabilitation Award  
**[PAGES 110-113]**
- e. Department of Public Works - Engineering -  
Springwood Lakes Dam Rehab Design Services  
**[PAGES 114-116]**

- f. Sheriff's Department - Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services (DAODAS) Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) Project Coordinator Grant [\[PAGES 117-121\]](#)

**16. THIRD READING ITEMS**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 17, Motor Vehicles in Traffic; Article II, General Traffic and Parking Regulations; Section 17-9, through truck traffic prohibited; so as to include Clearwater Road, Crestwood Road, and Edgewater Drive [\[PAGES 122-124\]](#)
- b. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 12, Solid Waste, Recycling, and Public Sanitation; Article VII, Enforcement; Section 12-66, Penalties; so as to amend the language therein [\[PAGES 125-127\]](#)

**17. SECOND READING ITEMS**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl [\[PAGES 128-231\]](#)
- b. An Ordinance authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year's carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government during the period from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025. So as to raise revenue, make appropriations and amend the General Fund, Millage Agencies, Special Revenue Funds, Enterprise Funds, and Debt Service Funds Budget for Richland County, South Carolina for Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2025 [\[PAGES 232-328\]](#)
- c. An Ordinance authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year's carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government during the period from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 [\[PAGE 329\]](#)

**18. REPORT OF RULES & APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE**

The Honorable Gretchen Barron

- a. NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS

1. Midlands Workforce Development Board - One (1) Vacancy (\*Labor Position)

- a. Debra Stripling

**b. ITEMS OF ACTION**

1. Richland County First Steps Partnership Board Description  
[\[PAGE 330\]](#)

**19. REPORT OF THE TRANSPORTATION AD HOC COMMITTEE**

The Honorable Overture Walker

- a. Polo Road - Windsor Lake Greenway Project  
[\[PAGES 331-334\]](#)

**20. REPORT OF THE DETENTION CENTER AD HOC COMMITTEE**

The Honorable Derrek Pugh

- a. Request to Consider Closure of the ASGDC Juvenile Detention Center [\[PAGE 335\]](#)

**21. OTHER ITEMS**

The Honorable Jessica Mackey

- a. FY24 - District 3 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 336-337\]](#)

1. Allen University Alumni Association - \$10,000

2. Greater Waverly Foundation - \$6,500

- b. FY24 - District 5 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 338-339\]](#)

1. Carolina Marathon Association - \$7,500

- c. FY24 - District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 340-341\]](#)

1. Columbia Classical Ballet - \$30,000

- d. FY24 - District 7 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 342-343\]](#)

1. Greater Columbia CRC - \$9,000

2. Black Pages International - \$5,000

3. South Carolina Ballet - \$2,500

4. RC Recreation Foundation - \$5,000

5. SC Juneteenth Freedom Festival - \$7,500

6. Dapper & Distinguished Gentlemen - \$10,000

e. FY24 - District 8 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 344-347\]](#)

1. Black Pages International - \$10,000

2. SC State University Foundation - \$6,500

f. FY24 - District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 348-349\]](#)

1. SC Juneteenth Freedom Festival - \$5,000

g. FY24 - District 10 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 350-351\]](#)

1. SC Gospel Quartet Awards - \$10,000

2. Kingville Historical Foundation - \$25,000

h. FY24 - District 11 Hospitality Tax Allocations  
[\[PAGES 352-353\]](#)

1. Kingsville Historical Foundation - \$15,000

2. Town of Eastover - \$13,000

3. SC Philharmonic Orchestra - \$5,000

4. Columbia Classical Ballet - \$5,000

**22. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

*After Council returns to open session, council may take action on any item, including any subsection of any section, listed on an executive session agenda or discussed in an executive session during a properly noticed meeting.*

Patrick Wright,  
County Attorney

**23. MOTION PERIOD**

**24. ADJOURNMENT**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey





Special Accommodations and Interpreter Services Citizens may be present during any of the County's meetings. If requested, the agenda and backup materials will be made available in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), as amended and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. Any person who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to participate in the public meeting may request such modification, accommodation, aid or service by contacting the Clerk of Council's office either in person at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC, by telephone at (803) 576-2061, or TDD at 803-576-2045 no later than 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.



Richland County Council  
Special Called Meeting  
**MINUTES**  
May 7, 2024 – 6:00 PM  
Council Chambers  
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jessica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh, Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Overture Walker, Cheryl English (arrived at 6:05 PM), and Chakisse Newton

NOT PRESENT: Yvonne McBride

OTHERS PRESENT: Michelle Onley, Aric Jensen, Leonardo Brown, Anette Kirylo, Stacey Hamm, Susan O’Cain, Dale Welch, Ashiya Myers, Kyle Holsclaw, Angela Weathersby, Andrew Haworth, Tamar Black, Michael Maloney, Ashley Fullerton, Judy Carter, Jackie Hancock, Chelsea Bennett, Lori Thomas, Michael Byrd, Shirani Fuller, Thomas Gilbert, and Elizabeth McLean

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jessica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.
2. **INVOCATION** – The Invocation was led by the Rev. Glenn Wigfall, Haskell Heights First Baptist Church.
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** – The Pledge of Allegiance was led by the Honorable Gretchen Barron.
4. **PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS**
  - a. A Resolution Recognizing Dr. Ronald Rhames, President of Midlands Technical College, for his years of service and upcoming retirement – Ms. Susan O’Cain, Public Information/Communications Director, read the resolution into the record.  
  
Mr. Livingston, Mr. Pugh, Ms. Newton, and Ms. Barron expressed their appreciation for Dr. Rhames's contributions to Richland County.
  - b. A Resolution Honoring Law Enforcement Week, May 12-18, 2024 – Ms. O’Cain read the resolution into the record.  
  
Ms. Barron, Mr. Pugh, and Ms. English thanked the Sheriff’s Department for their service to the citizens of Richland County.  
  
Mr. Walker moved to approve Items 4(a) – 4(b), seconded by Mr. Pugh.  
  
M. Mackey noted that an additional resolution recognizing Emergency Medical Service Week needed to be added to the agenda.  
  
Mr. Walker amended his motion to include the resolution recognizing Emergency Services Week.  
  
In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, and Newton  
Not Present: McBride and English  
  
The vote in favor was unanimous.
  - c. A Resolution Recognizing Emergency Medical Services Week, May 19-25, 2024—Ms. Mackey read the resolution into the record.  
  
Ms. Barron and Mr. Pugh expressed their gratitude for their service to the citizens.

5. **PRESENTATION OF PROCLAMATIONS**
  - a. A Proclamation recognizing the United States Tennis Association of South Carolina and Columbia Tennis Association of Richland County – Ms. O’Cain read the proclamation into the record.  
Mr. Branham and Ms. Barron spoke in support of the sport of tennis.
6. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
  - a. Regular Session: May 7, 2024 – Mr. Livingston moved to approve the minutes as distributed, seconded by Ms. Newton.  
In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton  
Not Present: McBride  
The vote in favor was unanimous.
7. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA** – Mr. Livingston moved to adopt the agenda as published, seconded by Ms. Newton.  
In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton  
Not Present: McBride  
The vote in favor was unanimous.
8. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION (Pursuant to SC Code 30-4-70)** – There were no items for Executive Session.
9. **CITIZENS’ INPUT**
  - a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing – No one signed up to speak.
10. **CITIZENS’ INPUT**
  - a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda (Items for which a public hearing is required or a public hearing has been scheduled cannot be addressed at this time) – No one signed up to speak.
11. **REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**
  - a. Updates for Consideration
    1. *Property Purchase – W/S Congaree Rd., Gadsden, SC 29051, 1.25 Acre portion of TMS # R32500-01-19* – The County Administrator Leonardo Brown noted at the November 1, 2022, Regular Session meeting, Council approved the design and construction for a new elevated water tank for the southeast Richland County area to address existing and future customer needs and provide redundancy for the existing water tank in the Lower Richland area. The County has entered into a contract to purchase approximately 1.25 acres from the Gadsden Community Club, a non-profit located adjacent to the existing City/County Fire Station #19 on Gadsden Community Center Road, near the intersection of Congaree Road and Cartin Street. This property is ideally located to provide water for the fire department and increase the capacity of the water system. Although the Richland County policy allows for and anticipates that goods and property less than \$100,000 in cost will be approved and procured by the County Administrator, he wants to ensure this property acquisition is included in the public record.  
  
Ms. English thanked Mr. Bill Davis, Utilities Director, and his staff for coming out to ensure the community is aware of all that is happening.
12. **REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL**
  - a. Strategic Planning Forum Update – Ms. Anette Kirylo, Clerk to Council, stated the feedback she received regarding the 2025 Strategic Planning Forum indicated the majority of Council members wish to hold the forum January 15-17, 2025. She requested Council approve the date and designate a location.  
Ms. Barron moved to approve holding the 2025 Strategic Planning Forum on January 15-17, 2025, seconded by Mr. Weaver.  
In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton  
Not Present: McBride  
The vote in favor was unanimous.  
Ms. Mackey noted that a list of the suggested locations would be emailed to Council members so that the body can make a decision.
13. **REPORT OF THE CHAIR** – No report was given.

14. **APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS**

- a. Case #24-006MA, Sam Reynolds, OS to R2 (.04 Acres), Windermere Village, TMS #R2051-02-03 (portion of) [THIRD READING] – Mr. Walker moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

15. **SECOND READING ITEMS**

- a. Authorizing the imposition of a one percent (1%) Transportation Sales and Use Tax within Richland County pursuant to Section 4-37-30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; determining (I) the categories of projects to be funded with the tax, (II) the maximum time for imposition of the tax, and (III) the estimated capital costs of the projects; directing the Board of Voter Registration and Elections of Richland County to conduct a county-wide referendum on the imposition of the tax and the issuance of General Obligation Bonds; prescribing the contents of the ballot questions; and other related matters

Mr. Branham moved to allocate 60% to County Advancement Projects, 20% to COMET Enhancement Projects, and 20% to Community Investment Projects, and to spend up to \$20M from the Community Investment and County Advancement Projects on improvements within each Council district, seconded by Ms. Barron.

**POINT OF ORDER** – Mr. Walker inquired if this motion was premature since Council has not taken up the recommendation of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee.

Ms. Elizabeth McLean, Chief Deputy County Attorney, indicated the item is on the agenda where it was placed and is in the correct order. She has no problem with going forward with the vote, as it could be reconsidered later in the agenda.

Mr. Weaver stated he supported Mr. Branham's motion. He noted that if we devote \$20M to each district, it would equate to less than 7% of the \$4 billion. He indicated he understands that every district cannot get the same amount, but every district could benefit from sidewalks. If Council members can go back to their constituents and say they are getting at least \$20-25M, it would establish a bond with the county's residents.

Ms. Terracio noted that the 60/20/20 split is a significant change. She is interested in having further discussions about district-level equity. Most of her constituents are requesting pedestrian and safety improvements. She would be interested in a motion that would make the COMET's portion 25% and the remainder allocated in a way that suits the body.

Ms. Newton inquired if the \$20M set aside per district is to be separate from the projects imagined or if they would be additional projects.

Mr. Branham responded the projects would not be new. The funds would ensure that each district benefited.

Ms. Barron expressed that she supported Mr. Branham's motion, but her priority is that the majority of the funds remain in the Community Investment and County Advancement Projects. She fully supports the COMET and notes that it is needed, but just today, she observed several students walking that could have easily been hit due to the lack of sidewalks. Having the investment in the community is important. During the roadshow, she put forward projects she would like to see in her district. She is unsure where they fall in the scheme of things, but she is concerned about whether District 7 would get its fair chance. There are large projects downtown we know we need to fund. We also need to ensure we are funding dirt roads, greenways, and bikeways. These projects cannot be an afterthought. We have to be intentional about where we put our funds.

Mr. Livingston made a substitute motion to allocate 50% to County Advancement Projects, 25% to Community Investment Projects, and 25% to COMET Enhancement Projects. He noted he is okay with setting aside \$25M for each district from the County Advancement and Community Investment Projects, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Ms. Newton felt compelled to say that, as we are still determining things, many decisions are yet to be made. This is not our only opportunity to enshrine how we will take care of our communities.

Ms. Mackey stated that one of the reasons Mr. Walker called for a "Point of Order" is that many of the things being discussed were discussed at the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee meeting. There is a lot more detail that has gone into the draft ordinance, which you would have heard under the Report of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee. The proposed Transportation Penny, and the process, Council has gone through is unlike the previous one. We have worked as a body to provide transparency along the way. We have had multiple public meetings to get feedback and encourage engagement.

**POINT OF ORDER** – Mr. Branham stated that for clarification, he has a motion, and there was a substitute motion, so we are now going into debate and discussion on the substitute motion without voting on whether the substitute motion should be on the floor. In other words, debate on the original motion has ceased due to the substitute motion.

Ms. Mackey responded in the affirmative.

Ms. Terracio noted the percentage allocated for County Advancement Projects is much greater than she expected. She understands that other districts are dealing with significant growth, which is being heavily

considered. We all hear about safety for people, and when we think about putting in these big, wide roads to go fast on, it does not do much to improve safety.

Mr. Pugh stated he understands wanting to nail down the percentages and providing equity with the set aside of \$20M per district. We serve in communities where people feel they did not get their fair share of the deal when we had the previous Penny, and it is vital we address that. We also need to listen to the recommendations from the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee so that we can make a solid decision.

Ms. Terracio moved to table this item until after the Report of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee.

Ms. McLean indicated there was already a substitute motion on the floor; therefore, Council would need to deal with it before a motion to defer could be made.

Mr. Branham noted that he made the motion to allocate 60% to County Advancement Projects because the South Carolina Department of Transportation is focused on bridges and interstates. If the residents are looking for improvements that will significantly increase capacity and flow on major thoroughfares, they will have to come from Richland County. There is no robust County Transportation Department that is capable of affording that sort of thing without a Penny. If we are going to make the investment, he would like to see significant allocations go to these substantial projects because they benefit such large parts of the population and cost so much. He declared the State is not coming to save the day when it comes to increasing capacity on major thoroughfares, so if the residents want, they step up and vote to support the Penny. He noted he also supports the significantly supporting the COMET, which it would be with the 20% allocation.

Mr. Walker agreed that the SCDOT's emphasis is being placed on interstates. He noted we are in a county that is growing in areas where you have secondary State roads. While he understands the importance of providing SCDOT with a pot of funds to make the necessary improvements, if we want people to feel like this is their Penny, he does not believe residents will support another Penny if they feel like it is SCDOT's Penny or the improvements are being on roads where they do not live. If we want residents' confidence going forward, that needs to be reflected in the percentage. To him, that emphasis would be more on Community Investment Projects. The reason he feels the conversation is premature is the ad hoc committee talked about ad nauseam the number of years for the Penny. We are throwing out percentages, but we have yet to talk about the duration of the Penny.

Ms. Barron inquired if Mr. Livingston would amend his motion to allow Council to hear the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee's recommendation.

Mr. Livingston stated he could withdraw his motion, but that would leave the original motion on the table, which he does not support.

Mr. Branham indicated he would withdraw his motion to receive the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee recommendation.

Mr. Livingston and Mr. Branham withdrew their respective motions.

Mr. Livingston moved to defer this item until after the Report of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. English moved to approve the motion from the Report of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee to collect the Penny Tax for 25 years or until the amount collected reaches \$4.5 billion and allocate 50% to County Advancement, 30% to Community Investment, and 20% to COMET Enhancement, with at least \$20M being set aside from the Community Investment and Council Advancement categories to be spent within each Council district, seconded by Ms. Barron.

Ms. Newton inquired if State road improvements can be a part of the Community Investment category.

Mr. Jones responded State roads can be a part of the Community Investment and County Advancement categories.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, and English

Opposed: Terracio, Walker, and Newton

The vote was in favor.

- b. Authorizing the expansion of the boundaries of the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park jointly developed with Fairfield County to include certain property located in Richland County; the execution and delivery of a public infrastructure credit agreement to provide for public infrastructure credits to Silver Hills Huger LLC; and other related matters – Ms. Barron moved to approve this item, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- c. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 17, Motor Vehicles in Traffic; Article II, General Traffic and Parking Regulations; Section 17-9, through truck traffic prohibited; so as to include Clearwater Road, Crestwood Road, and Edgewater Drive – Ms. Terracio moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- d. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 12, Solid Waste, Recycling, and Public Sanitation; Article VII, Enforcement; Section 12-66, Penalties; so s to amend the language therein – Ms. Newton moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

## 16. REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

- a. A Resolution certifying property located at 8911 Farrow Road as an abandoned building site pursuant to the South Carolina Abandoned Buildings Revitalization Act, Title 12, Chapter 67 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended approval of this item.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

## 17. REPORT OF THE RULES AND APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

- a. NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS

1. Accommodations Tax Committee – Four (4) Vacancies (ONE applicant must have a background in the lodging industry, TWO applicants must have a background in the hospitality industry, and ONE applicant must have a cultural background) – Ms. Barron stated the committee recommended appointing Ms. Raquel Felder to fill the hospitality industry vacancy on the Accommodations Tax Committee.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

2. Hospitality Tax Committee – Four (4) Vacancies (TWO applicants must be from the Restaurant Industry) – Ms. Barron stated the committee recommended re-advertising for the Hospitality Tax Committee vacancies.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

3. Historic Columbia Board – Two (2) Vacancies – Ms. Barron stated the committee recommended appointing Ms. Deborah Douglas and re-appointing Mr. Church Heyward.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Terracio noted there were so many good applicants for the Historic Columbia Board. If someone did not get appointed, please apply for other openings.

4. Planning Commission – Two (2) Vacancies – Ms. Barron stated the committee recommended re-appointing Ms. Beverly Frierson and Mr. Terrence Taylor.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

18. **REPORT OF THE TRANSPORTATION AD HOC COMMITTEE**

- a. **Penny Matters: Duration, Amount, and Allocation to Categories** – Mr. Walker stated the committee recommended collecting the Penny Tax for a total of 25 years or until the amount collected reached \$4.3 billion and to allocate 40% to Community Investment, 40% to County Advancement, and 20% to COMET Enhancement.

Ms. Terracio moved to collect the Penny Tax for 25 years or until the amount collected reaches \$4.3 billion and allocate 35% to Community Investment, 40% to County Advancement, and 25% to COMET Enhancement. In addition, set aside a minimum of \$20M for each Council district. Mr. Weaver seconded the motion.

Ms. Newton indicated she would prefer a greater amount to be allocated to Community Investment rather than Council Advancement.

Mr. Branham made a substitute motion to collect the Penny Tax for 25 years or until the amount collected reaches \$4.5 billion and allocate 50% to County Advancement, 30% to Community Investment, and 20% to COMET Enhancement, with at least \$20M being set aside from the Community Investment and Council Advancement categories to be spent within each Council district, seconded by Ms. Barron.

Ms. Terracio noted that we do not have to get stuck on percentages but on what those percentages represent in dollar amounts. With a 20% allocation for the COMET, it would not have the capacity to make any improvements; it would only be able to continue the status quo, and with cost increases, it may not even be able to do that. If we are looking to enhance public transit, especially with more people being here and on our roads and more people needing to go to jobs, it would be wise to have a transit system people can utilize in a practical way.

Ms. Barron reminded the Council about conversations about other organizations that received funds over many years. We asked them to look for alternative funding sources. This body is deciding on how much to fund this organization. It has been pointed out that this puts us at a disadvantage in making improvements, but she questioned if it does. It encourages us to think differently about how we fund things. It encourages the COMET to look at other funding sources to supplement its budget. We are requesting that our other agencies and our departments do that. In this case, it is not that we are trying to be the bad guy, but we are trying to do the most with what we have.

Mr. Walker stated it is important for his colleagues to remember that the COMET is not just any other agency coming before Council to request dollars. The way we fund transit in Richland County is through a penny sales tax. There are other funding sources, but the lion's share comes from the Penny. Without the Penny, public transit would be nonexistent. It is easy for us to say they need to look for other funding sources, but the penny sales tax is their primary funding source, and we need to keep that in mind as we think about the allocation.

Ms. Terracio reiterated that, unlike other organizations, the COMET is not a 501(c)3 organization seeking funding. If you look at how transit is funded across the nation, it is funded through the local, state, and federal government. Regarding the COMET, 39% is funded by outside sources and 61% by local sources (i.e., the Penny). The COMET is akin to a government service like the Sheriff's Department or EMS.

Mr. Livingston stated early on that he decided that County Advancement should not receive 60% because the local citizens are paying for the Penny. Allocating the majority of the funds to State roads would be unfair to those citizens. The State would take the funds that should be spent on our roads and spend them somewhere else. In addition, the county is becoming denser, and we are going to see an increase in the need for public transportation. He believes we need to plan for the future when it comes to the COMET.

Ms. Barron stated for clarification, she understands the COMET is our responsibility, and it is funded out of the Penny.

Mr. Branham expressed that he does not see the State moving money away from Richland County projects because Richland County elects to make improvements on State roads. He noted if we are looking for the State to widen Dutch Fork Road, it's not coming. The State has money going to interstates and bridges, with this small pot going to the Council of Governments.

Ms. Mackey indicated she wished the COMET had provided their information sooner so we could have a complete understanding of the COMET's needs. She maintained it puts the body at a disadvantage to truly understand the impact of the COMET. Moving forward, she suggested the COMET put their information forward in a timely manner. As we discuss percentages, the State has not funded the SCDOT at the level it should have. Our gas tax is not where it should be compared to our neighboring states. The State does not make our roads a priority. For the residents in Northeast Columbia, where we are growing, most are State roads. We have been waiting for them to get fixed, and they are not on anyone's list. This body has to acknowledge where the County is growing and come up with solutions, and the solution cannot be waiting on the State.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, and English

Opposed: Livingston, Terracio, Walker, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote was in favor.

19. **REPORT OF THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING AD HOC COMMITTEE**

- a. Affordable Housing Fundamentals – Ms. Terracio stated the committee recommended to direct the Administrator to create an RFQ to award up to \$4M for affordable housing, to focus on down payment programs, giving priority to teachers, first responders, public servants, and rehabbing of existing units.

In Favor: Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Opposed: Branham

Not Present: McBride

The vote was in favor.

20. **OTHER ITEMS**

- a. FY24 – District 2 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Kicking it with Dads - \$3,650)
- b. FY24 – District 4 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Black Pages International - \$5,000; SC Juneteenth Festival - \$5,000, and Columbia Classical Ballet - \$5,000)
- c. FY24 – District 8 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Black Pages International - \$10,000 and Kicking it with Dads – 1,500)

Ms. Newton moved to approve Items 20(a) – 20(c), seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Mr. Pugh moved to reconsider Items 20(a) – 20(c), seconded by Ms. Newton.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The motion for reconsideration failed.

21. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** – There were no items for Executive Session.

22. **MOTION PERIOD** – No motions were submitted.

23. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Newton moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:51 PM.





Richland County Council  
Zoning Public Hearing  
**MINUTES**  
May 21, 2024 – 7:00 PM  
Council Chambers  
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jesica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh, Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Cheryl English, and Chakisse Newton

NOT PRESENT: Yvonne McBride and Overture Walker

OTHERS PRESENT: Geo Price, Angela Weathersby, Anette Kirylo, Michelle Onley, Patrick Wright, Tina Davis-Gooden, Jackie Hancock, Tommy DeLage, Aric Jensen, and Kyle Holsclaw

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jesica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 7:00 PM.
2. **ADDITIONS/DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA** – There were no additions or deletions to the agenda.
3. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA** – Ms. Barron moved to adopt the agenda as published, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

Ms. Barron noted she had a withdrawal from one of the applicants, and she wanted to ensure we did not need to amend the agenda.

Mr. Geo Price, Deputy Community Planning & Development/Zoning Administrator, responded since the request came within 15 days of the Zoning Public Hearing, the withdrawal has to be taken up by Council.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

4. **OPEN PUBLIC HEARING**

a. **MAP AMENDMENTS [ACTION]**

1. **Case # 24-045MA**

Raysa Sanchez  
INS to R6 (.40 Acres)  
1626 Horseshoe Drive  
TMS # R17011-02-19 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Raysa Sanchez, 1626 Horseshoe Drive, Columbia, SC 29223

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

2. **Case # 24-004MA**

John T. Bakhaus  
RT to GC (1.16 Acres)  
10336 Wilson Blvd.  
TMS # R14900-03-01 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Pugh moved to defer the public hearing and item until the June 25<sup>th</sup> Zoning Public Hearing, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote was in favor.

3. **Case #23-005MA**

Kathy E. Peake  
GC to LI (3.98 Acres)  
10891 Two Notch Rd., 10901 Two Notch Rd., and W/S Two Notch Rd.  
TMS # R29000-01-01, R29000-01-05 & R29004-01-02 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Kathy Peake, 10948 Two Notch Road, Elgin, SC 29045
2. Carol Peake, 101 Shoal Creek Lane, Blythewood, SC 29016

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Mackey moved to deny the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

4. **Case #24-008MA**

Heather Bounds/Christina Tran  
PDD to PDD (63.95 Acres)  
1312 Crane Church Rd., 7639 Fairfield Rd. & Crane Church Rd.  
TMS #R09600-02-13, R09600-03-02 & R09600-03-03 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

Mr. David Brandes, 1301 Gervais Street, Columbia, SC 29201

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Barron moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Mr. Pugh.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

5. **Case #24-009MA**

Aaron Breeden  
HM to GC (9.18 Acres)  
E/S Hard Scrabble Road  
TMS #R20300-03-02 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

Mr. Jake Simcoe, 459 Thoroughbred Drive, Cleveland, TN 37312

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. English moved to defer the re-zoning request until the June 25<sup>th</sup> Zoning Public Hearing, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

6. **Case #24-010MA**  
Dawson Yandle  
M-1 to R2 (13.48 Acres)  
N/S Wessinger Rd.  
TMS #R12000-03-03 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Barron moved to accept the applicant's withdrawal request, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

7. **Case #24-012MA**  
Jeff Ruble  
Richland County Economic Development  
HM to LI (5.15 Acres)  
605 Blythewood Road  
TMS #R15100-01-03 (portion) [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Pugh moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

6. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Barron moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:20 PM.



Richland County Council  
Special Called Meeting  
**MINUTES**  
May 23, 2024 – 6:00 PM  
Council Chambers  
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jesica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh(arrived at 6:15 PM), Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Overture Walker, Cheryl English (arrived at 6:05 PM), and Chakisse Newton

NOT PRESENT: Yvonne McBride

OTHERS PRESENT: Michelle Onley, Aric Jensen, Leonardo Brown, Anette Kirylo, Susan O’Cain, Dale Welch, Ashiya Myers, Kyle Holsclaw, Angela Weathersby, Andrew Haworth, Tamar Black, Michael Maloney, Jackie Hancock, Chelsea Bennett, Lori Thomas, Darlene Gathers, Bill Davis, and Maddison Wilkerson

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jesica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.

2. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA** – Mr. Livingston moved to adopt the agenda as published, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: Pugh and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

3. **FY24-25 BUDGET PUBLIC HEARING**

- a. An Ordinance authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year’s carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government during the period from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025. So as to raise revenue, make appropriations and amend the General Fund, Millage Agencies, Special Revenue Fund, Enterprise Funds, and Debt Service Funds Budget for Richland County, South Carolina for Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2025
- b. An Ordinance authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year’s carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government during the period from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025

Ms. Barron moved to suspend Council Rules to allow all individuals signed up to speak at the public hearing, seconded by Mr. Walker.

In Favor: Branham, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: Pugh and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

- 1. Sandra Jackson, 265 King Charles Road, Columbia, SC 29209 – Midlands Technical College
- 2. John Griggs, 4536 Nandina Drive, Columbia, SC 29206 – Midlands Technical College
- 3. Natavia Thaggard, 1013 N. Kings Street, Apt. 202D, Columbia, SC 29223
- 4. William Sexton, 83 Sand Oak Court, Blythewood, SC 29016
- 5. Andrew Boozer, 2817 Millwood Avenue, Columbia, SC 29205 – Senior Resources
- 6. Byron Gipson, 1701 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201 – Solicitor’s Office
- 7. Rodrick Shiver, 1530 McSwain Drive, West Columbia, SC 29169 – Historic Columbia
- 8. Barry Knighton, 428 Cami Forest Lane, Columbia, SC 29209 – Columbia International Festival
- 9. Meredith Edwards, 208 Amelia Oaks Way, Columbia, SC 29209 – Columbia International Festival

10. Raj Aluri, 1827 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29201 – Columbia International Festival
11. Veldene Holas, 9 Upton Court, Columbia, SC 29209 – Columbia International Festival
12. Jachoon Choe, 301 Cherrywood Drive, Elgin, SC 29045 – Columbia International Festival
13. Jacqueline Green, 2223 East Boundary Road, Columbia, SC 29223 – Columbia International Festival
14. Bill Sweeny, 4860 Portobello Road, Columbia, SC 29206 – Columbia International Festival
15. Ryan Dupre, 413 Sesqui Trail, Columbia, SC 29223 – Columbia International Festival
16. Will Edward, 319 South Chimney Lane, Columbia, SC 29209 – Richland Library
17. Sharon Green, 559 Motley Road, Hopkins, SC 29061 – Richland Library
18. Theron Jamison, 149 Rivendale Drive, Columbia, SC 29229 – Richland Library
19. Larry Salley, 930 Richland Street, Columbia, SC 29201 – Richland Library
20. Miriam Atria, 3427 Kennerly Road, Irmo, SC 29063 – Capital City Lake Murray Country
21. Viola Hendley, 104 Alabama Street, Columbia, SC 29201 – Mill District Alliance, Constituent Services, and Richland Library
22. Louis Dessau, 15 Myrtle Court, Columbia, SC 29205 – Columbia International Festival
23. Lee Lumpkin, 21 Heathwood Circle, Columbia, SC 29205 – Columbia Classical Ballet
24. Mark Rapp, 2123 College Street, Columbia, SC 29205 – Cola Jazz

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

#### 4. **REPORT OF ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**

- a. Department of Public Works – Jim Hamilton-LB Owens Airport – Award of Fixed Base Contract – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended extending the current contract with Eagle Aviation on the current terms, with no change to cost.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. Utilities – Town of Eastover – Intergovernmental Agreement – Chalk Street Development – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended accepting staff's recommendation to authorize the County Administrator to enter into negotiations with the Town of Eastover regarding the development of an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Eastover and Richland County for the provision of sewer service for the Chalk Street Development.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Terracio moved to reconsider items 4(a) and (b), seconded by Ms. Newton.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The motion for reconsideration failed.

#### 5. **REPORT OF THE TRANSPORTATION AD HOC COMMITTEE**

- a. 2024 Penny Projects, Principles, and Categories – Ms. Mackey stated the committee recommended the 2024 Penny, Projects, Principles, and Categories document be forwarded to Council for review and feedback. In addition, the committee recommended May 28, 2024, as the cutoff for projects to be submitted to the consultant for inclusion in the Transportation Needs Project List. The list will be provided to Council by June 4, 2024.

Ms. Terracio noted the committee discussed including a provision for the uncompleted 2012 Penny projects in the document, but it was not reflected in the agenda packet. She inquired if it was being considered for inclusion in the document.

Ms. Mackey responded the committee did discuss the uncompleted 2012 Penny projects, and feedback was provided to Mr. Ray Jones. Once Council provides its feedback, all recommendations will be provided in an updated document.

Mr. Weaver reiterated that the Transportation Needs Project List will be provided to Council prior to the June 4<sup>th</sup> Council meeting.

Ms. Mackey replied a request had been made that the document be provided prior to the June 4<sup>th</sup> meeting.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Barron moved to reconsider Item 5(a), seconded by Mr. Pugh.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Mackey, English, and Newton

Not Present: McBride and Walker

The motion for reconsideration failed.

6. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Barron moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Pugh, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Walker, Mackey, English, and Newton

Opposed: Branham

Not Present: McBride

The vote in favor was approved.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:07 PM.



## Report of the County Administrator

Regular Session – June 04, 2024

---

### UPDATES FOR CONSIDERATION:

PEBA UPDATE - INSURANCE ELIGIBILITY FOR COUNCILMEMBERS: On March 6, 2024, the PEBA Board of Directors voted unanimously to amend the definition of “Employee” for the purposes of eligibility to participate in the state insurance benefits program. This amendment allows councils of participating counties and municipalities to exercise a one-time, irrevocable option to exclude their councilmembers from the definition of “Employee.”

### ADMINISTRATOR’S NOMINATION:

*Items in this section require action that may prejudice the County’s interest in a discernable way (i.e. time sensitive, exigent, or of immediate importance)*

*Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - D.R. Horton, Inc.*

*Granite Falls:* Staff recommends Council approve a request from D.R. Horton, Inc. to purchase 4.80 wetland credits for the construction of the Granite Falls Residential Development in Richland County at a rate of \$20,000 per credit.

*Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - Lexington Health, Inc.:*

Staff recommends Council approves the request from Lexington Health, Inc. purchase 4.71 wetland credits for the construction of a commercial development and parking in Richland County at a rate of \$20,000.00 per credit.

*Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - SCDOT I-26*

*Widening:* Staff recommends Council approve the request from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) to purchase 40 stream credits for the construction of the I-26 Widening Project in Calhoun and Lexington Counties at a rate of \$200.00 per credit.

### ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agenda Briefing: Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - D.R. Horton, Inc. Granite Falls
2. Agenda Briefing: Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - Lexington Health:, Inc.
3. Agenda Briefing: Community Planning & Development - Conservation - Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - SCDOT I-26 Widening



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Quinton Epps	<b>Title:</b>	Division Manager
<b>Department:</b>	Community Planning & Development	<b>Division:</b>	Conservation
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	May 14, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	June 4, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Elizabeth McLean via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Regular Session		
<b>Subject</b>	Mitigation Bank Credit Sales – SCDOT – I-26 Widening Project		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends Council approve the request from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) to purchase 40 stream credits for the construction of the I-26 Widening Project in Calhoun and Lexington Counties at a rate of \$200.00 per credit.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

These mitigation credit sales will generate \$8,000.00 of which \$7,520.00 will be returned to the Penny Program and \$480.00 will be paid to Eco-Capital, LLC for management fees.

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* 1233100000-461000

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

Not applicable.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

None applicable.

**MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

There is no associated Council motion of origin.



**STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:**

Subsequent to the sale of all of the excess stream credits to Scout Motors, the Atlas Road Widening Penny Project was adjusted and 68 stream credits were returned to the mitigation bank. This sale as proposed would utilize 40 of the 68 credits that were returned. Staff recommends approval of the sale of mitigation bank credits from the Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (MCMB) to the recommended entity and amounts to fulfill their permitting requirements.

The total combined transaction value is \$8,000.00 of which \$7,520.00 will be returned to the Penny Program and \$480.00 will be paid to Eco-Capital, LLC for management fees. The County's current credit ledger balance is as follows:

Credit Type	Released County Credits	County Credits Used or Sold	County Reserved Credits	Available County Credits
Wetland	800.000	273.515	100.00	426.485
Stream	30,000.000	26,532.00	3,400.00	68.00

Interim Transportation Director Maloney estimates as currently constituted, the remaining projects in the Transportation Penny program will require 100 wetland credits and 3,400 stream credits. Those numbers would increase if the Penny tax is extended and more projects are added. Based on these estimates, the request for 0.0 wetland credits and 40.0 stream credits will not impact the County's ability to implement the Penny Program. As such, staff recommends approval for the sale of 40.00 stream credits from the County Credits. This will bring the County's current credit ledger balance to the following which will meet the projected need for the Penny Program:

Credit Type	Released County Credits	County Credits Used or Sold	County Reserved Credits	Available County Credits
Wetland	800.000	273.515	100.00	426.485
Stream	30,000.000	26,572.00	3,400.00	28.00

**ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:**

The Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (MCMB) has met and continues to meet portions of all six (6) of the Strategic Goals in the Strategic Planning Report for Richland County dated June 29, 2022 as outlined below:

1. Foster Good Governance – Objective 1.1: The MCMB began with realistic and achievable goals, a shared vision and agreement with county leadership, using metrics for accountability, in collaboration with other governments, and has been re-evaluated during our annual plans each year.
2. Invest in Economic Development – Objective 2.1: The MCMB helps to create high paying jobs through planned growth and strategic development projects by providing mitigation where needed to offset environmental impacts to water resources and restore, preserve and enhance our natural resources.
3. Commit to Fiscal Responsibility – Objective 3.1: The MCMB has been aligned with budget priorities by providing mitigation opportunities at a reduced cost to Richland County, bringing in funds from other sources, and promoting sustainable economic development in Richland County.

4. Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure – Objective 5.1: The MCMB has been a model for interdepartmental coordination and plans to enable smart growth. It has provided positive outcomes for development along with the preservation of sensitive lands.
5. Achieve Positive Public Engagement – Objective 6.4: The MCMB has provided and continues to provide wetland and stream credits to many development projects in Richland County and other areas of the state achieving success stories for Richland County.
6. Establish Operational Excellence – Objective 7.5: The MCMB has met the original goals to provide mitigation credits for the Transportation Penny Program as well as other development projects and to preserve, restore and enhance sensitive lands in Richland County.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Mill Creek Credit Sale Checklist - SCDOT I-26 Widening
2. RC Wetland Credit Sales Agreement - SCDOT I-26 Widening

MITIGATION SURPLUS CREDIT SALES AGREEMENT SUMMARY

<u>Project:</u>	SCDOT I-26 Widening Project (mm 125-137)
<u>Location:</u>	Calhoun and Lexington Counties, SC
<u>8-Digit HUC Watershed Code</u>	03050110 (Congaree)
<u>Buyer:</u>	SCDOT
<u>Permittee:</u>	SCDOT
<u>Permittee's USACE 404 Permit #:</u>	SAC-2022-00990
<u>Price Per Wetland Credit:</u>	N/A
<u>Price Per Stream Credit:</u>	\$200.00
<u>Wetland Credits:</u>	0.00 credit
<u>Stream Credits:</u>	40.00 stream credits (20.00 stream restoration/enhancement and 20.00 stream preservation)
<u>Credit Proceeds:</u>	\$8,000.00
<u>Richland County Credit Share:</u>	\$7,520.00 (94% of \$8,000.00)
<u>ECA Credit Share:</u>	\$480.00 (6% of \$8,000.00)
<u>Fee for Out of Primary Service Area Sale:</u>	\$0.00
<u>Richland County Fee Share:</u>	\$0.00 (94% of \$0.00)
<u>ECA Fee Share:</u>	\$0.00 (6% of \$0.00)
<u>Gross Proceeds (Inclusive of Fee for Out of Primary Service Area Sale):</u>	\$8,000.00
<u>Richland County Gross Proceeds Share:</u>	\$7,520.00
<u>ECA Gross Proceeds Share:</u>	\$480.00

AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF STREAM MITIGATION CREDITS

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF STREAM CREDITS (this "Agreement") is dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between RICHLAND COUNTY and the owner and operator of a stream and wetland mitigation bank commonly known as the Mill Creek Mitigation Bank ("Seller"), and SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("Purchaser").

RECITALS

A. The Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (the "Bank") was approved and is being operated pursuant to that certain Final Mitigation Banking Instrument: Mill Creek Mitigation Bank, dated December 22, 2015, United States Army Corps of Engineers - Charleston District (the "Corps") permit number SAC-2014-00222 (the "MBI");

B. Pursuant to the MBI, the Bank may offer wetland and stream credits for sale as compensation for unavoidable adverse impacts to, or for the loss of, among other things, jurisdictional waters of the United States, including wetlands and streams, and other natural habitats and ecosystems, located within that certain geographical service area more particularly depicted on the attached **Exhibit A** (the "Service Area");

C. Purchaser desires to procure compensatory mitigation in connection with the project known as "SCDOT I-26 Widening Project (mm 125-137)" (the "Purchaser's Project") pursuant to USACE Charleston District file number SAC-2022-00990; and,

D. Purchaser desires to purchase from Seller, and Seller desires to sell to Purchaser, stream mitigation credits pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises, covenants, agreements and obligations of the parties contained in this Agreement, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, Seller and Purchaser agree as follows:

**1. Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are herein incorporated by reference and made an integral part hereof.

**2. Sale of Credits.** Seller hereby sells to Purchaser, and Purchaser hereby purchases from Seller (a) TWENTY and 00/100 (20.00) stream restoration/enhancement credits and TWENTY and 00/100 (20.00) stream preservation credits (together, the “Stream Credits”) from the Bank based on the terms and conditions contained herein.

Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, Seller shall provide Purchaser with an invoice for the Purchase Price (as defined in Section 3 below) and Purchaser shall remit payment per the instructions provided with the invoice within 14 days of receipt of such invoice. Upon receipt of such payment, Seller will hold Stream Credits on its ledger for the benefit of Purchaser until such time as Purchaser provides written notice to Seller to deliver the Stream Credits as provided in Section 4 below (the “Written Notice to Deliver the Stream Credits”). For avoidance of doubt, upon receipt by Seller of the Purchase Price, the sale of the Stream Credits to Purchaser shall be final, and shall not be contingent upon receipt by Purchaser of the approval of the Purchaser Project by the applicable regulatory authorities, or upon any other matter.

**3. Purchase Price.** The purchase price for the Stream Credits shall be TWO HUNDRED and 00/100 Dollars (\$200.00) for each Stream Credit, for a total purchase price for the Stream Credits of EIGHT THOUSAND and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$8,000.00) (the “Purchase Price”). Upon payment of the Purchase Price in full, neither Purchaser, nor its successors, assignees or designees shall be liable for the payment to Seller of any other consideration or fee in connection with the sale of the Stream Credits.

**4. Delivery of Stream Credits.** Upon receipt of the Written Notice to Deliver the Stream Credits, Seller shall:

(a) notify the Corps of the completion of the sale using such documentation as required by the Corps necessary to transfer the Stream Credits to Purchaser in accordance with Corps policies and procedures and the terms of this Agreement, with a copy delivered to Purchaser; and

(b) deliver to Purchaser a bill of sale for the Stream Credits in substantially the same form as Exhibit B attached hereto.

**5. Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** Seller hereby warrants and represents to, and covenants with, Purchaser as follows:

(a) Seller expressly represents, warrants, and covenants the matters set forth as Recitals A and B.

(b) Seller has a sufficient number of credits in the Bank to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(c) Seller has full power and authority to convey the Stream Credits to Purchaser and to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(d) Seller shall deliver the Stream Credits to Purchaser free and clear of any liens, security interests or other encumbrances.

(e) There is no pending or threatened action or proceeding affecting Seller before any court, governmental agency, or arbitrator that would adversely affect Seller's ability to comply with its obligations hereunder.

(f) Seller hereby covenants and agrees with Purchaser that Seller shall not sell any number of credits in the Bank that would prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein.

(g) Seller shall be solely responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for compliance with the requirements of this Agreement and with all statutes, regulations, and other requirements applicable to the operation, management, and maintenance of the Bank.

(h) That the execution and delivery of this Agreement on behalf of Seller has been duly authorized and such execution and delivery shall constitute the valid and binding agreement of Seller and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(i) All of Seller's representations, warranties, and covenants herein shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the delivery of the bill or bills of sale pursuant to this Agreement.

## **6. Miscellaneous**

(a) Notices. Any notice, demand or request which is required or permitted hereunder shall be deemed effective when hand delivered, sent by a receipted overnight delivery service, or mailed, via certified mail, to the following addresses:

Seller:           Richland County  
                      Attn: Quinton Epps  
                      2020 Hampton St, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Rm 3063A  
                      Columbia, SC 29205

**With a copy to:**

Eco-Capital Advisors, LLC  
Attn: Brian Normanly  
3560 Lenox Road NE, Suite 1475  
Atlanta, GA 30326

Purchaser: South Carolina Department of Transportation  
Environmental Services Office  
955 Park Street, Room 509  
Columbia, SC 29201

**With a copy to:**

Sean Connolly  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The parties may change the address for notices by delivery of a change of address to the other party in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

(b) Brokerage Commission. Seller and Purchaser each warrant to the other that no broker, agent, salesman or similar person is entitled to a commission or other fee in connection with this transaction, except for a commission owed by Seller to Eco-Capital Advisors, LLC (“ECA”), which shall be paid by Seller via a separate agreement with ECA.

(c) Entire Agreement; Modification. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and neither Party shall be bound by representations except as set forth in this Agreement. There are no other agreements or understandings, written or oral, between the parties with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not be modified or amended except by a written document executed by both parties.

(d) Governing Law. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, with the proper venue being Richland County, except to the extent that any applicable federal law or regulation shall supersede South Carolina law in relation to the matters set forth in this Agreement.

(e) Compliance with Applicable Laws. Both parties shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and orders in the conduct of their obligations hereunder.

(f) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and, if any term herein shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue to be effective and binding on the parties.

(g) Additional Assurances. Both of the parties agree to execute and deliver any other document or documents that may be requested from time to time by the other party necessary to perform such party's obligations under this Agreement.

(h) Attorney's Fees. If legal action is commenced by either party to enforce its rights under this Agreement, the substantially prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover reasonable costs incurred by it, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, in addition to any other relief granted.

(i) Nature of Stream Credits. The sale and conveyance of the Stream Credits pursuant to this Agreement shall not constitute the conveyance or transfer of any right, interest, or ownership of real property or the Bank, nor shall such conveyance impose upon Purchaser any obligation, duty, or liability arising from or incident to ownership of an interest in real property.

(j) Assignability. Except as provided below, neither party hereto may assign its rights and obligations hereunder to any third-party entity without the prior written consent of the other, which may be withheld in the other party's sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, Seller may assign this Agreement to a third-party entity which (i) purchases the Bank from Seller and assumes the rights, duties, and obligations of "bank sponsor" thereunder, and (ii) assumes in writing the obligations of Seller under this Agreement. Purchaser shall not have the right to consent to an assignment of the type described in the preceding sentence, but Seller shall provide Purchaser written notice of such assignment within 10 days following such assignment. Purchaser may assign its rights and obligations hereunder to any successor in interest of Purchaser or any entity that purchases all or part of the Purchaser's Project provided that party assumes the duties and obligation connected to the Credits, any requirements tied to USACE Charleston District file number SAC-2022-00990, and any state and federal permits related to the Purchaser's Project including, but not limited to, the USACE 404 permit applicable to the Purchaser's Project.



(k) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same Agreement. Signed signature pages may be transmitted by facsimile or email and any such signature or electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as an original.

WITNESS the following authorized signatures:

SELLER: RICHLAND COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:

PURCHASER: SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:

EXHIBIT A

[Attach map of Service Area]

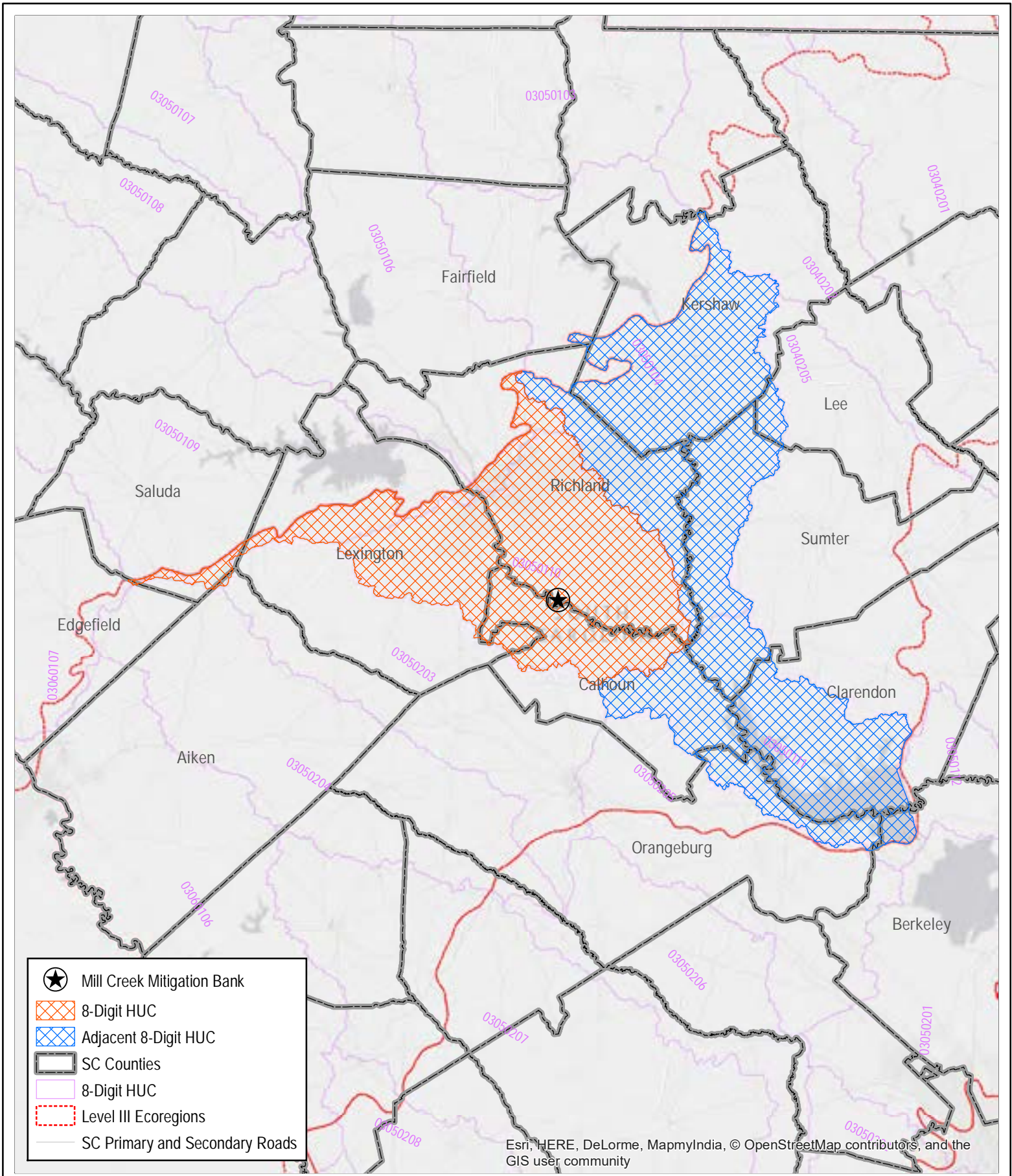


EXHIBIT B

BILL OF SALE

THIS BILL OF SALE is made as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024, by MILL CREEK MITIGATION BANK ("Seller"), and the SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("Purchaser").

Seller and Purchaser have entered into that certain Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Stream Mitigation Credits dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (the "Agreement"), the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, with respect to the sale by Seller and the purchase by Purchaser of Stream Credits (as defined in the Agreement) held in Seller's Mill Creek Mitigation Bank, Richland County, South Carolina.

In consideration of the Purchase Price (as defined in the Agreement) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, Seller hereby sells, transfers, assigns, conveys, delivers, and sets over to Purchaser, its successors, or assigns, FORTY and 00/100 (40.00) stream credits, to have and hold all such Stream Credits, forever. Witness the following authorized signature:

Richland County

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Quinton Epps	<b>Title:</b>	Division Manager
<b>Department:</b>	Community Planning & Development	<b>Division:</b>	Conservation
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	May 14, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	June 4, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Elizabeth McLean via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Regular Session		
<b>Subject</b>	Mitigation Bank Credit Sales - Lexington Health, Inc.		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends Council approves the request from Lexington Health, Inc. purchase 4.71 wetland credits for the construction of a commercial development and parking in Richland County at a rate of \$20,000.00 per credit.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

These mitigation credit sales will generate \$94,200.00 of which \$88,548.00 will be returned to the Penny Program and \$5,652.00 will be paid to Eco-Capital, LLC for management fees.

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* 1233100000-461000

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

Not applicable.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

None applicable.

**MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

**STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:**

Staff requests approval for the sale of mitigation bank credits from the Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (MCMB) to the recommended entity and amounts to fulfill their permitting requirements.

The total combined transaction value is \$94,200.00 of which \$88,548.00 will be returned to the Penny Program and \$5,652.00 will be paid to Eco-Capital, LLC for management fees. The County's current credit ledger balance is as follows:

Credit Type	Released County Credits	County Credits Used or Sold	County Reserved Credits	Available County Credits
Wetland	800.000	273.515	100.00	426.485
Stream	30,000.000	26,572.00	3,400.00	28.00

Interim Transportation Director Maloney estimates as currently constituted, the remaining projects in the Transportation Penny program will require 100 wetland credits and 3,400 stream credits. Those numbers would increase if the Penny tax is extended and more projects are added. Based on these estimates, the request for 4.71 wetland credits and 0.0 stream credits will not impact the County's ability to implement the Penny Program. As such, staff recommends approval for the sale of 4.71 wetland credits from the County Credits. This will bring the County's current credit ledger balance to the following which will meet the projected need for the Penny Program:

Credit Type	Released County Credits	County Credits Used or Sold	County Reserved Credits	Available County Credits
Wetland	800.000	278.225	100.00	421.775
Stream	30,000.000	26,572.00	3,400.00	28.00

**ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:**

The Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (MCMB) has met and continues to meet portions of all six (6) of the Strategic Goals in the Strategic Planning Report for Richland County dated June 29, 2022 as outlined below:

1. Foster Good Governance – Objective 1.1: The MCMB began with realistic and achievable goals, a shared vision and agreement with county leadership, using metrics for accountability, in collaboration with other governments, and has been re-evaluated during our annual plans each year.
2. Invest in Economic Development – Objective 2.1: The MCMB helps to create high paying jobs through planned growth and strategic development projects by providing mitigation where needed to offset environmental impacts to water resources and restore, preserve and enhance our natural resources.
3. Commit to Fiscal Responsibility – Objective 3.1: The MCMB has been aligned with budget priorities by providing mitigation opportunities at a reduced cost to Richland County, bringing in funds from other sources, and promoting sustainable economic development in Richland County.

4. Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure – Objective 5.1: The MCMB has been a model for interdepartmental coordination and plans to enable smart growth. It has provided positive outcomes for development along with the preservation of sensitive lands.
5. Achieve Positive Public Engagement – Objective 6.4: The MCMB has provided and continues to provide wetland and stream credits to many development projects in Richland County and other areas of the state achieving success stories for Richland County.
6. Establish Operational Excellence – Objective 7.5: The MCMB has met the original goals to provide mitigation credits for the Transportation Penny Program as well as other development projects and to preserve, restore and enhance sensitive lands in Richland County.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Mill Creek Credit Sale Checklist - Lexington Health
2. RC Wetland Credit Sales Agreement - Lexington Health

MITIGATION SURPLUS CREDIT SALES AGREEMENT SUMMARY

<u>Project:</u>	Community Road Site
<u>Location:</u>	Richland County, SC
<u>8-Digit HUC Watershed Code</u>	03050106 (Lower Broad)
<u>Buyer:</u>	Lexington Health, Inc.
<u>Permittee:</u>	Lexington Health, Inc.
<u>Permittee's USACE 404 Permit #:</u>	SAC-2023-01078
<u>Price Per Wetland Credit:</u>	\$20,000.00
<u>Price Per Stream Credit:</u>	N/A
<u>Wetland Credits:</u>	4.71 credits (2.36 restoration/enhancement & 2.35 preservation)
<u>Stream Credits:</u>	0.00 credits
<u>Credit Proceeds:</u>	\$94,200.00
<u>Richland County Credit Share:</u>	\$88,548.00 (94% of \$94,200.00)
<u>ECA Credit Share:</u>	\$5,652.00 (6% of \$94,200.00)
<u>Fee for Out of Primary Service Area Sale:</u>	\$0.00
<u>Richland County Fee Share:</u>	\$0.00 (94% of \$0.00)
<u>ECA Fee Share:</u>	\$0.00 (6% of \$0.00)
<u>Gross Proceeds (Inclusive of Fee for Out of Primary Service Area Sale:</u>	\$94,200.00
<u>Richland County Gross Proceeds Share:</u>	\$88,548.00
<u>ECA Gross Proceeds Share:</u>	\$5,652.00



AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF WETLAND MITIGATION CREDITS

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF WETLAND CREDITS (this "Agreement") is dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between RICHLAND COUNTY and the owner and operator of a stream and wetland mitigation bank commonly known as the Mill Creek Mitigation Bank ("Seller"), and Lexington Health, Inc. ("Purchaser").

RECITALS

A. The Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (the "Bank") was approved and is being operated pursuant to that certain Final Mitigation Banking Instrument: Mill Creek Mitigation Bank, dated December 22, 2015, United States Army Corps of Engineers - Charleston District (the "Corps") permit number SAC-2014-00222 (the "MBI");

B. Pursuant to the MBI, the Bank may offer wetland and stream credits for sale as compensation for unavoidable adverse impacts to, or for the loss of, among other things, jurisdictional waters of the United States, including wetlands and streams, and other natural habitats and ecosystems, located within that certain geographical service area more particularly depicted on the attached Exhibit A (the "Service Area");

C. Purchaser desires to procure compensatory mitigation in connection with the project known as "Community Road Site" (the "Purchaser's Project") pursuant to USACE Charleston District file number SAC-2023-01078; and,

D. Purchaser desires to purchase from Seller, and Seller desires to sell to Purchaser, wetland mitigation credits pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises, covenants, agreements and obligations of the parties contained in this Agreement, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, Seller and Purchaser agree as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are herein incorporated by reference and made an integral part hereof.

2. **Sale of Credits.** Seller hereby sells to Purchaser, and Purchaser hereby purchases from Seller (a) TWO AND THIRTY-SIX HUNDREDTH (2.36) wetland restoration/non-buffer enhancement credits and TWO AND THIRTY-FIVE HUNDREDTH (2.35) wetland preservation credits (together, the "Wetland Credits") from the Bank based on the terms and conditions contained herein.

Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, Seller shall provide Purchaser with an invoice for the Purchase Price (as defined in Section 3 below) and Purchaser shall remit payment per the instructions provided with the invoice within 14 days of receipt of such invoice. Upon receipt of such payment, Seller will hold Wetland Credits on its ledger for the benefit of Purchaser until such time as Purchaser provides written notice to Seller to deliver the Wetland Credits as provided in Section 4 below (the "Written Notice to Deliver the Wetland Credits"). For avoidance of doubt, upon receipt by Seller of the Purchase Price, the sale of the Wetland Credits to Purchaser shall be final, and shall not be contingent upon receipt by Purchaser of the approval of the Purchaser Project by the applicable regulatory authorities, or upon any other matter.

3. **Purchase Price.** The purchase price for the Wetland Credits shall be TWENTY THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$20,000.00) for each Wetland Credit, for a total purchase price for the Wetland Credits of NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$94,200.00) (the "Purchase Price"). Upon payment of the Purchase Price in full, neither Purchaser, nor its successors, assignees or designees shall be liable for the payment to Seller of any other consideration or fee in connection with the sale of the Wetland Credits.

4. **Delivery of Wetland Credits.** Upon receipt of the Written Notice to Deliver the Wetland Credits, Seller shall:

(a) notify the Corps of the completion of the sale using such documentation as required by the Corps necessary to transfer the Wetland Credits to Purchaser in accordance with Corps policies and procedures and the terms of this Agreement, with a copy delivered to Purchaser; and

(b) deliver to Purchaser a bill of sale for the Wetland Credits in substantially the same form as Exhibit B attached hereto.

5. **Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** Seller hereby warrants and represents to, and covenants with, Purchaser as follows:

(a) Seller expressly represents, warrants, and covenants the matters set forth as Recitals A and B.

(b) Seller has a sufficient number of credits in the Bank to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(c) Seller has full power and authority to convey the Wetland Credits to Purchaser and to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(d) Seller shall deliver the Wetland Credits to Purchaser free and clear of any liens, security interests or other encumbrances.

(e) There is no pending or threatened action or proceeding affecting Seller before any court, governmental agency, or arbitrator that would adversely affect Seller's ability to comply with its obligations hereunder.

(f) Seller hereby covenants and agrees with Purchaser that Seller shall not sell any number of credits in the Bank that would prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein.

(g) Seller shall be solely responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for compliance with the requirements of this Agreement and with all statutes, regulations, and other requirements applicable to the operation, management, and maintenance of the Bank.

(h) That the execution and delivery of this Agreement on behalf of Seller has been duly authorized and such execution and delivery shall constitute the valid and binding agreement of Seller and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(i) All of Seller's representations, warranties, and covenants herein shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the delivery of the bill or bills of sale pursuant to this Agreement.

## **6. Miscellaneous**

(a) Notices. Any notice, demand or request which is required or permitted hereunder shall be deemed effective when hand delivered, sent by a receipted overnight delivery service, or mailed, via certified mail, to the following addresses:

Seller: Richland County  
Attn: Quinton Epps  
2020 Hampton St, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Rm 3063A  
Columbia, SC 29205

**With a copy to:**

Eco-Capital Advisors, LLC  
Attn: Brian Normanly  
3560 Lenox Road NE, Suite 1475  
Atlanta, GA 30326

Purchaser: Lexington Health, Inc.  
Attn: Brooks Willimas  
2720 Sunset Blvd.  
West Columbia, SC 29169

**With a copy to:**

Lexington Health, Inc.  
ATTN: Legal Dept.  
2720 Sunset Boulevard  
West Columbia, SC 29169

The parties may change the address for notices by delivery of a change of address to the other party in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

(b) **Brokerage Commission.** Seller and Purchaser each warrant to the other that no broker, agent, salesman or similar person is entitled to a commission or other fee in connection with this transaction, except for a commission owed by Seller to Eco-Capital Advisors, LLC (“ECA”), which shall be paid by Seller via a separate agreement with ECA.

(c) **Entire Agreement; Modification.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and neither Party shall be bound by representations except as set forth in this Agreement. There are no other agreements or understandings, written or oral, between the parties with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not be modified or amended except by a written document executed by both parties.

(d) **Governing Law.** The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, with the proper venue being Richland County, except to the extent that any applicable federal law or regulation shall supersede South Carolina law in relation to the matters set forth in this Agreement.

(e) **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** Both parties shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and orders in the conduct of their obligations hereunder.

(f) **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and, if any term herein shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue to be effective and binding on the parties.

(g) **Additional Assurances.** Both of the parties agree to execute and deliver any other document or documents that may be requested from time to time by the other party necessary to perform such party's obligations under this Agreement.

(h) **Attorney's Fees.** If legal action is commenced by either party to enforce its rights under this Agreement, the substantially prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover reasonable costs incurred by it, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, in addition to any other relief granted.

(i) **Nature of Wetland Credits.** The sale and conveyance of the Wetland Credits pursuant to this Agreement shall not constitute the conveyance or transfer of any right, interest, or ownership of real property or the Bank, nor shall such conveyance impose upon Purchaser any obligation, duty, or liability arising from or incident to ownership of an interest in real property.

(j) **Assignability.** Except as provided below, neither party hereto may assign its rights and obligations hereunder to any third-party entity without the prior written consent of the other, which may be withheld in the other party's sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, Seller may assign this Agreement to a third-party entity which (i) purchases the Bank from Seller and assumes the rights, duties, and obligations of "bank sponsor" thereunder, and (ii) assumes in writing the obligations of Seller under this Agreement. Purchaser shall not have the right to consent to an assignment of the type described in the preceding sentence, but Seller shall provide Purchaser written notice of such assignment within 10 days following such assignment. Purchaser may assign its rights and obligations hereunder to any successor in interest of Purchaser or any entity that purchases all or part of the Purchaser's Project provided that party assumes the duties and obligation connected to the Credits, any requirements tied to USACE Charleston District file number SAC-2016-00617, and any state and federal permits related to the Purchaser's Project including, but not limited to, the ACE 404 permit applicable to the Purchaser's Project.

(k) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same Agreement. Signed signature pages may be transmitted by facsimile or email and any such signature or electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as an original.

WITNESS the following authorized signatures:

SELLER: RICHLAND COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:

PURCHASER: Lexington Health, Inc.

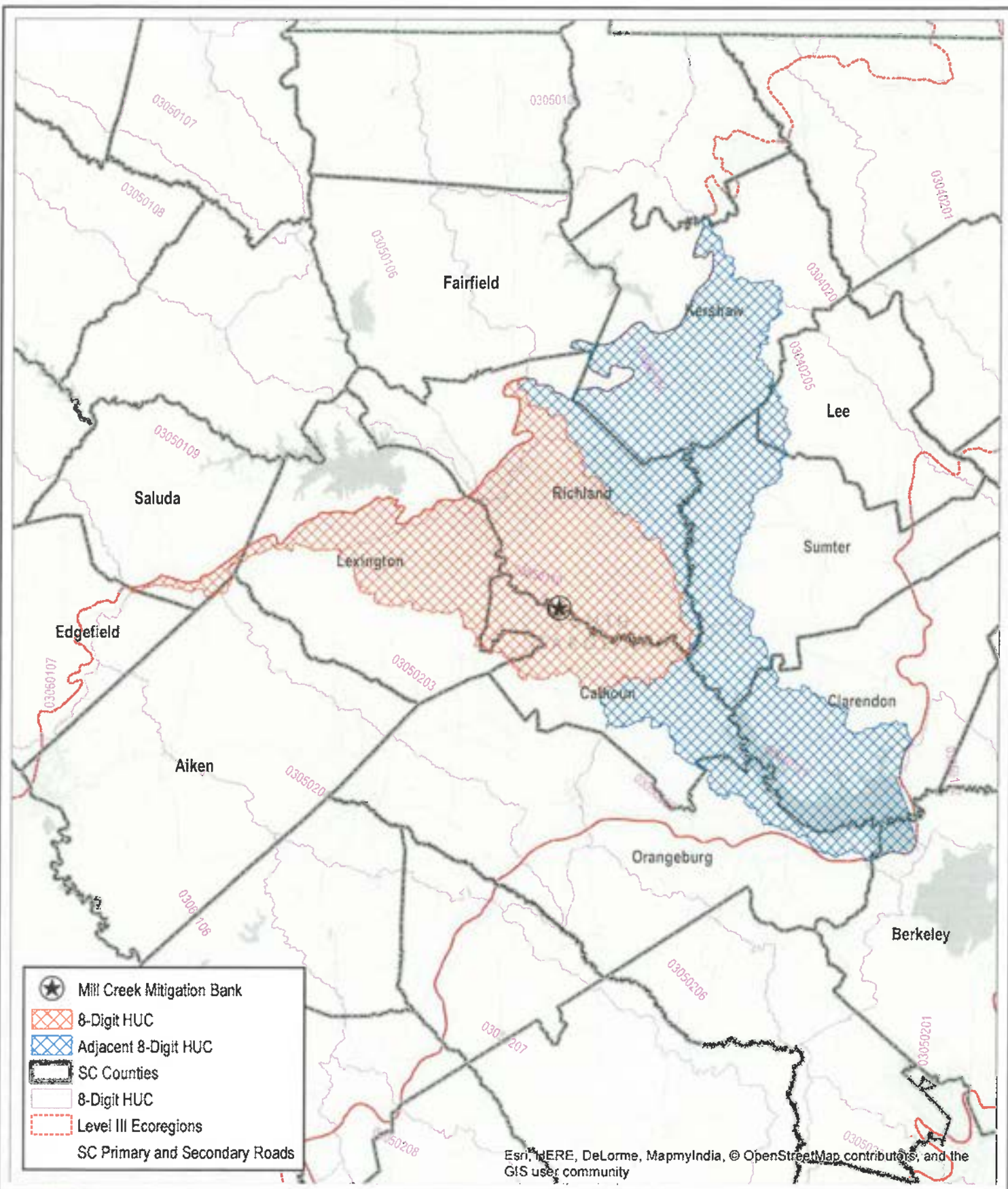
By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:

EXHIBIT A

[Attach map of Service Area]



**TIDEWATER**  
 A JMT Division  
 952 Houston Northwest Blvd., Suite 100  
 Mount Pleasant, SC 29464  
 Ph: (843) 556-2824 Fx: (843) 556-4329  
 www.JMT.com

**Figure 16: Service Area Map**  
 Mill Creek Mitigation Bank  
 Richland County, South Carolina  
 Source: ESRI, USGS, EPA  
 Date: July 2016

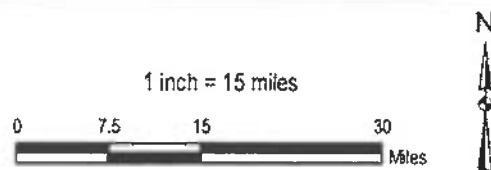




EXHIBIT B

BILL OF SALE

THIS BILL OF SALE is made as of the \_\_\_ day of \_\_, 2024, by MILL CREEK MITIGATION BANK ("Seller"), and LEXINGTON HEALTH, INC. ("Purchaser").

Seller and Purchaser have entered into that certain Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Wetland Mitigation Credits dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (the "Agreement"), the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, with respect to the sale by Seller and the purchase by Purchaser of Wetland Credits (as defined in the Agreement) held in Seller's Mill Creek Mitigation Bank, Richland County, South Carolina.

In consideration of the Purchase Price (as defined in the Agreement) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, Seller hereby sells, transfers, assigns, conveys, delivers, and sets over to Purchaser, its successors, or assigns, FOUR AND SEVENTY-ONE HUNDREDTH (4.71) wetland credits, to have and hold all such Wetland Credits, forever. Witness the following authorized signature:

Richland County

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Quinton Epps	<b>Title:</b>	Division Manager
<b>Department:</b>	Community Planning & Development	<b>Division:</b>	Conservation
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	May 14, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	June 4, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Elizabeth McLean via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Regular Session		
<b>Subject</b>	Mitigation Bank Credit Sales – SCDOT – I-26 Widening Project		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends Council approve the request from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) to purchase 40 stream credits for the construction of the I-26 Widening Project in Calhoun and Lexington Counties at a rate of \$200.00 per credit.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

These mitigation credit sales will generate \$8,000.00 of which \$7,520.00 will be returned to the Penny Program and \$480.00 will be paid to Eco-Capital, LLC for management fees.

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* 1233100000-461000

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

Not applicable.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

None applicable.

**MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

**STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:**

Subsequent to the sale of all of the excess stream credits to Scout Motors, the Atlas Road Widening Penny Project was adjusted and 68 stream credits were returned to the mitigation bank. This sale as proposed would utilize 40 of the 68 credits that were returned. Staff recommends approval of the sale of mitigation bank credits from the Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (MCMB) to the recommended entity and amounts to fulfill their permitting requirements.

The total combined transaction value is \$8,000.00 of which \$7,520.00 will be returned to the Penny Program and \$480.00 will be paid to Eco-Capital, LLC for management fees. The County's current credit ledger balance is as follows:

Credit Type	Released County Credits	County Credits Used or Sold	County Reserved Credits	Available County Credits
Wetland	800.000	273.515	100.00	426.485
Stream	30,000.000	26,532.00	3,400.00	68.00

Interim Transportation Director Maloney estimates as currently constituted, the remaining projects in the Transportation Penny program will require 100 wetland credits and 3,400 stream credits. Those numbers would increase if the Penny tax is extended and more projects are added. Based on these estimates, the request for 0.0 wetland credits and 40.0 stream credits will not impact the County's ability to implement the Penny Program. As such, staff recommends approval for the sale of 40.00 stream credits from the County Credits. This will bring the County's current credit ledger balance to the following which will meet the projected need for the Penny Program:

Credit Type	Released County Credits	County Credits Used or Sold	County Reserved Credits	Available County Credits
Wetland	800.000	273.515	100.00	426.485
Stream	30,000.000	26,572.00	3,400.00	28.00

**ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:**

The Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (MCMB) has met and continues to meet portions of all six (6) of the Strategic Goals in the Strategic Planning Report for Richland County dated June 29, 2022 as outlined below:

1. Foster Good Governance – Objective 1.1: The MCMB began with realistic and achievable goals, a shared vision and agreement with county leadership, using metrics for accountability, in collaboration with other governments, and has been re-evaluated during our annual plans each year.
2. Invest in Economic Development – Objective 2.1: The MCMB helps to create high paying jobs through planned growth and strategic development projects by providing mitigation where needed to offset environmental impacts to water resources and restore, preserve and enhance our natural resources.
3. Commit to Fiscal Responsibility – Objective 3.1: The MCMB has been aligned with budget priorities by providing mitigation opportunities at a reduced cost to Richland County, bringing in funds from other sources, and promoting sustainable economic development in Richland County.

4. Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure – Objective 5.1: The MCMB has been a model for interdepartmental coordination and plans to enable smart growth. It has provided positive outcomes for development along with the preservation of sensitive lands.
5. Achieve Positive Public Engagement – Objective 6.4: The MCMB has provided and continues to provide wetland and stream credits to many development projects in Richland County and other areas of the state achieving success stories for Richland County.
6. Establish Operational Excellence – Objective 7.5: The MCMB has met the original goals to provide mitigation credits for the Transportation Penny Program as well as other development projects and to preserve, restore and enhance sensitive lands in Richland County.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Mill Creek Credit Sale Checklist - SCDOT I-26 Widening
2. RC Wetland Credit Sales Agreement - SCDOT I-26 Widening

MITIGATION SURPLUS CREDIT SALES AGREEMENT SUMMARY

<u>Project:</u>	SCDOT I-26 Widening Project (mm 125-137)
<u>Location:</u>	Calhoun and Lexington Counties, SC
<u>8-Digit HUC Watershed Code</u>	03050110 (Congaree)
<u>Buyer:</u>	SCDOT
<u>Permittee:</u>	SCDOT
<u>Permittee's USACE 404 Permit #:</u>	SAC-2022-00990
<u>Price Per Wetland Credit:</u>	N/A
<u>Price Per Stream Credit:</u>	\$200.00
<u>Wetland Credits:</u>	0.00 credit
<u>Stream Credits:</u>	40.00 stream credits (20.00 stream restoration/enhancement and 20.00 stream preservation)
<u>Credit Proceeds:</u>	\$8,000.00
<u>Richland County Credit Share:</u>	\$7,520.00 (94% of \$8,000.00)
<u>ECA Credit Share:</u>	\$480.00 (6% of \$8,000.00)
<u>Fee for Out of Primary Service Area Sale:</u>	\$0.00
<u>Richland County Fee Share:</u>	\$0.00 (94% of \$0.00)
<u>ECA Fee Share:</u>	\$0.00 (6% of \$0.00)
<u>Gross Proceeds (Inclusive of Fee for Out of Primary Service Area Sale):</u>	\$8,000.00
<u>Richland County Gross Proceeds Share:</u>	\$7,520.00
<u>ECA Gross Proceeds Share:</u>	\$480.00

AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF STREAM MITIGATION CREDITS

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF STREAM CREDITS (this "Agreement") is dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between RICHLAND COUNTY and the owner and operator of a stream and wetland mitigation bank commonly known as the Mill Creek Mitigation Bank ("Seller"), and SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("Purchaser").

RECITALS

A. The Mill Creek Mitigation Bank (the "Bank") was approved and is being operated pursuant to that certain Final Mitigation Banking Instrument: Mill Creek Mitigation Bank, dated December 22, 2015, United States Army Corps of Engineers - Charleston District (the "Corps") permit number SAC-2014-00222 (the "MBI");

B. Pursuant to the MBI, the Bank may offer wetland and stream credits for sale as compensation for unavoidable adverse impacts to, or for the loss of, among other things, jurisdictional waters of the United States, including wetlands and streams, and other natural habitats and ecosystems, located within that certain geographical service area more particularly depicted on the attached **Exhibit A** (the "Service Area");

C. Purchaser desires to procure compensatory mitigation in connection with the project known as "SCDOT I-26 Widening Project (mm 125-137)" (the "Purchaser's Project") pursuant to USACE Charleston District file number SAC-2022-00990; and,

D. Purchaser desires to purchase from Seller, and Seller desires to sell to Purchaser, stream mitigation credits pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises, covenants, agreements and obligations of the parties contained in this Agreement, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, Seller and Purchaser agree as follows:

**1. Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are herein incorporated by reference and made an integral part hereof.

**2. Sale of Credits.** Seller hereby sells to Purchaser, and Purchaser hereby purchases from Seller (a) TWENTY and 00/100 (20.00) stream restoration/enhancement credits and TWENTY and 00/100 (20.00) stream preservation credits (together, the “Stream Credits”) from the Bank based on the terms and conditions contained herein.

Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, Seller shall provide Purchaser with an invoice for the Purchase Price (as defined in Section 3 below) and Purchaser shall remit payment per the instructions provided with the invoice within 14 days of receipt of such invoice. Upon receipt of such payment, Seller will hold Stream Credits on its ledger for the benefit of Purchaser until such time as Purchaser provides written notice to Seller to deliver the Stream Credits as provided in Section 4 below (the “Written Notice to Deliver the Stream Credits”). For avoidance of doubt, upon receipt by Seller of the Purchase Price, the sale of the Stream Credits to Purchaser shall be final, and shall not be contingent upon receipt by Purchaser of the approval of the Purchaser Project by the applicable regulatory authorities, or upon any other matter.

**3. Purchase Price.** The purchase price for the Stream Credits shall be TWO HUNDRED and 00/100 Dollars (\$200.00) for each Stream Credit, for a total purchase price for the Stream Credits of EIGHT THOUSAND and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$8,000.00) (the “Purchase Price”). Upon payment of the Purchase Price in full, neither Purchaser, nor its successors, assignees or designees shall be liable for the payment to Seller of any other consideration or fee in connection with the sale of the Stream Credits.

**4. Delivery of Stream Credits.** Upon receipt of the Written Notice to Deliver the Stream Credits, Seller shall:

(a) notify the Corps of the completion of the sale using such documentation as required by the Corps necessary to transfer the Stream Credits to Purchaser in accordance with Corps policies and procedures and the terms of this Agreement, with a copy delivered to Purchaser; and

(b) deliver to Purchaser a bill of sale for the Stream Credits in substantially the same form as Exhibit B attached hereto.

**5. Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** Seller hereby warrants and represents to, and covenants with, Purchaser as follows:

(a) Seller expressly represents, warrants, and covenants the matters set forth as Recitals A and B.

(b) Seller has a sufficient number of credits in the Bank to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(c) Seller has full power and authority to convey the Stream Credits to Purchaser and to consummate the transactions contemplated herein.

(d) Seller shall deliver the Stream Credits to Purchaser free and clear of any liens, security interests or other encumbrances.

(e) There is no pending or threatened action or proceeding affecting Seller before any court, governmental agency, or arbitrator that would adversely affect Seller's ability to comply with its obligations hereunder.

(f) Seller hereby covenants and agrees with Purchaser that Seller shall not sell any number of credits in the Bank that would prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein.

(g) Seller shall be solely responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for compliance with the requirements of this Agreement and with all statutes, regulations, and other requirements applicable to the operation, management, and maintenance of the Bank.

(h) That the execution and delivery of this Agreement on behalf of Seller has been duly authorized and such execution and delivery shall constitute the valid and binding agreement of Seller and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(i) All of Seller's representations, warranties, and covenants herein shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the delivery of the bill or bills of sale pursuant to this Agreement.

## **6. Miscellaneous**

(a) Notices. Any notice, demand or request which is required or permitted hereunder shall be deemed effective when hand delivered, sent by a receipted overnight delivery service, or mailed, via certified mail, to the following addresses:

Seller:           Richland County  
                      Attn: Quinton Epps  
                      2020 Hampton St, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Rm 3063A  
                      Columbia, SC 29205



**With a copy to:**

Eco-Capital Advisors, LLC  
Attn: Brian Normanly  
3560 Lenox Road NE, Suite 1475  
Atlanta, GA 30326

Purchaser: South Carolina Department of Transportation  
Environmental Services Office  
955 Park Street, Room 509  
Columbia, SC 29201

**With a copy to:**

Sean Connolly  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The parties may change the address for notices by delivery of a change of address to the other party in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

(b) Brokerage Commission. Seller and Purchaser each warrant to the other that no broker, agent, salesman or similar person is entitled to a commission or other fee in connection with this transaction, except for a commission owed by Seller to Eco-Capital Advisors, LLC (“ECA”), which shall be paid by Seller via a separate agreement with ECA.

(c) Entire Agreement; Modification. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and neither Party shall be bound by representations except as set forth in this Agreement. There are no other agreements or understandings, written or oral, between the parties with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not be modified or amended except by a written document executed by both parties.

(d) Governing Law. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, with the proper venue being Richland County, except to the extent that any applicable federal law or regulation shall supersede South Carolina law in relation to the matters set forth in this Agreement.

(e) Compliance with Applicable Laws. Both parties shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and orders in the conduct of their obligations hereunder.

(f) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and, if any term herein shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue to be effective and binding on the parties.

(g) Additional Assurances. Both of the parties agree to execute and deliver any other document or documents that may be requested from time to time by the other party necessary to perform such party's obligations under this Agreement.

(h) Attorney's Fees. If legal action is commenced by either party to enforce its rights under this Agreement, the substantially prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover reasonable costs incurred by it, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, in addition to any other relief granted.

(i) Nature of Stream Credits. The sale and conveyance of the Stream Credits pursuant to this Agreement shall not constitute the conveyance or transfer of any right, interest, or ownership of real property or the Bank, nor shall such conveyance impose upon Purchaser any obligation, duty, or liability arising from or incident to ownership of an interest in real property.

(j) Assignability. Except as provided below, neither party hereto may assign its rights and obligations hereunder to any third-party entity without the prior written consent of the other, which may be withheld in the other party's sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, Seller may assign this Agreement to a third-party entity which (i) purchases the Bank from Seller and assumes the rights, duties, and obligations of "bank sponsor" thereunder, and (ii) assumes in writing the obligations of Seller under this Agreement. Purchaser shall not have the right to consent to an assignment of the type described in the preceding sentence, but Seller shall provide Purchaser written notice of such assignment within 10 days following such assignment. Purchaser may assign its rights and obligations hereunder to any successor in interest of Purchaser or any entity that purchases all or part of the Purchaser's Project provided that party assumes the duties and obligation connected to the Credits, any requirements tied to USACE Charleston District file number SAC-2022-00990, and any state and federal permits related to the Purchaser's Project including, but not limited to, the USACE 404 permit applicable to the Purchaser's Project.

(k) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same Agreement. Signed signature pages may be transmitted by facsimile or email and any such signature or electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as an original.

WITNESS the following authorized signatures:

SELLER: RICHLAND COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:

PURCHASER: SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

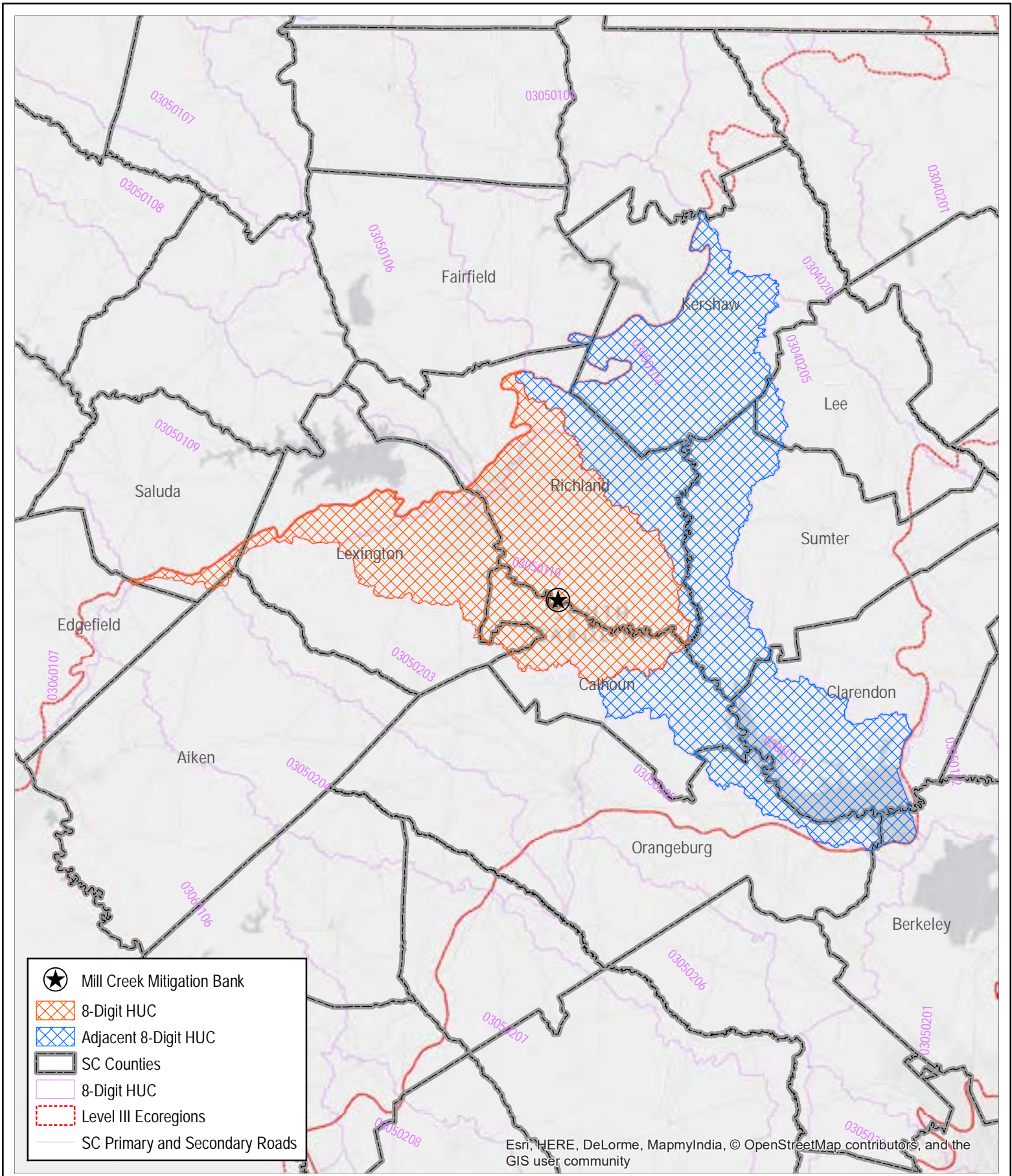
By: \_\_\_\_\_








Printed:

Its:

EXHIBIT A

[Attach map of Service Area]



-  Mill Creek Mitigation Bank
-  8-Digit HUC
-  Adjacent 8-Digit HUC
-  SC Counties
-  8-Digit HUC
-  Level III Ecoregions
-  SC Primary and Secondary Roads

Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

**TIDEWATER**  
 A JMT Division  
 952 Houston Northcutt Blvd., Suite 100  
 Mount Pleasant, SC 29464  
 Ph: (843) 556-2624 Fx: (843) 556-4329  
 www.JMT.com

Figure 16: Service Area Map  
 Mill Creek Mitigation Bank  
 Richland County, South Carolina  
 Source: ESRI, USGS, EPA  
 Date: July 2016

N

1 inch = 15 miles

0      7.5      15      30  
 Miles

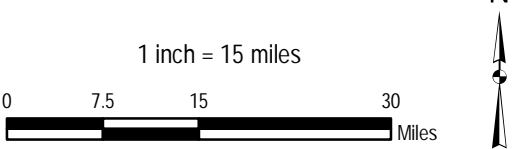


EXHIBIT B

BILL OF SALE

THIS BILL OF SALE is made as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024, by MILL CREEK MITIGATION BANK ("Seller"), and the SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("Purchaser").

Seller and Purchaser have entered into that certain Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Stream Mitigation Credits dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (the "Agreement"), the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, with respect to the sale by Seller and the purchase by Purchaser of Stream Credits (as defined in the Agreement) held in Seller's Mill Creek Mitigation Bank, Richland County, South Carolina.

In consideration of the Purchase Price (as defined in the Agreement) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, Seller hereby sells, transfers, assigns, conveys, delivers, and sets over to Purchaser, its successors, or assigns, FORTY and 00/100 (40.00) stream credits, to have and hold all such Stream Credits, forever. Witness the following authorized signature:

Richland County

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed:

Its:

## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Case #23-045MA  
Raysa Sanchez  
INS to R6 (.40 Acres)  
1626 Horseshoe Drive  
TMS # R17011-02-19

**Notes:**

First Reading: May 21, 2024  
Second Reading:  
Third Reading:  
Public Hearing: May 21, 2024

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_-24HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R17011-02-19 FROM INSTITUTIONAL DISTRICT (INS) TO RESIDENTIAL SIX DISTRICT (R6); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R17011-02-19 from Institutional District (INS) to Residential Six District (R6).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette A. Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:        May 21, 2024  
First Reading:        May 21, 2024  
Second Reading:      June 4, 2024  
Third Reading:        June 18, 2024



## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Case # 24-008MA  
Heather Bounds/Christina Tran  
PDD to PDD (63.95 Acres)  
1312 Crane Church Rd. 7639 Fairfield Rd & Crane Church Rd.  
TMS # R09600-02-13, R09600-03-02 & R09600-03-03

**Notes:**

First Reading: May 21, 2024  
Second Reading:  
Third Reading:  
Public Hearing: May 21, 2024

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_-24HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # 09600-02-13 AND TMS # 09600-03-02 and 03 FROM PDD (PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT) TO AN AMENDED PDD (PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the properties described as TMS # 09600-02-13 and TMS # 09600-03-02 and 03, from PDD (Planned Development District) zoning to an amended PDD (Planned Development District) zoning, as described herein.

Section II. PDD Site Development Requirements. The following site development requirements shall apply to the subject parcels:

- a) The applicant shall comply with the Master Plan (dated March 2024 - (described in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto)) prepared for Oak Hills Land Holdings, LLC by The Landplan Group South, which was submitted to, and is on file in, the Richland County Planning & Development Services Division (hereinafter referred to as “PDS”) of the Community Planning and Development Department, and is incorporated herein by reference, except as otherwise amended herein; and
- b) The site development (as depicted on Exhibit B) shall be limited to:
  1. Ten hundred seventy-eight (1078) single-family units\*, subject to the following:
    - a. 363 lots - 75’ x 135 (10,125 square feet)
    - b. 401 lots - 60’ x 120’ (7,200 square feet)
    - c. 89 lots - 42’ x 135’ (5,670 square feet)
    - d. 225 lots - 20’ x 100’ (2,000 square feet)\*The total number of dwelling units are subject to change up to 20% based on market and existing field conditions; and
  2. 50,000 square feet (sf) of retail (fronting US 321).
- c) The recreation area shall be limited to:
  1. One (1) recreation lagoon
  2. A maximum of two hundred (200) apartments
  3. One (1) hotel with a maximum of one hundred fifty (150) rooms; and
- d) Twenty-eight (28) acres of retirement campus, to include assisted living and skilled nursing facilities, with a maximum density of twelve (12) units per acre; and
- e) Three (3) acres reserved for county services and thirty (30) acres reserved for commercial uses; and
- f) Two hundred seventy-six (276) acres reserved and dedicated as open space, to include the existing golf course and the fifty-one (51) acre lake, stream wetlands, bicycle and walking trails, detention/retention areas, tree preservation areas, outdoor recreation and field sports, and landscaped islands; and
- g) Unless otherwise provided herein, all development shall conform to all current relevant land development regulations; and
- h) Proposed changes to the Master Plan shall be subject to the requirements of Section 26-2.5 (c) (3) (g) and (h) of the Richland County Land Development Code; and
- i) Access to the subject site shall be limited to a total of four (4) curb cuts – one (1) on Boyle-Dubard Road, one (1) on Fairfield Road (aka U.S. Highway 321, and

three (3) on Crane Church Road (as depicted on Exhibit C), which is attached hereto and incorporated herein); and

- j) The applicant shall meet all minimum standards of Chapter 26 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances for parking, sidewalks and pedestrian amenities, signs, recreation/open space design, and operational standards to promote connectivity; and there shall be pedestrian access from all areas to recreation and commercial sections, which shall include sidewalks along external roadways, if authorized by the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT); and
- k) If applicable, prior to approval of the preliminary subdivision plans, the applicant shall submit to the PSDS written evidence of:
  - 1. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers’ approval of the wetlands delineation and/or encroachment permit, and
  - 2. FEMA’s approval of the 100-year flood elevation statement; and
- l) Richland County shall not be responsible for the enforcement of any deed restrictions imposed by the applicant, the developer, or their successors in interest; and
- m) All site development requirements described above shall apply to the applicant, the developer, and/or their successors in interest; and

Section III. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby; and

Section IV. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section V. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette A. Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:	May 21, 2024
First Reading:	May 21, 2024
Second Reading:	June 4, 2024
Third Reading:	June 18, 2024



# OAK HILLS PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

**Submitted by:**  
Oak Hills Land Holdings, LLC  
5 Century Drive  
Suite 210  
Greenville, SC 29607  
864.365.8036  
christinatran@contenderdevelopment.com  
heather@contenderdevelopment.com

**Prepared by:**  
The LandPlan Group South  
1206 Scott Street  
Columbia SC 29201  
803.256.0562  
chowell@landplansouth.com

**March 2024**



TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. PDD Narrative
- II. Authority and Definitions
- III. Statement of Purpose and Intent
- IV. General Location and Land Uses
- V. Traffic Management Plan Summary
- VI. Wetlands Delineation Study

Exhibits

- 1. Vicinity Map
- 2. General Location Map
- 3. Existing Topography
- 4. Soils
- 5. Existing Vegetation
- 6. Surface Water Drainage
- 7. Site Plat (not recorded)/Boundary Survey
- 8. Zoning Map
- 9. Parcel Information
- 10. Site Plan
- 11. Water and Sewer
- 12. Circulation Map
- 13. Open Space
- 14. Street Types
- 15. Lighting Options
- 16. Master Plan
- 17. Wetlands
- 18. Frontage Height and Setbacks

\*Credit for exhibit mapping given to Richland County GIS

## I. PDD NARRATIVE

### A. General

This application narrative for Oak Hills is submitted in support of amending the existing PDD to allow for increased opportunities for residential, commercial, and recreational uses. The narrative in conjunction with the accompanying site exhibits are submitted to demonstrate that the development will be in harmony with the public interest for adequate site design, access, and community amenities.

Oak Hills represents a unique opportunity for an in-fill development with a blend of attached and detached single family residential lots, multi-family, and senior living, combined with recreational and commercial opportunities. These uses are woven through an existing golf course dedicated as a Conservation Easement. Located north of I-20 on US 321, Oak Hills is an approximate 960-acre community that will prove to be a vital catalyst to new development opportunities in this area. Oak Hills will have a maximum of 1,500 dwelling units.

### B. Pre-Application Conference

Consistent with the recommendations of the Richland County Code, the intent to establish a Planned Development District has been communicated to representatives of the planning commission staff and Richland County regulatory officials. In 2024, new meetings with staff, elected officials, and the public were completed to discuss the proposed revisions. In those communications and meetings, conceptual site plans for Oak Hills were reviewed. Pursuant to those conversations, subsequent meetings will continue to be held to review the conceptual plan and in-process construction with Department Representatives of the Planning, Engineering, and Fire Departments. Comments and suggestions have been integrated into this narrative and the attached site exhibits.

### C. Application for Amendment of District Classification

As described more completely herein and in the attached site plan exhibits, this application is for an amendment to the PDD Classification already existing.

## II. AUTHORITY / DEFINITIONS

### A. Authority

These standards will apply to all property contained within the development of Oak Hills. The guidelines will become the governing standards for review, approval and modification of development activities occurring on the property.

### B. Definitions

*Open Space* – All public and private areas set aside for recreational and open space purposes, but not limited to lakes, streams, wetlands, wetland buffers, golf course, bicycle and walking trails, detention/retention areas, tree preservation areas, outdoor recreation, field sports, landscaped islands and setbacks.

*Planned Development District* - This planned development district provides a maximum degree of flexibility to accommodate a mix of uses including single and multi-family residential, retail, office, commercial, and upper floor residential for property within the community as long as density standards set forth in this PDD document for the overall project are maintained.

*Mixed Use* - Mixed Use Parcels are intended to accommodate commercial, retail, office, recreational, and residential uses oriented primarily to serve the needs of the families who live or work in nearby areas and within Oak Hills. These Parcels may provide upper story residential opportunities in order to promote walkability and social interaction.

*Retirement Campus* – Parcels identified as Retirement Campus may include approximately 130 beds for assisted living facilities and 130 beds for skilled nursing uses. The Campus will have an overall density of 12 units per acre.

### III. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND INTENT

The development of Oak Hills is nestled between current and recently completed successful developments along the North Main Corridor and the Town of Blythewood (see Exhibit 1). While the Blythewood community to the north of Oak Hills continues to develop rapidly as the real estate market of Northeast Columbia expands, the gap of development between Columbia and Blythewood is narrowing rapidly, as evidenced by the current large commercial and residential developments along Killian Road to the east of Oak Hills.

The purpose of amending the PDD for this parcel is to set the standards for land use, density, architectural design, and overall development to ensure that the quality of the development is a reflection of the overall community and will be a development that instills community pride.

The intent is to establish a mixed-use Town Center development with commercial and recreational uses as well as a variety of residential opportunities around a scenic golf course open space.

### IV. GENERAL LOCATION AND LAND USES

Oak Hills is a composition of tracts of land that amass a total of 713.36 acres located on US 321 just 3.2 miles north of Interstate 20 on the north side of the City of Columbia (see Exhibit 2). The site is surrounded by residential with some commercial and light industrial uses along the US 321 Corridor.

Exhibits 8 and 9 show the PDD area with the current zoning of each parcel within the PDD and current zoning designations for adjacent parcels along with a list of all tax map numbers.

#### A. Access

The primary boulevard access will be from US 321 as shown on Exhibit 10 and 12. Secondary entrances will be provided from the north on Boyle Dubard Road, and from the west on Crane Church Road. All commercial parcels will be publicly accessed while residential parcels within the PDD may be gated.

#### B. Area History

The Oak Hills area has historically been a mix of light industrial, residential, and rural farming. More recently a number of high-end industries have located close by and subsequent follow-up development is occurring.

The existing golf course provides a recreational open space amenity that is the focus of the residential development. The Oak Hills development is designed to provide shopping, dining, working, living and recreational opportunities that will serve the needs of the surrounding community as well as the future residents of Oak Hills.



### C. Site Analysis

The site consists of the development and excluding the golf course and the retirement area is 713.8 total acres and encompasses the area around existing golf course. In the center of the site is a 51-acre lake. The current zoning is PDD which allowed for 11.10 acres of commercial use and 1,712 dwelling units.

The elevation fluctuation over the parcel is approximately 100 feet from west to east and approximately 100 feet from north to south. Exhibit 3 shows the topography of the parcel and the storm drainage flow. A majority of storm water drainage collects into the existing lake and valley area below the dam and exits the site south (see exhibit 6).

### D. Natural Vegetation

Refer to Exhibit 5 that shows an aerial photograph of the site. The site is partially wooded with a mix of hardwoods and pines. Grand trees within the protected areas including wetlands, buffer yards and areas not within the development lot, utility, and or drainage areas will be preserved.

### E. Public Facilities and Utilities

#### FIRE & POLICE:

The closest fire department to the site is Crane Creek located on Crane Church Rd which is ½ mile from the site (see exhibit 2).

#### UTILITIES:

1) Sewer - The sanitary sewer system will be owned and operated by the City of Columbia. We are working with the sewer provider to establish available capacity for the development.

2) Existing Water Distribution System - Water is available through the City of Columbia.

3) Phone Service – Phone service will be provided by AT&T and Verizon.

4) Electric Service – Electric service will be provided by Dominion.

5) Cable Service – Cable service will be provided by Spectrum.

### PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT GUIDELINES

The land uses identified in the Planned Development District allow for flexibility to respond to market conditions, while maintaining the character and integrity of the development plan. Land uses are as depicted on the Site Parcel Diagram (See Exhibit 9). Land use boundaries are conceptual and subject to alteration based on any conflicts with existing conditions.

Transfer of density is permitted between phases but in no instance will the total units exceed the allowable approved for the project (See Parcels Site Diagram exhibit 9).

The following commercial developments are permitted in Oak Hills PDD: government offices, libraries, museums and galleries, post offices, banks and ATMs, barber shops/beauty salons, general business and professional service firms, bakeries, food stores, convenience stores without gasoline pumps, drugstores, restaurants, hotels, artificial swimming lagoons, and other allowable uses covered under the current 2024 General Commercial (GC) code of uses as defined in Chart 26.4(b). The following commercial developments will be prohibited from building in the Oak Hills PDD: sexually oriented businesses, shooting ranges, animal shelters or kennels, correctional institutions, pawnshops, wholesale trade businesses, warehousing, transportation, waste management facilities, manufacturing, mining or industrial uses. The intent of Oak Hills PDD is to provide a family-friendly community which everyone can enjoy.

#### A. Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, and Easements

It has been decided that a Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, and Easements will be prepared and filed for Oak Hills development. The precise language and scope of such covenants have not been prepared. However, it is anticipated that such covenants will provide a definition of Owner, Property, Lot, Declarant, Common Properties, Association, and similar terms for the purpose of establishing voting rights of every owner of a lot and the termination of assessments.

Every owner, in addition to voting rights, will be subject to a lien for assessments for the maintenance of common areas in the development, architectural control, use restrictions, and related and required general conditions and requirements.

#### B. Site Design Objectives

Oak Hills is envisioned as a Mixed-Use Development that will serve as a model for similar developments throughout the region. The planning principles are to provide tree-lined streets with sidewalks and on and off-street parking which will create a series of blocks and connect the various uses. The existing golf course will attract the larger community as well as provide an environmental and recreational amenity for the residents of Oak Hills. The majority of natural wetlands will be preserved within the community and retention areas and rain ex

gardens will be designed to filter and retain rain runoff. The existing and proposed ponds will be used as water features around the development. The lake will remain on the Golf Course property.

Green spaces and pocket parks will be used for active and passive recreation, including walking paths and public gathering areas. It is the intent that directional signage and mile markers for the walking paths and trails be placed periodically at certain intervals, or to announce arrival at a particular venue.

The intent of the Commercial and Recreation areas is to provide architecture that defines a central community green space. By creating unique and aesthetically pleasing streetscapes for the community and using the relationships of the buildings to these streets, pedestrian friendly Commercial and Recreation areas will be created. Other considerations such as entrance design and signage will be based on scale, exterior material usage, color, and compatibility with existing elements and trends in the surrounding community and will conform to current zoning as of 2024 regarding signs.

Our development team is meeting with the neighborhood and will continue to seek neighborhood input and inform the homeowners of our development plans. Richland County Planning Commission staff will approve final construction documents for site design and infrastructure construction.

A minimum of two parking spaces will be provided for each residence. Driveways and parking areas may be paved with asphalt, concrete, concrete strips, or brick pavers. Tire ribbons will be encouraged for use when front parking is necessary in order to maximize grass in front yards. Adequate turning radius from the road into driveways or parking areas will be provided.

The following guidelines for residential units will apply in commercial areas and areas using alleys as access in Oak Hills unless otherwise stated:

- Front setback is a minimum of one (1) foot from lot line.
- Rear and side setback is a minimum of ten (10) feet from lot line.
- End/corner unit setback is a minimum of three (3) feet from lot line.

The following guidelines for residential units will apply in areas with front access and front driveways/parking as access in Oak Hills unless otherwise stated:

- Front setback is a minimum of twenty (20) feet from lot line.
- Rear and side setback is a minimum of ten (10) feet from lot line.
- End/corner unit setback is a minimum of three (3) feet from lot line.

### C. Project Concept and Design Objectives for Units

The following description is intended to generally describe the design objectives but is not intended to be binding in every element; rather it reflects the scope and goal of the documents which will ultimately be submitted to the County for approval.

## SITE ORGANIZATION

### Development Objective:

Elements of the plan for Oak Hills, include commercial buildings, residential buildings, and open space areas, each be designed in an effort to promote an efficient, functionally organized, and cohesive community.

### Development Guidelines:

1. Individual phases will be designed around existing topography, natural resources, and the existing golf course theme while reinforcing the overall identity and character of Oak Hills and the surrounding area.

2. Compact development and clustering of commercial buildings are encouraged in order to minimize the amount of land used, create open space areas, shorten vehicular trips, reduce hard surface areas and to promote visual interest to the community.

3. Buildings, streets, and open space areas will be situated to maximize number and quality of views and natural light, where possible.

4. Buffers will provide a reasonable transition from adjacent streets and properties.

5. Unifying elements, including but not limited to the use of building materials, colors, landscaping, and signage, are encouraged.

6. The natural features of the site, such as water bodies, the golf course, and open areas, have been identified and incorporated into the community plan.

*These privately owned, but public serving areas shall be maintained and assured through the covenants and restrictions specific to Oak Hills. These covenants and restrictions as well as those specific to an established Homeowners Association will be provided.*

7. The primary access for Oak Hills PDD will be from US 321. (See Circulation Map exhibit 12.)

8. It is the intent of the development to provide pedestrian circulation and connectivity through the use of sidewalks and trails. Sidewalks will be built along roads as required and may vary in width or construction according to location. Trails shall be constructed throughout the development in any open space, green space, or any other part of the landscape deemed appropriate

for use of a trail. Along such trails will be placed signage at appropriate intervals (see Site Circulation exhibit 12 and notes).

## BUILDING HEIGHT AND SETBACK

### Development Objective:

Promote a variety of building heights, types, and setbacks related to market demand. This is intended to permit individual appearance and identity within the overall development and theme.

### Development Guidelines:

1. Factors to be considered when establishing building setbacks may include building type, height, architectural configuration, indoor/outdoor relationship, building orientation, relationship to open space and other amenities, pedestrian circulation, and landscape treatment.
2. Final building setbacks from lot lines are to be established as part of and during the detailed site planning and sketch plan process for the individual development phases.
3. Minimum lot widths, sizes and intensity of use established by this Planned Development District supersede the Richland County Zoning Code Development Regulations where applicable.
4. Some Live/Work units may be provided in the Mixed Parcel of the project, subject to prevailing market conditions.
5. Building heights are to be established according to location within the development, and according to building type. Buildings within the Commercial Areas are to be no more 80', depending on use. Building heights are measured from finish floor of building to bottom of roof line and does not include sub floor or half floor walk out levels. Building height excludes roof pitch and other vertical elements including but not limited to clear stories, towers, chimneys, and lookouts.

*Residential* buildings are to be no more than three stories or 45'. Detached buildings such as garages with living suites may be no more than 35'.

*Commercial/ live-work* buildings are to be no more than 55'. (See attached exhibit 18). Hotel buildings are to be no more than 80'.

## STREETS

### Development Objective:

Establish a street hierarchy system that responds to specific development and traffic movement needs with adequate connectivity to adjacent neighborhoods (See Circulation Map – exhibit 12).

### Development Guidelines:

1. Encourage efficient use of land through reasonable pavement requirements.
2. Promote street design that is compatible with the surrounding community.
3. Design the internal street system to encourage local traffic only.
4. Design road improvements in response to specific criteria such as type of drainage facility or utility placement or sidewalk and parking requirements.
5. All streets within Oak Hills shall be conveyed to Richland County.
6. Provide access to Oak Hills that meets County Fire Code(s).
7. Any road crossings over wetlands shall be spanned to minimize disturbance. All appropriate permits will be obtained prior to installation of these crossings.
8. Streets will be designed as part of the detailed site planning and sketch planning of individual phases and based on the following criteria and sections:

*Local Access Streets* (See exhibit 14) are to provide a low-speed low-speed access way which discourages high speed and excessive pavement, while encouraging a landscape roadway edge.

Design: The design of these roadways will be on an individual phase basis to be consistent with the use

1. 50' minimum rights-of-way (24' for alleys)
2. 22' minimum pavement width from face of curb to face of curb
3. Street trees are required and should be placed in a manner relative to driveways, intersections, and building footprints not to impede views into commercial facades.

*Commercial Roads* (See Commercial Street Sketch – exhibit 14) will be designed and developed per individual phase and be consistent with the use according to the following standards:

1. Landscaped areas on both sides of the street, to include sidewalk.

2. Parking will be allowed along commercial roads.
3. Off-street parking will be provided where lot sizes permit.

**PARKING**

**Development Objective:**

Provide a sufficient amount of parking for residential and commercial uses in an attractive and unobtrusive manner.

**Development Guidelines:**

1. Minimum parking stall size will be as follows:

	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>
Full	9'	18'
Compact	9'	16'
Handicap	*	*

\*Conforming with ADA/County standards.

2. Approval of commercial parking will occur at the time of sketch plan review for each phase.
3. Where a parking facility or parking lot is provided, a portion of the total spaces in each parking area may be designed for compact car use according to the following table:

<u>Space Required</u>	<u>Allowed Compact Spaces</u>
5 – 49	15%
50 – 100	20%
101 or greater	25%

4. The parking for storage of trucks, trailers, boats or other vehicles is prohibited.
5. For uses not identified in the Richland County code, the number of total parking spaces provided may be identified by the developer based on market demand and best practices for the use.

## COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE

### Development Objective:

Work with street, site, and building orientation to create community open space within Oak Hills.

### Development Guidelines:

1. Open space within the development phases may be used to enhance the visual character of the development and to provide areas for social uses.
2. The design and amount of open space within each phase will be determined during plan process of each phase and will vary according to phase land use and market demand.
3. Open space is defined on page 3 of this document.
4. HOA (Homeowners Association) will maintain community open space.
5. Within protected areas space, Existing trees will be preserved, where possible.
6. The Existing Golf Course will remain Community Open Space by the establishment of a conservation easement using the current course boundaries defined in the survey. The Golf Course Management will be responsible for determining fi and when access for walking exploration will be available.

## LANDSCAPING AND FENCING

### Development Objective:

Utilize landscape and fence treatments to improve the overall visual quality of Oak Hills and provide transitions and/or buffers between land uses.

### Development Guidelines:

1. Retain existing trees and vegetation where practical.
2. Where vegetation is removed, replacement with native species is encouraged.
3. Use landscaping to minimize visual impacts of parking.



4. Screening buffers will be provided when buildings are adjacent to major streets and between different land uses. Minimum buffer widths will be 10 feet. Examples of appropriate screening materials include the following:

- Shrubs
- Landscape berms
- Wood fences
- Evergreen trees, and
- Brick walls

5. Mass Clearing will be identified on appropriate preliminary plans for each phase as defined by the Richland County Land Disturbance Permits as part of the erosion control submittals and in coordination with the New Development section of Richland County.

## STORM DRAINAGE

### Development Objective:

Accommodate historic storm drainage flow patterns and utilize the natural drainage ways, where practical. The goal of the drainage plan will be to minimize underground piping through surface provisions necessary to convey and promote recharging of the water tables. Wet wells, wet basins, dry basins, wetlands, and similar recharge solutions may be provided.

### Development Guidelines:

1. Provide for storm water management by utilizing the low areas within the natural topography of the site and through the construction of additional storage basins in appropriate locations within the open space, where practical.
2. Reduce the amount of impervious surface on site through pervious lining of drainage channels and detention facilities.
3. Limit concentration of storm water runoff and point discharges by limiting the use of channeling and underground structures and piping. Sheet flow over landscape areas will be utilized whenever possible. Sheet drainage and swales are preferred over underground structures and piping.
4. Preserve existing vegetation to reduce runoff velocities and encourage percolation of storm water. The soils on this property will aid this primary design criteria (See Soils Map – Exhibit 4). The overall intent is to:
  - maximize the use of natural drainage systems.
  - reduce costly conventional systems and associated point.

- discharges.
  - maximize water retention and water table recharge.
5. Use accepted erosion control techniques during construction.
  6. Along roadways and drives, drainage swales will be provided only where needed or required to interrupt flows from uphill sources. Additional slope and drainage easements will be provided when necessary.
  7. Water surface areas, if created on the property, are intended to mature over time and take on a natural appearance, rather than necessarily being maintained with manicured edges.
  8. Drainage improvements will be in accordance to applicable sections of the Richland County Code of Ordinances. Such drainage ways must be designed to handle adequate flows and cannot be built without specific approval of the Department of Public Works.

#### WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES (see exhibit 11)

##### Development Objective:

Design public water and sewer systems to serve Oak Hills.

##### Development Guidelines:

1. Water service will be provided by the City of Columbia, which owns and operates an existing water main adjacent to the proposed development.
2. Wastewater will be provided by the City of Columbia. An existing sanitary sewer line runs north south through the center of the site. Oak Hills has been planned to connect to this system if approved by Richland County.

## LIGHTING

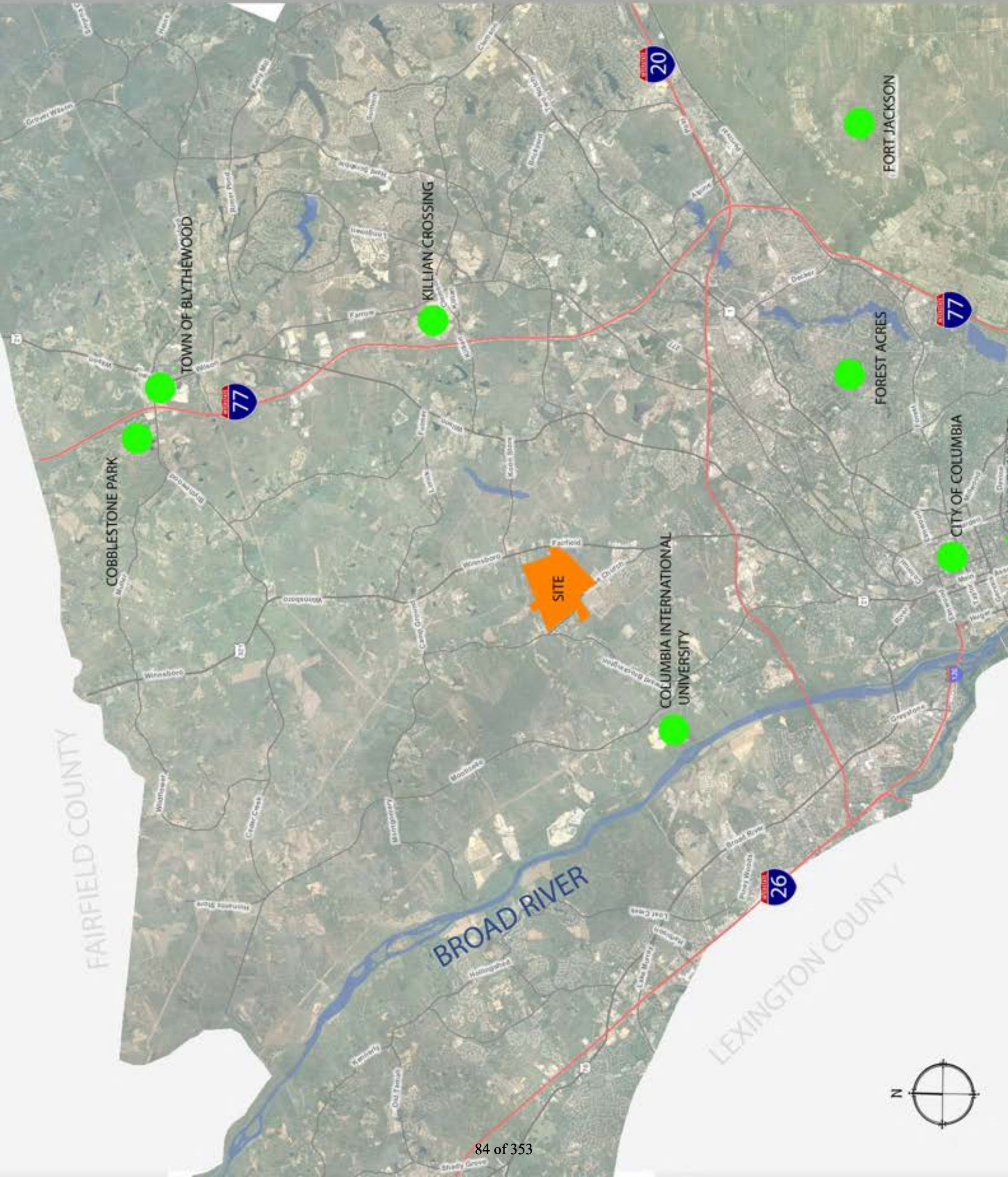
### Development Objective:

Design ornamental lighting that is appropriate to Historic/Traditional aesthetics and consistent with the overall character of the development.

### Development Guidelines:

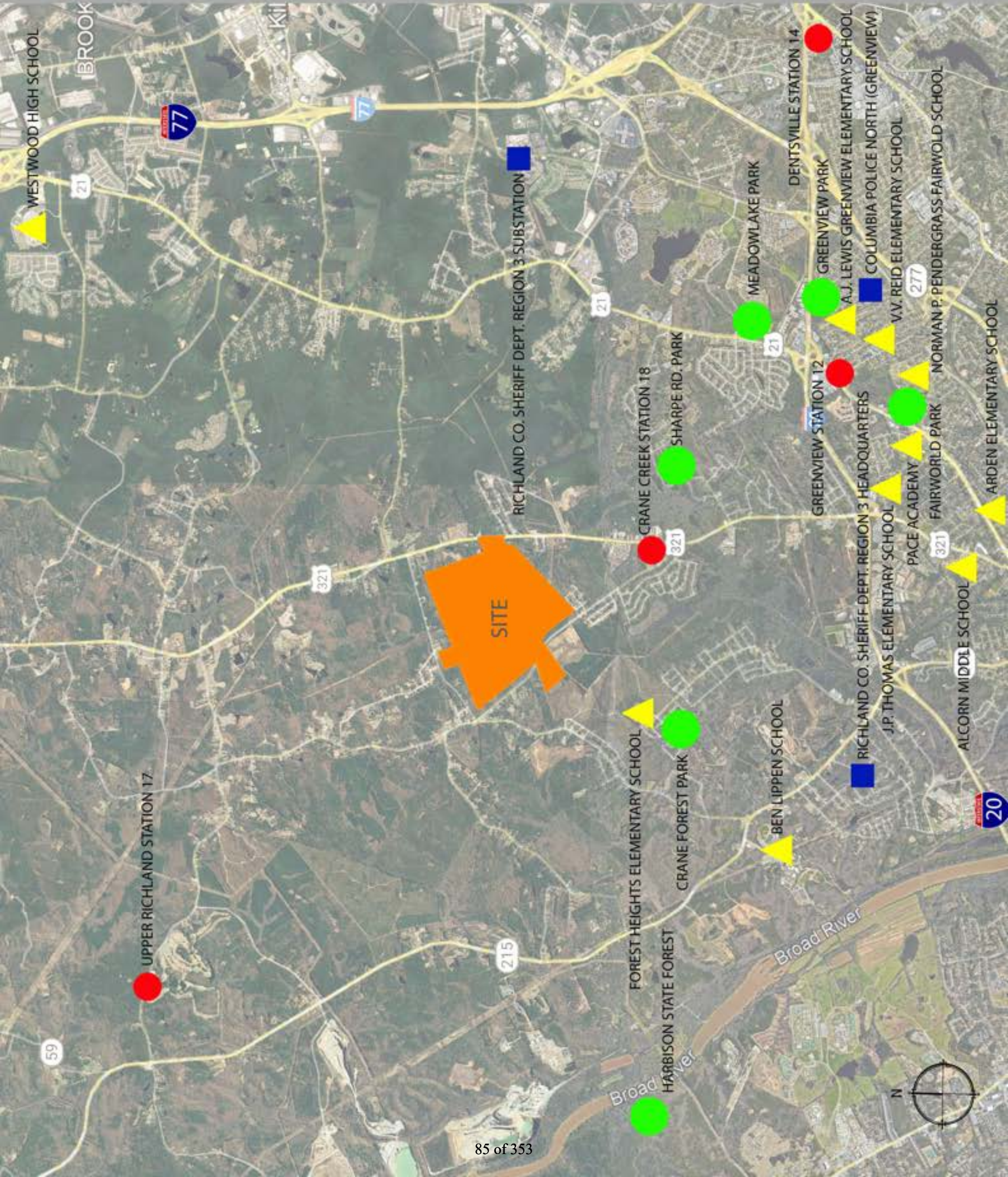
1. All Signage and lighting will be consistent with the overall theme of the development.
2. Lighting fixtures will reflect the character, height and scale of the proposed development, to enhance landscaped architectural features (See Lighting Sketches – exhibit 14). Streetlights may be eliminated in favor of ground mounted, tree mounted or building mounted fixtures.
3. The lighting objective is to see the lighted area with minimum view of the light source.
4. A coordinated and unified street signage and lighting standard will be used throughout the project.

# VICINITY MAP



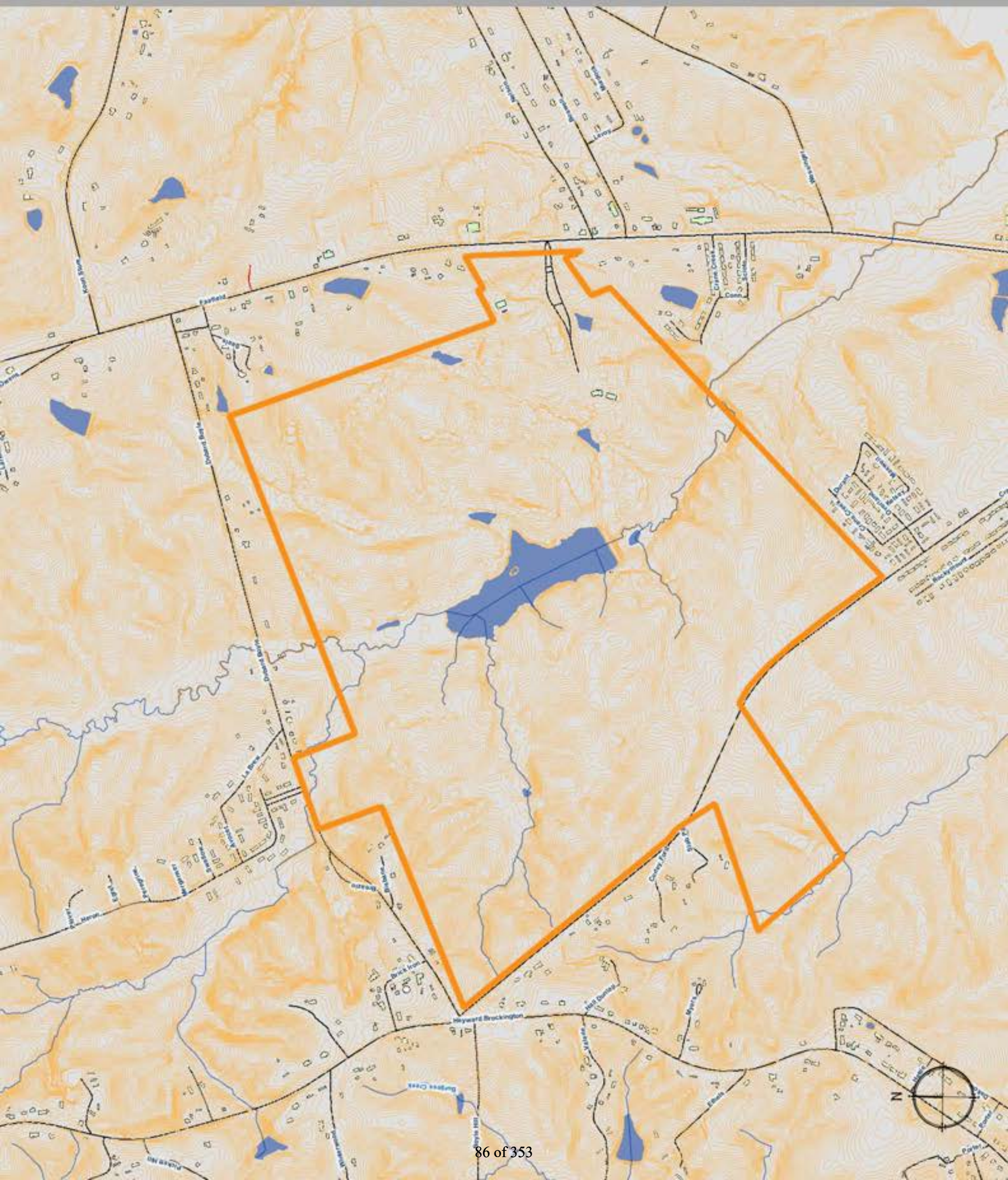
# GENERAL LOCATION MAP

-  SCHOOL
-  FIRE DEPARTMENT
-  POLICE
-  PARK/RECREATION



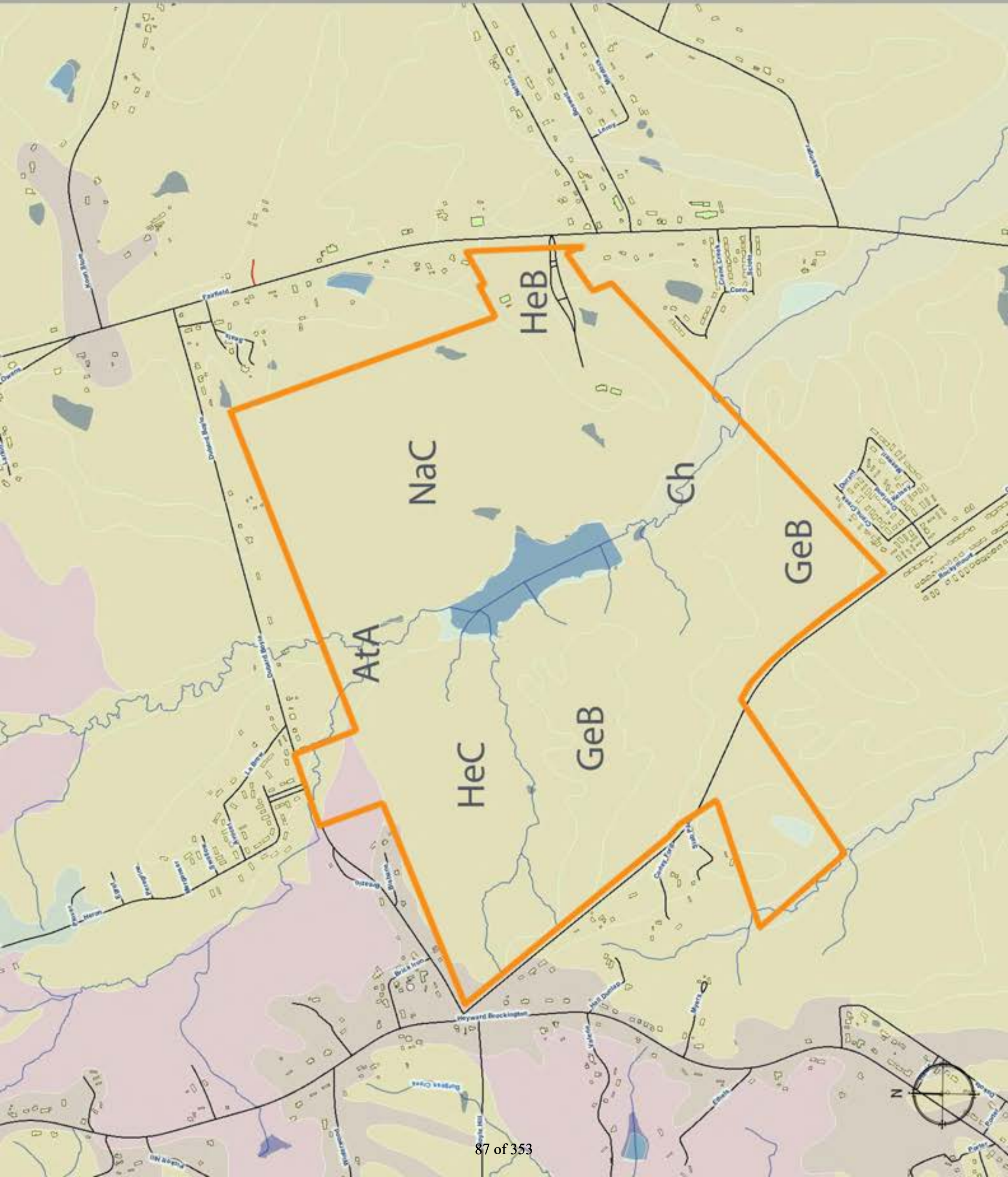
# EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY

2' CONTOUR INTERVALS



# SOILS

NaC	Nason	Silt Loam
HeB	Herndon	Silt Loam
AtA	AltaVista	Silt Loam
HeC	Herndon	Silt Loam
GeB	Georgeville	Silt Loam
Ch	Chewacla	

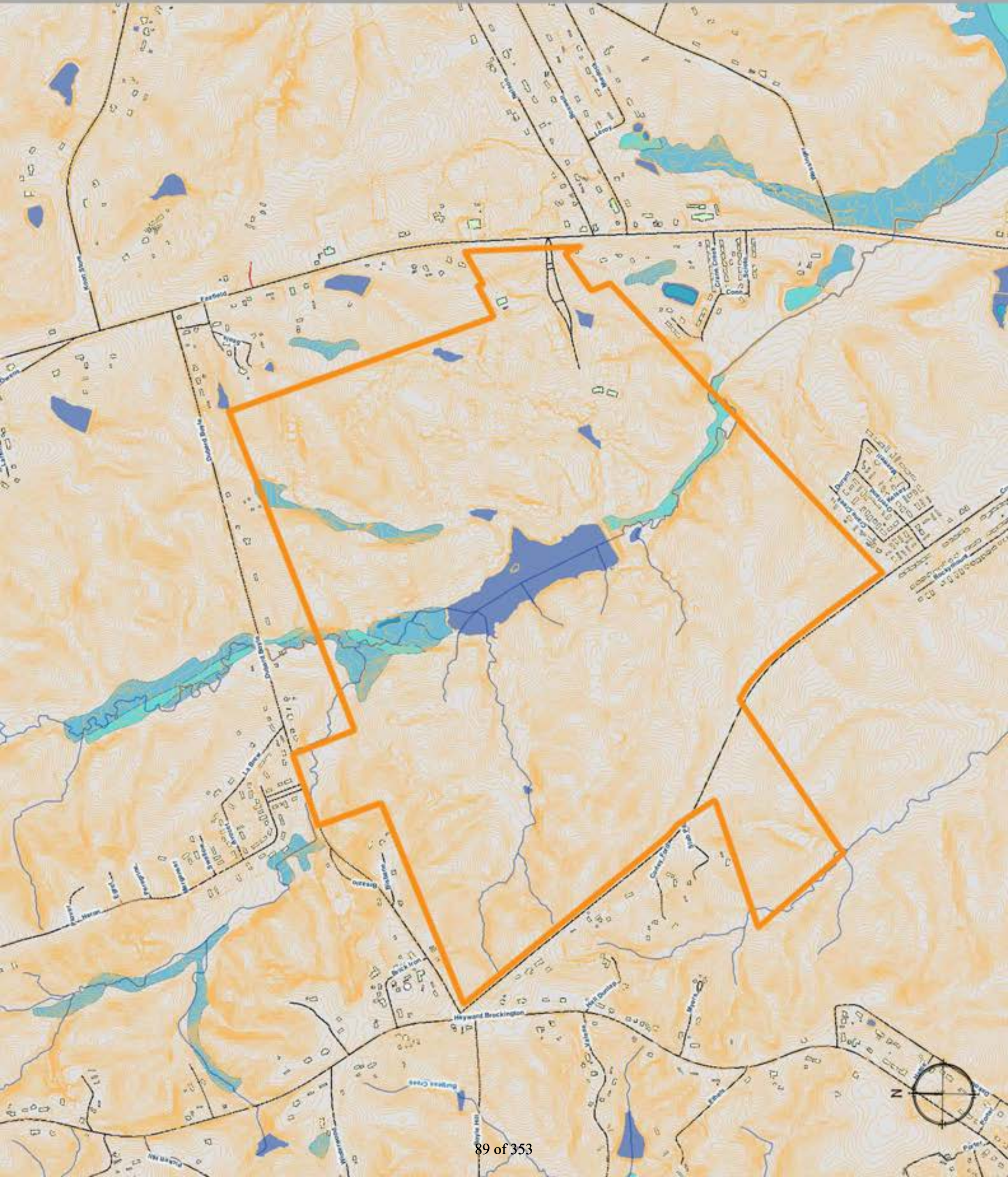


# EXISTING VEGETATION





# SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE





NOTE: EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY STATED OR SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THIS SURVEY DOES NOT PURPORT TO REFLECT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WHICH MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THE SUBJECT REAL ESTATE: RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS, OTHER THAN POSSIBLE EASEMENTS THAT MIGHT BE VISIBLE AT THE TIME OF MAKING THIS SURVEY, BUILDING SETBACK LINES, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, SUBDIVISION, RESTRICTIONS, ZONING OR OTHER LAND USE REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER FACTS THAT AN ACCURATE AND CURRENT TITLE SEARCH MAY DISCLOSE. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH, FLOOD STUDY, AERIAL AND REMOTE SENSING OR ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF SUBJECT, SUBSURFACE AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AS PART OF THIS SURVEY. NO ENDORSEMENT OR STATEMENT IS MADE CONCERNING THE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND OR OVERGROUND CONDITIONS, CONDUITS OR FACILITIES THAT MAY AFFECT THE USE OR DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROPERTY.

PROPERTY INFORMATION

TRACT 1  
 OWNER: MIV PROPERTIES, LLC  
 PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
 TMS# R09600-03-01  
 TMS# R09600-03-02

TRACT 2  
 OWNER: OAK HILLS GOLF PARTNERS, LLC  
 PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
 TMS# R09600-03-01 (LAKE)  
 TMS# R09600-03-02

TRACT 3  
 OWNER: OAK HILLS GOLF PARTNERS, LLC  
 PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
 TMS# R09600-03-01 (LAKE)  
 TMS# R09600-03-02

TRACT 4  
 OWNER: OAK HILLS GOLF PARTNERS, LLC  
 PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
 TMS# R09600-03-01 (LAKE)  
 TMS# R09600-03-02

- NOTES:
- 1.) ACCORDING TO ERM PANEL 4507000211 & 4507000212 FOR RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 21, 2017, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA.
  - 2.) THIS SURVEY IS ORIENTED TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83/2011. ALL PROPERTY DISTANCES SHOWN ARE BASED ON SC STATE PLANE COORDINATE DISTANCES SHOWN ARE ACTUAL GROUND MEASURED DISTANCES.
  - 3.) UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE IN LOCATION AND DEPTH. THE SURVEYOR DOES NOT WARRANT THE EXISTENCE OR NON-EXISTENCE OF ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED.
  - 4.) ALL PINS SET #REBAR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - 5.) THIS SURVEY DOES NOT SHOW THE PROPOSED EASEMENTS SHOWN ON PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430.

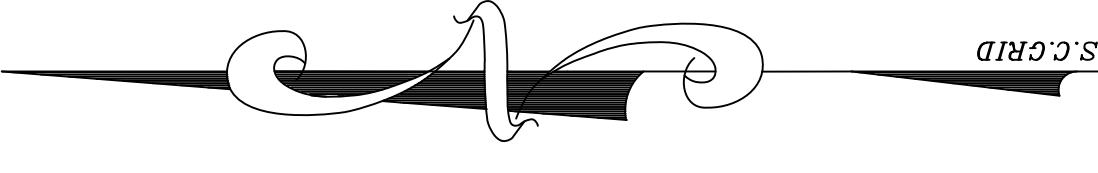
LEGEND

GOLF COURSE TRACTS

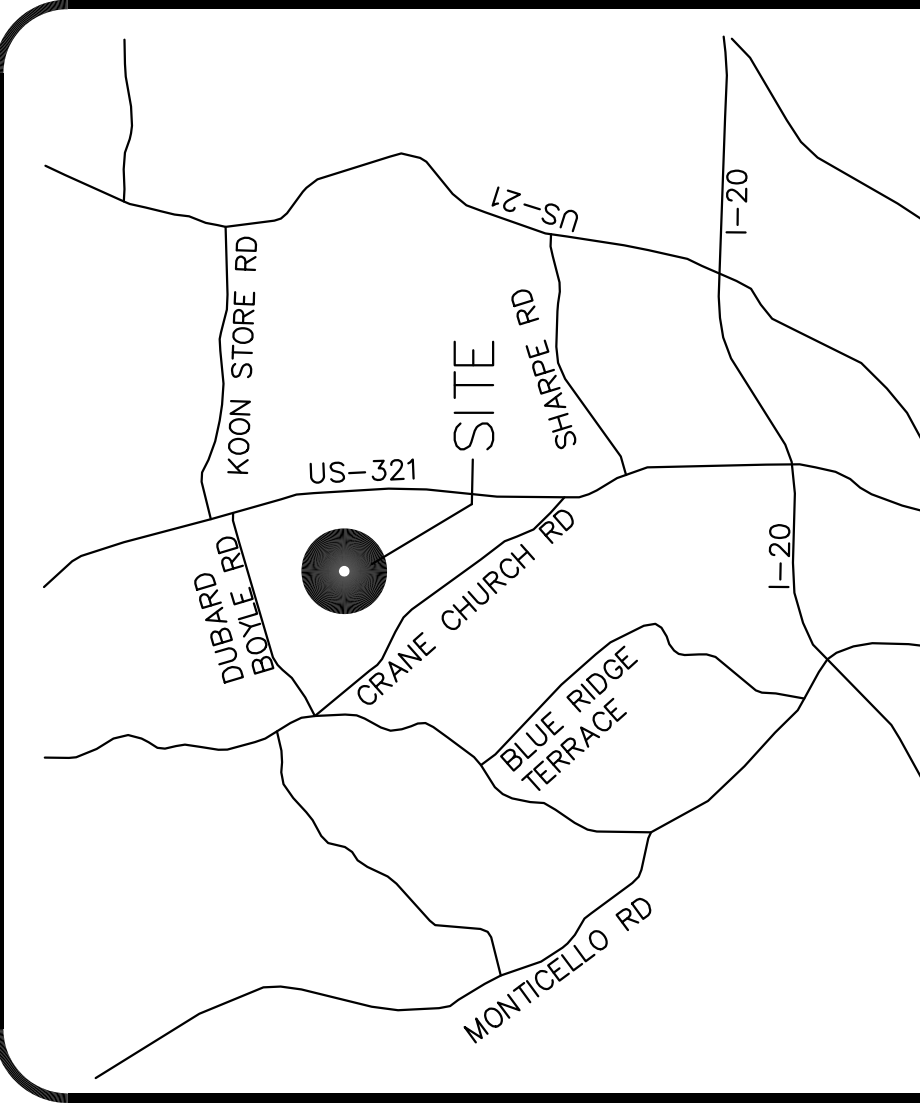
**SUMMARY AREA**

PERIMETER BOUNDARY	28,138,705 SQ.FT. / 645.98 ACRES
TRACT 2	523,314 SQ.FT. / 12.01 ACRES
TRACT 3	2,228,716 SQ.FT. / 51.16 ACRES
TRACT 4	4,461,261 SQ.FT. / 102.42 ACRES

TRACT 1 = PROJECT AREA  
 TRACT 1 = PERIMETER BOUNDARY - TRACTS 2, 3 & 4  
 TRACT 1 = 20,925,414 SQ.FT. / 480.39 ACRES  
 AREA INCLUDED ANY AND ALL

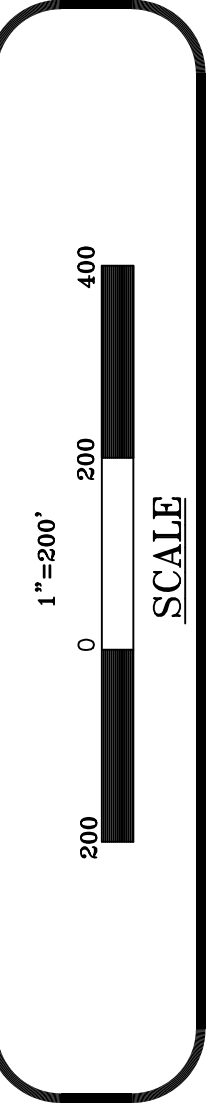


3D LAND SURVEYING  
 P.O. BOX 8494 GREENVILLE, SC 29604  
 (864) 272-0274 info@3dland.com



**LOCATION MAP**  
 NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN BY:	ONS	DATE:	2-23-22	DEED BOOK:	
CHECKED BY:	DMM	DATE:	2-23-22	PLAT BOOK:	52-8121
FIELD CREW:	KO/RC	DATE:	1-3-22	3D/S PROJECT#	3D-210240
TAX MAP#:	R09600-03-03				
REV#	DATE	DESCRIPTION			

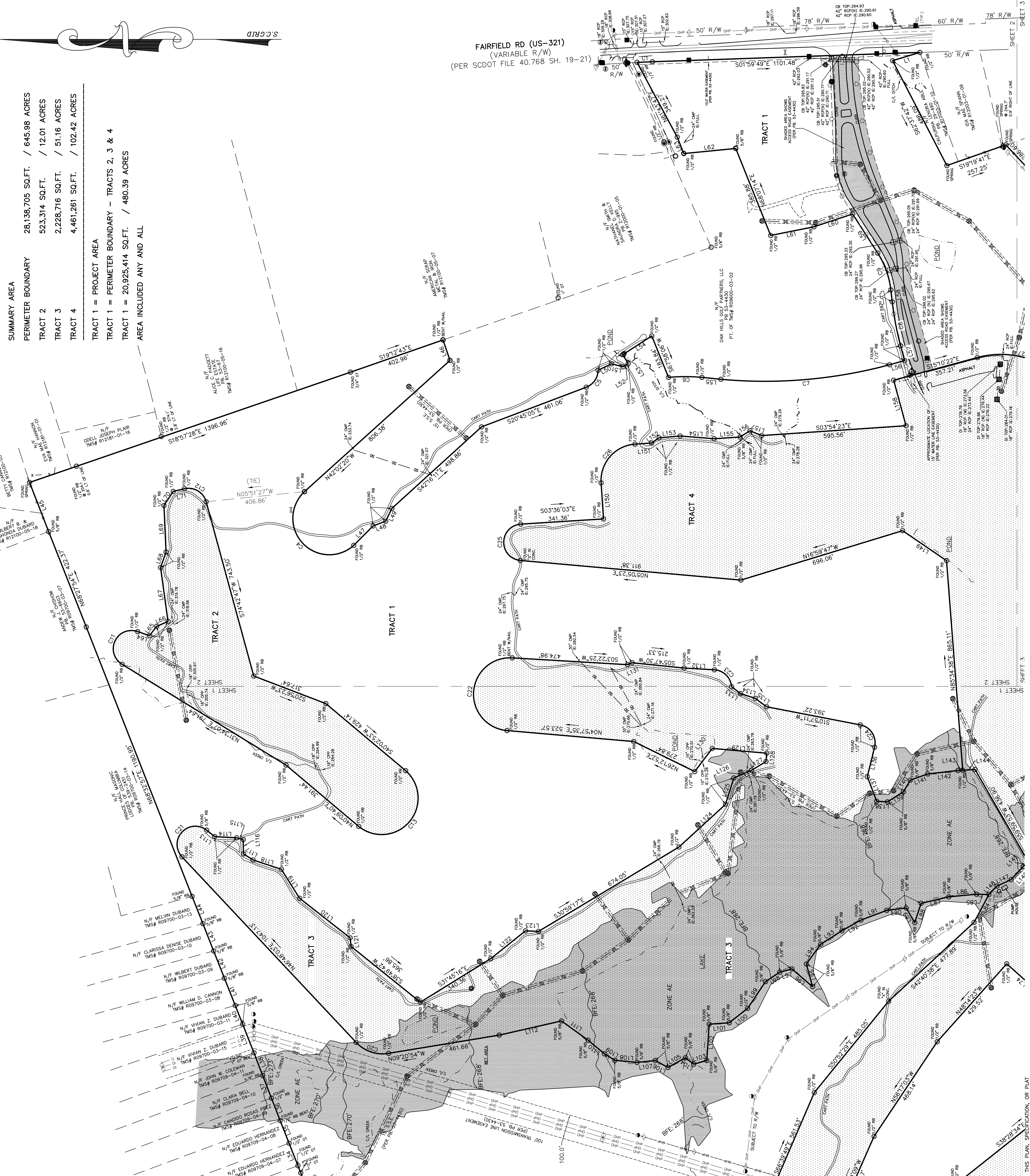


**LEGEND**

CT CRIMP TOP	UTILITY	SD STORM DRAIN
SP SPOKE ROD	UTILITY	SS SANITARY SEWER
NAC NAIL & CAP	UTILITY	UCP UNDERGROUND POWER
OT OPEN TOP	UTILITY	UCP UNDERGROUND TEL
R/W RIGHT OF WAY	UTILITY	W WATER LINE
CL CLAS	UTILITY	
WV WATER VALVE	UTILITY	
CS CATCH BASIN	UTILITY	
DI DROP INLET	UTILITY	
CTV CABLE TV	UTILITY	
FENCE LINE	UTILITY	
UTILITY	UTILITY	
UTILITY	UTILITY	
UTILITY	UTILITY	
UTILITY	UTILITY	
UTILITY	UTILITY	

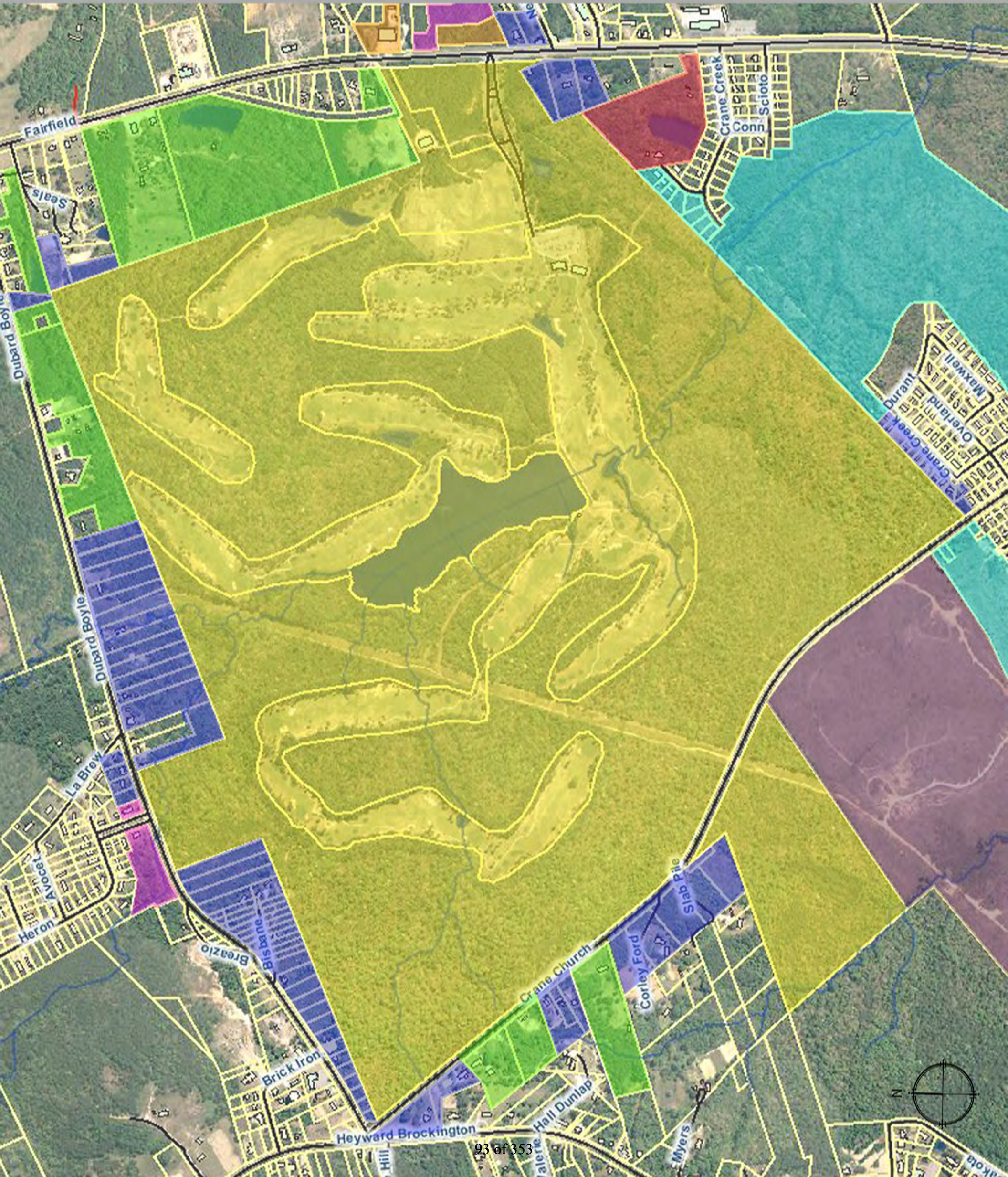
**SURVEY FOR**  
**BLACKSTREAM**  
 CRANE CHURCH ROAD, COLUMBIA 29203  
 RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

THE SURVEYOR HAS THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEFS, THE SURVEYOR'S MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THE SURVEYOR'S MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THESE ARE NO KNOWN VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN. THIS STRUCTURE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA.





# ZONING INDEX



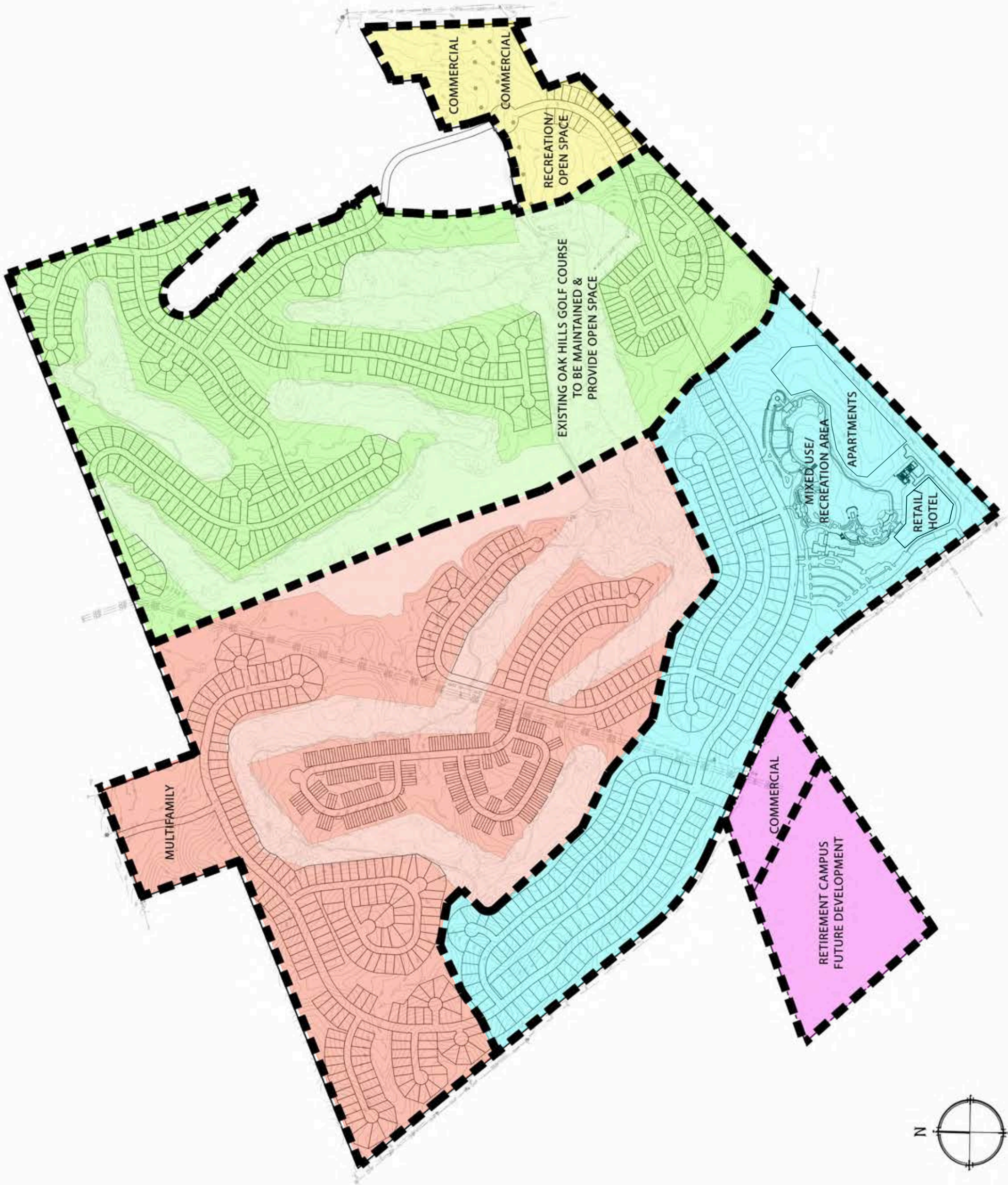
# PARCELS SITE DIAGRAM

- PHASE 1A**  
 SINGLE FAMILY, MULTIFAMILY, MIXED USE, RECREATION, APARTMENTS, RETAIL  
 226 d.u.\*  
 141.6 AC
- PHASE 1B**  
 SINGLE FAMILY, COMMERCIAL, RECREATION, OPEN SPACE  
 19 d.u.\*  
 27.6 AC
- PHASE 2**  
 SINGLE FAMILY, MULTIFAMILY  
 362 d.u.\*  
 148.2 AC (DEVELOPED)  
 91.3 AC (GOLF COURSE)
- PHASE 3**  
 SINGLE FAMILY, MULTIFAMILY, TOWNHOMES  
 518 d.u.\*  
 150.9 AC (DEVELOPED)
- FUTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
 RETIREMENT, COMMERCIAL  
 36.9 AC

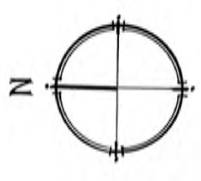
TOTAL DWELLING UNITS : 1078\*

TOTAL ACERAGE: 713.8 AC

\* Total number of dwelling units subject to change +/- 20% based on market and existing field conditions.



# SITE PLAN







# SITE CIRCULATION

- VEHICULAR
- PEDESTRIAN (trail)

Note: Sidewalks are to be included along roads.



# OPEN SPACE



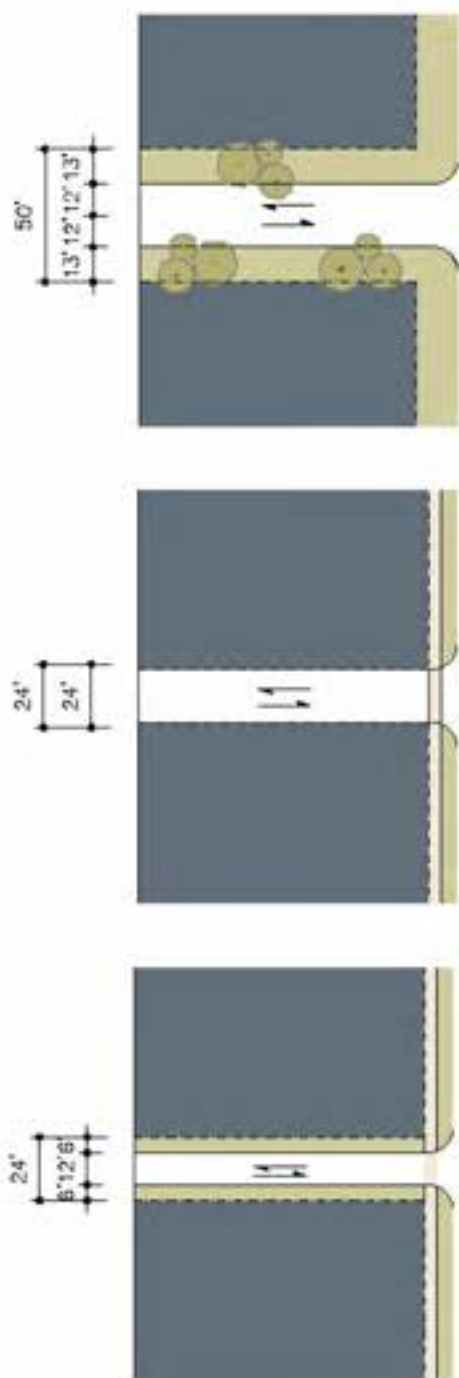
+/- 289 Acres

= +/- 44.7% Open Space

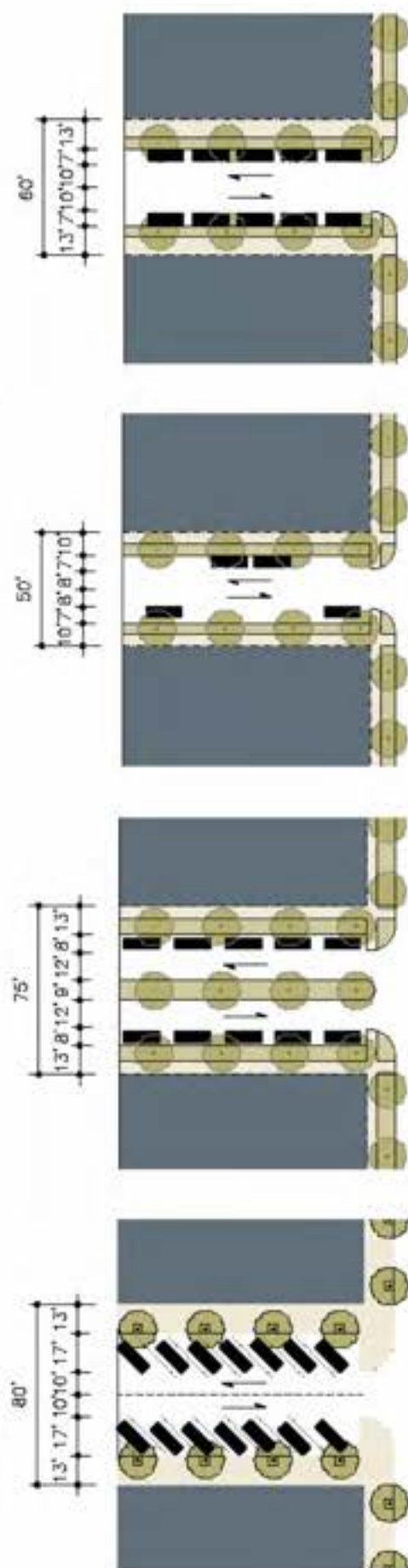


# STREET TYPES

Diagrams are minimums. The intent is to provide flexibility in design of roadways to best fit the proposed use. These designs should follow the template set forth in these diagrams.



Thoroughfare Type	Road Lane	Wool Alley	Road
Right-of-way width	24 feet	24 feet	50 feet
Pavement width	12 feet	24 feet	24 feet
Movement	Field Movement	Slow Movement	Slow Movement
Design Speed	10 MPH	10 MPH	20 MPH
Reaction Crossing Time	3.5 seconds	4.5 seconds	4.5 seconds
Traffic Lanes	2 lanes	2 lanes	2 lanes
Parking Lanes	None	None	None
Curb Radius	20 feet	20 feet	25 feet
Public Sidewalk Type	None	None	None
Walkway Type	4 foot Sidewalk	None	None
Planter Type	None	None	None
Curb Type	Inverted Crown	Inverted Crown	Path offroad Continuous profile
Landscape Type	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.
Transportation Provision	None	None	BT



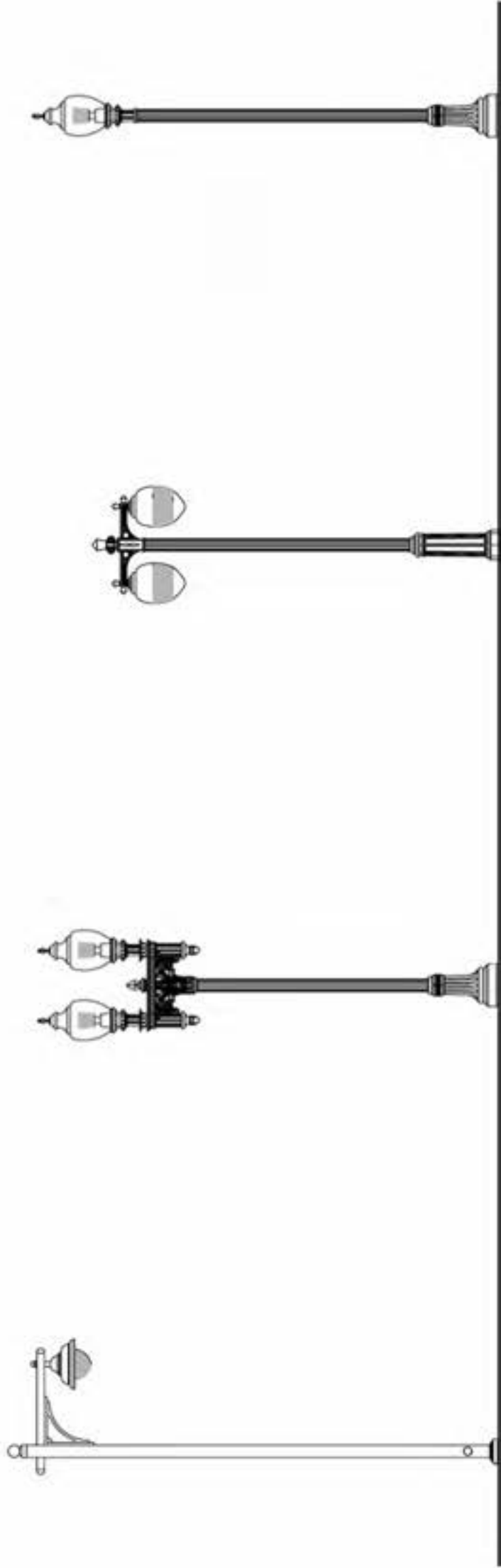
Thoroughfare Type	Commercial Street	Avenue	Street	Street
Right-of-way width	80 feet	75 feet	50 feet	60 feet
Pavement width	54 feet	40 feet	30 feet	34 feet
Movement	Slow Movement	Slow Movement	Field Movement	Slow Movement
Design Speed	28 MPH	25 MPH	25 MPH	20 MPH
Reaction Crossing Time	6 seconds	13 seconds	4.5 seconds	5.5 seconds
Traffic Lanes	2 lanes	2 lanes	2 lanes	2 lanes
Parking Lanes	None	None	None	None
Curb Radius	13 feet	10 feet	15 feet	13 feet
Public Sidewalk Type	Galley/Arcade (Optional) / Awning	4 foot Sidewalk	5 foot Sidewalk	8 foot Sidewalk
Walkway Type	18 foot Sidewalk	7 foot Continuous planter	3 foot Continuous planter	7 foot Continuous planter
Planter Type	at least 10' well	Curb	Curb	Curb or Swale *
Curb Type	Curb	None	None	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.
Landscape Type	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.	Tree of 30' o.c. Avg.
Transportation Provision	None	BT	BT	BT

Images and reference obtained from the "Smart Code V.8.0



# LIGHTING

---



# OAK HILLS SUBDIVISION - MASTER PLAN

02/15/2024 



LOT SIZE	75'x135'	60'x120'	42'x135'	20'x100'
	363 *	401 *	89 *	225 *

\* Total number of dwelling units subject to change +/- 20% based on market and existing field conditions.



NOTE: EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY STATED OR SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THIS SURVEY DOES NOT REFLECT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WHICH MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THE SUBJECT REAL ESTATE: RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS, OTHER THAN POSSIBLE EASEMENTS THAT MIGHT BE VISIBLE AT THE TIME OF MAKING THIS SURVEY, BUILDING SETBACK LINES, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, SUBDIVISION, RESTRICTIONS, ZONING OR OTHER LAND USE REGULATIONS AND ANY OTHER FACTS THAT AN ACCURATE AND CURRENT TITLE SEARCH MAY DISCLOSE. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH, FLOOD STUDY, WETLAND Delineation OR ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT. THE SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IS TO OBTAIN AND REPORT ON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED TO HIM OR HER BY THE CLIENT AND TO CONDUCT THE SURVEY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF THE SURVEYING PROFESSION. THE SURVEYOR DOES NOT WARRANT THE EXISTENCE OF ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED.

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

TRACT 1  
OWNER: MIV PROPERTIES, LLC  
PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
TMS# R09600-03-01 & 02  
TMS# R09600-03-03

TRACT 2  
OWNER: OAK HILLS GOLF PARTNERS, LLC  
PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
PT. OF TMS# R09600-03-02

TRACT 3  
OWNER: OAK HILLS GOLF PARTNERS, LLC  
PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
TMS# R09600-03-01 (LAKE) & 02 & 03

TRACT 4  
OWNER: OAK HILLS GOLF PARTNERS, LLC  
PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430  
PT. OF TMS# R09600-03-02

- NOTES:**
- 1.) ACCORDING TO FIRM PANEL 450700031L & 450700032R FOR RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 21, 2017, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA.
  - 2.) THIS SURVEY IS ORIENTED TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83/2011. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON SOUND MEASURED DISTANCES. DISTANCES SHOWN ARE ACTUAL GROUND MEASURED DISTANCES.
  - 3.) UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE IN LOCATION AND DEPTH. THE SURVEYOR DOES NOT WARRANT THE EXISTENCE OF ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED.
  - 4.) ALL PINS SET AREBAR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - 5.) THIS SURVEY DOES NOT SHOW THE PROPOSED EASEMENTS SHOWN ON PLAT BOOK 53, PAGE 4430.

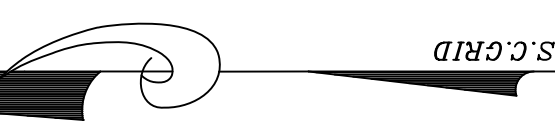
**ACRES SUMMARY TABLE**

NO.	TYPE	AC.	LF
1	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.26	3,355.1
2	WETLAND	0.05	630.0
3	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.01	50.0
4	WETLAND	0.13	1,510.0
5	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.13	1,510.0
6	WETLAND	0.13	1,510.0
7	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.13	1,510.0
8	WETLAND	0.13	1,510.0
9	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.13	1,510.0
10	WETLAND	0.13	1,510.0
11	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.04	500.5
12	WETLAND	0.06	706.8
13	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.05	263.2
14	WETLAND	0.12	1,385.6
15	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.12	1,385.6
16	WETLAND	0.05	600.0
17	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.02	240.0
18	WETLAND	0.17	1,971.1
19	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.09	388.5
20	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
21	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
22	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
23	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
24	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
25	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
26	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
27	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
28	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
29	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
30	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
31	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
32	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
33	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
34	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
35	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
36	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
37	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
38	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
39	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
40	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
41	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
42	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
43	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
44	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
45	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
46	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
47	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
48	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
49	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
50	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
51	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
52	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
53	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6
54	WETLAND	0.03	349.6
55	NON-WETLAND WATERS	0.03	349.6

**SUMMARY AREA**

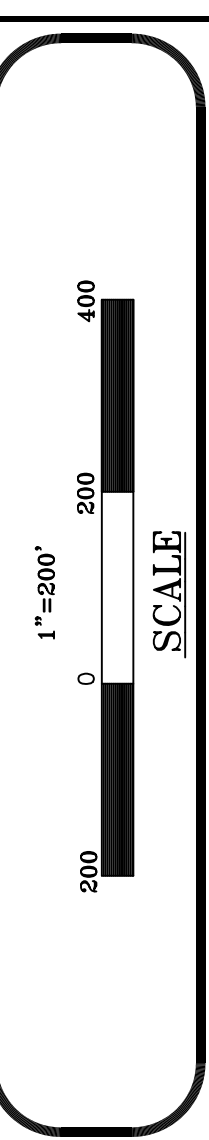
PERIMETER BOUNDARY	28,138,705 SQ.FT.	/	645.98 ACRES
TRACT 2	523,314 SQ.FT.	/	12.01 ACRES
TRACT 3	2,228,716 SQ.FT.	/	51.16 ACRES
TRACT 4	4,461,281 SQ.FT.	/	102.42 ACRES

TRACT 1 = PROJECT AREA  
TRACT 1 = PERIMETER BOUNDARY - TRACTS 2, 3 & 4  
TRACT 1 = 20,925,414 SQ.FT. / 480.39 ACRES  
AREA INCLUDED ANY AND ALL



**LOCATION MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN BY:	ONS	DATE:	2-23-22	DEED BOOK:	
CHECKED BY:	DMM	DATE:	2-23-22	PLAT BOOK:	52-8121
FIELD CREW:	KO/RC	DATE:	1-3-22	3D/S PROJECT#	3D-210240
TAX MAP#	R09600-03-03	REV#		REVISIONS	

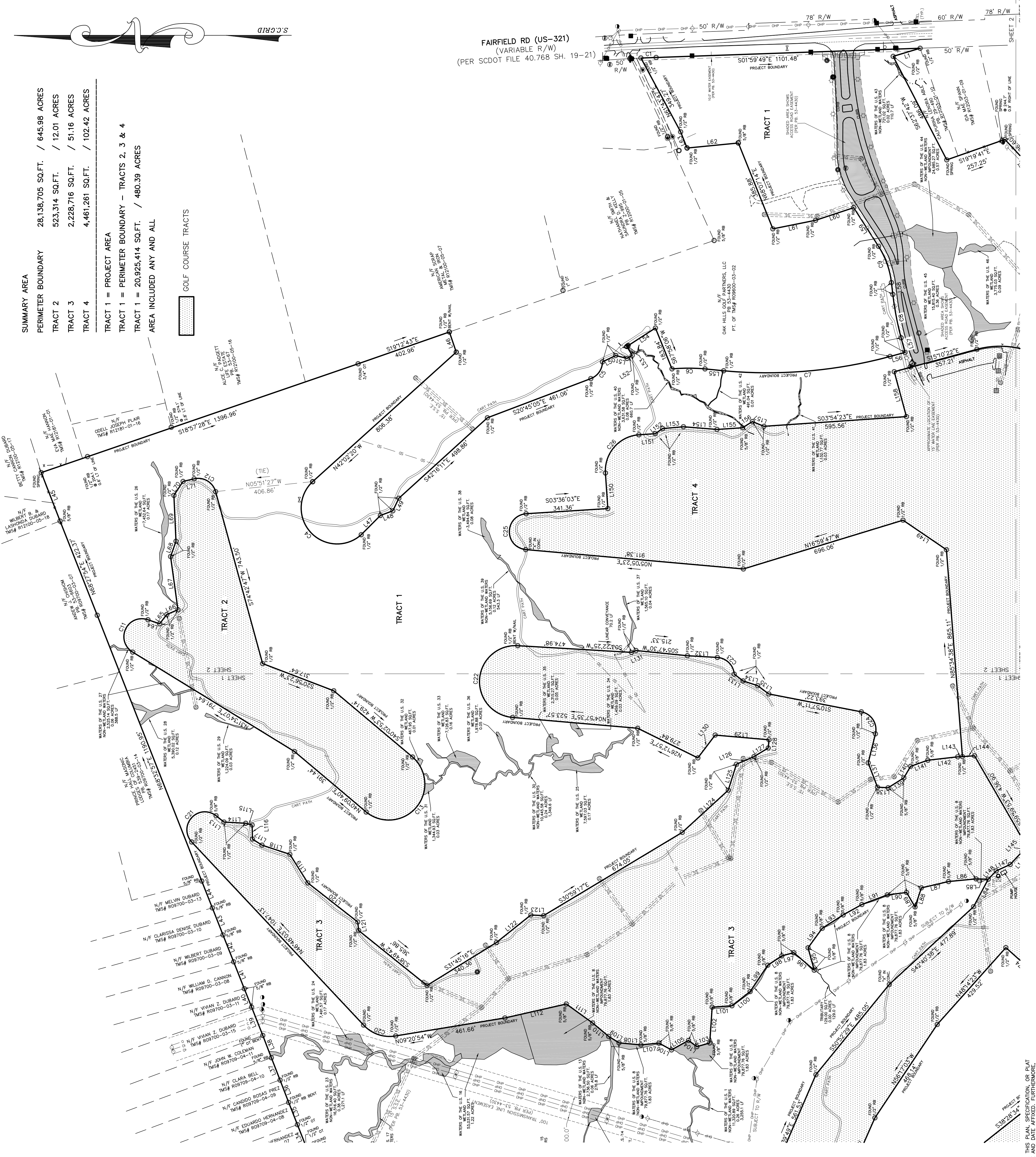


- LEGEND**
- CT CRIMP TOP
  - SP EDGE ROAD
  - N&C NAIL & CAP
  - OT OPEN TOP
  - R/W RIGHT OF WAY
  - CS CLAS METERS
  - FI FIRE HYDRANT
  - CTV CABLE TV
  - FENCE LINE
  - GAS GAS LINE
  - OHF OVERHEAD POWER
  - OHT OVERHEAD TELEPHONE
  - LP LIGHT POLE
  - MHSD MANHOLE (SD)
  - PP POWER POLE
  - TEL TELEPHONE PED
  - WATER WATER METER
  - CS GAS METERS
  - DI DRAIN BASIN
  - SD STORM DRAIN
  - SS SANITARY SEWER
  - UCP UNDERGROUND POWER
  - W WATER LINE

**WATERS OF THE U.S. SURVEY FOR**  
**BLACKSTREAM**  
CRANE CHURCH ROAD, COLUMBIA 29203  
RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

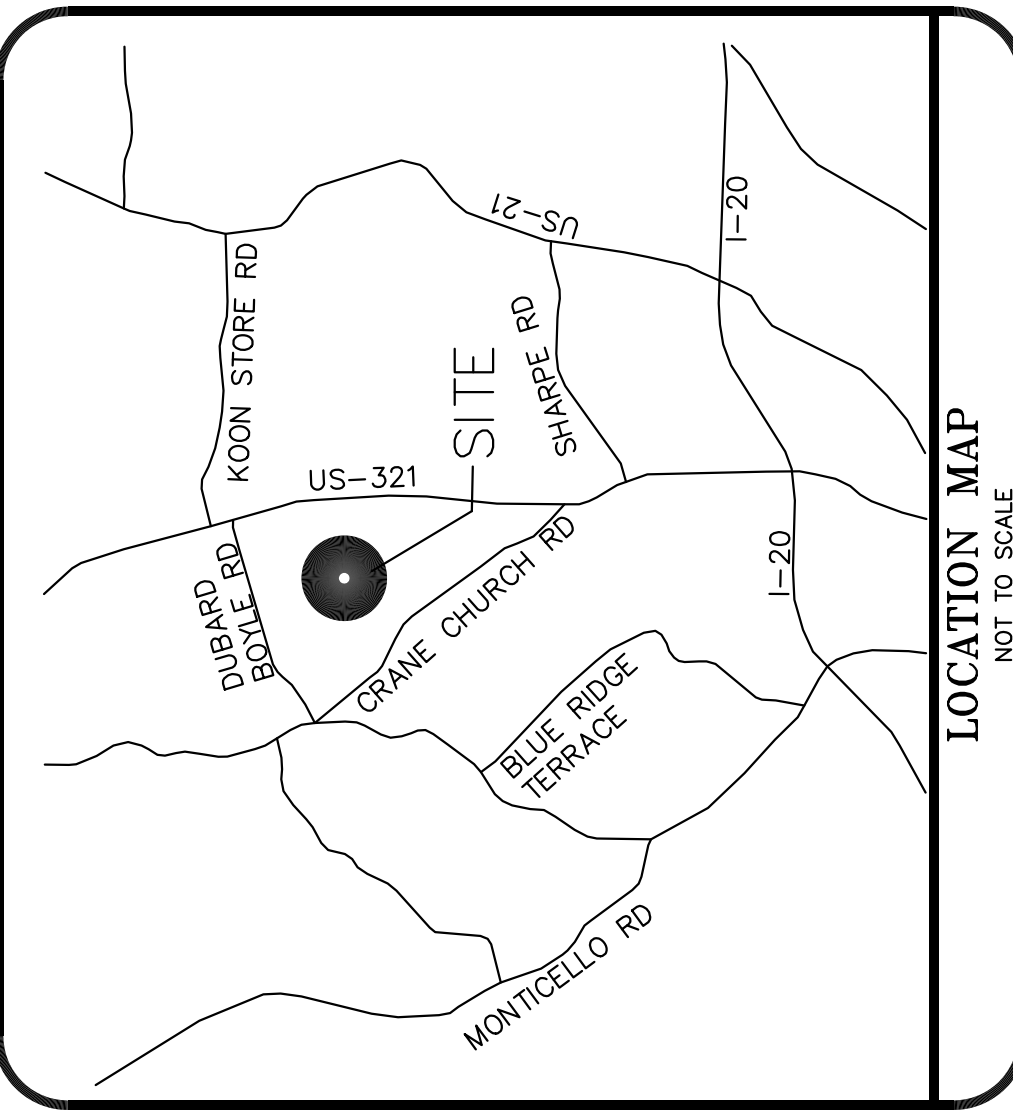
I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE SURVEYOR HAS COMPLIED WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS OF THE SURVEYING PROFESSION AND THAT THE SURVEYOR HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY ENCUMBRANCES OR PROJECTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN. THIS STRUCTURE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA.

FAIRFIELD RD (US-321)  
(VARIABLE R/W)  
(PER SCDOT FILE 40.768 SH. 19-21)



NOTE: PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SC CODE, SECTION 46-22-270(C), THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR PLAT SHALL BE FILED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED PUBLIC RECORD. THIS SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IS TO OBTAIN AND REPORT ON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED TO HIM OR HER BY THE CLIENT AND TO CONDUCT THE SURVEY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF THE SURVEYING PROFESSION. THE SURVEYOR DOES NOT WARRANT THE EXISTENCE OF ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED.

below.  
THE SURVEYOR HAS COMPLIED WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS OF THE SURVEYING PROFESSION AND THAT THE SURVEYOR HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY ENCUMBRANCES OR PROJECTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN. THIS STRUCTURE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA.

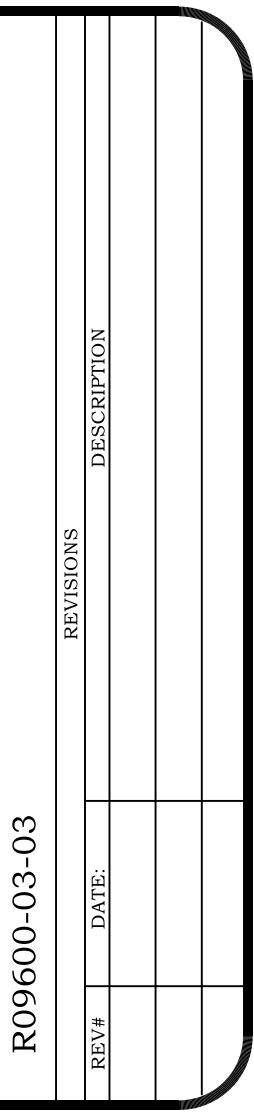


**LOCATION MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY:	ONS	DATE:	2-23-22	DEED BOOK:
CHECKED BY:	DMM	DATE:	2-23-22	PLAT BOOK:
FIELD CREW:	KO/RC	DATE:	1-3-22	3D/S PROJECT#
TAX MAP#:	R09600-03-03			

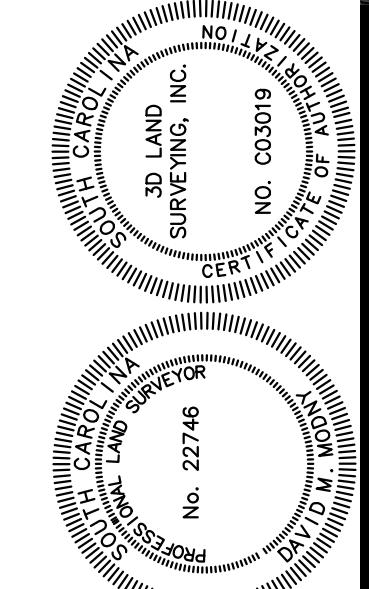
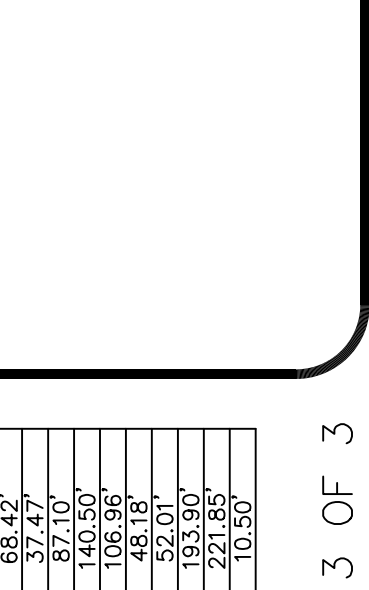
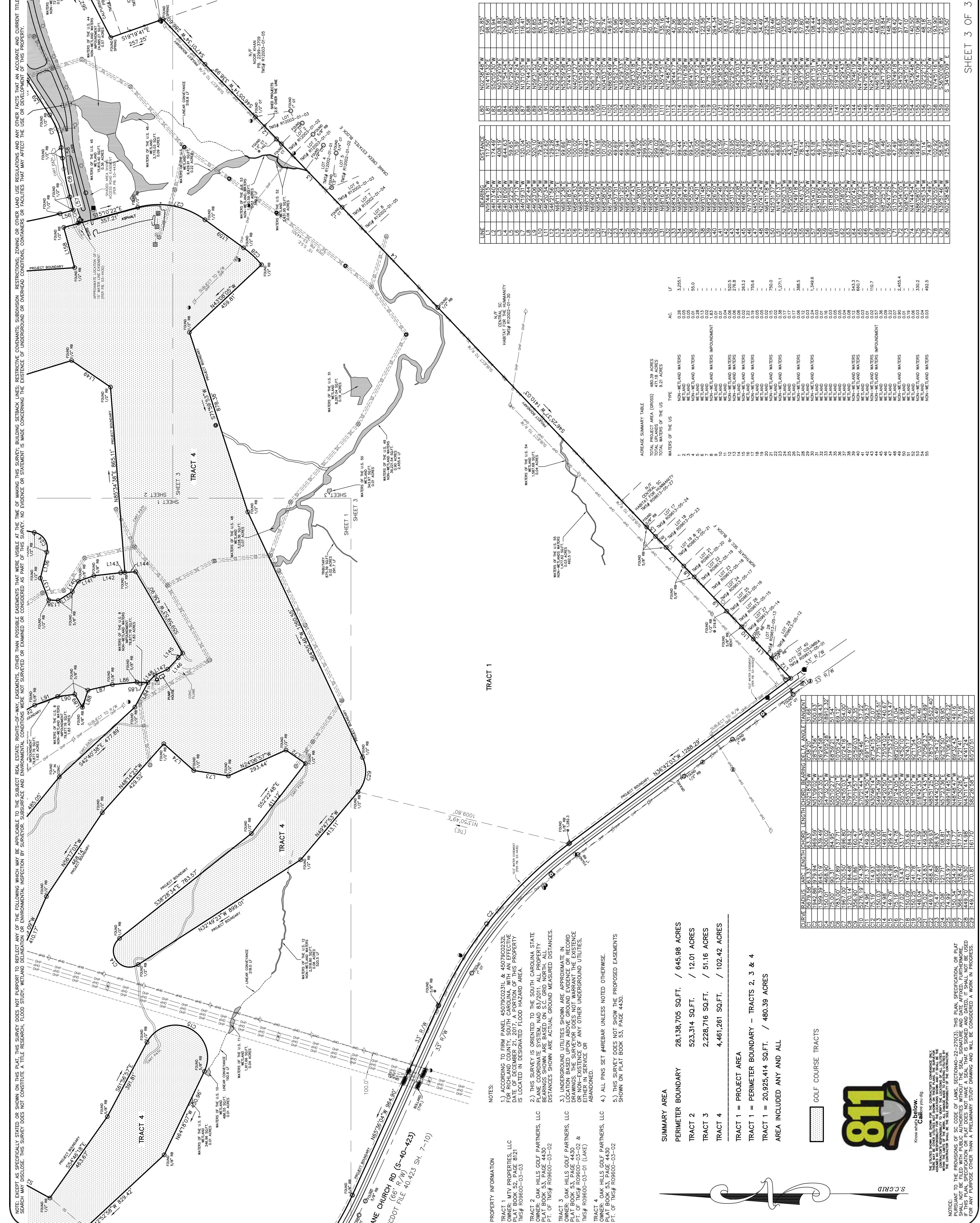


**LEGEND**

CT CRIMP TOP	UT GAS VALVE
SP SOLE PILE	UT LIGHT POLE
NAC NAIL & CAP	MHSS MANKHOLE (SS)
OT OPEN TOP	PP TELEPHONE POLE
R/W RIGHT OF WAY	TEL TELEPHONE PED
UT UTILITY	W WATER METER
CS GAS METERS	CB CATCH BASIN
DI DROP INLET	DI DROP INLET
CV CABLE TV	SS STORM DRAIN
FC FENCE LINE	UC UNDERGROUND CABLE
GC GAS LINE	UC UNDERGROUND POWER
OH OVERHEAD POWER	W WATER LINE
OHT OVERHEAD TELEPHONE	W WATER LINE

**WATERS OF THE U.S. SURVEY FOR**  
**BLACKSTREAM**  
CRANE CHURCH ROAD, COLUMBIA 29203  
RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THE SURVEYING AND MEASUREMENTS WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, 2018 EDITION, AND THAT THERE ARE NO KNOWN VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN. THIS STRUCTURE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA.

**ADJUSTED SUMMARY TABLE**

LINE	BEARINGS	DISTANCE	AREA	TYPE
L1	N16°44'15"W	117.50	0.26	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L2	S46°13'40"W	174.49	0.08	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L3	S52°05'30"W	53.94	0.03	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L4	S4°15'10"W	644.53	0.28	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L5	N02°29'42"E	59.85	0.02	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L6	N02°26'22"E	115.25	0.02	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L7	N1°14'21"W	70.95	0.02	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L8	S4°22'44"W	70.05	0.02	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L9	S4°23'06"W	320.10	0.28	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L10	S4°23'06"W	129.82	0.06	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L11	S4°23'06"W	129.82	0.06	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L12	S4°23'06"W	129.82	0.06	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L13	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L14	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L15	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L16	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L17	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L18	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L19	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L20	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L21	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L22	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L23	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L24	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L25	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L26	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L27	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L28	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L29	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L30	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L31	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L32	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L33	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L34	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L35	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L36	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L37	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L38	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L39	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L40	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L41	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L42	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L43	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L44	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L45	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L46	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L47	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L48	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L49	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L50	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L51	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L52	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L53	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L54	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L55	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L56	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L57	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L58	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L59	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L60	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L61	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L62	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L63	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L64	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L65	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L66	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L67	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L68	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L69	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L70	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L71	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L72	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L73	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L74	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L75	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L76	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L77	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L78	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L79	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS
L80	N68°11'25"E	112.84	0.05	NON-WETLAND WATERS

**ADJUSTED SUMMARY TABLE**

WATERS OF THE U.S.	ACRES	TYPE
1	480.70	NON-WETLAND WATERS
2	471.18	WETLAND
3	0.00	WETLAND
4	0.00	WETLAND
5	0.00	WETLAND
6	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS IMPROVEMENT
7	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
8	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
9	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
10	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
11	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
12	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
13	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
14	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
15	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
16	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
17	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
18	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
19	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
20	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
21	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
22	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
23	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
24	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
25	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
26	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
27	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
28	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
29	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
30	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
31	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
32	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
33	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
34	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
35	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
36	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
37	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
38	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
39	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
40	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
41	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
42	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
43	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
44	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
45	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
46	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
47	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
48	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
49	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
50	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
51	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
52	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
53	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
54	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
55	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS

**ADJUSTED SUMMARY TABLE**

WATERS OF THE U.S.	ACRES	TYPE
1	480.70	NON-WETLAND WATERS
2	471.18	WETLAND
3	0.00	WETLAND
4	0.00	WETLAND
5	0.00	WETLAND
6	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS IMPROVEMENT
7	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
8	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
9	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
10	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
11	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
12	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
13	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
14	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
15	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
16	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
17	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
18	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
19	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
20	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
21	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
22	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
23	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
24	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
25	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
26	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
27	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
28	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
29	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
30	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
31	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
32	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
33	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
34	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
35	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
36	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
37	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
38	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
39	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
40	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
41	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
42	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
43	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
44	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
45	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
46	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
47	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
48	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
49	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
50	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
51	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
52	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
53	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
54	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
55	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS

**ADJUSTED SUMMARY TABLE**

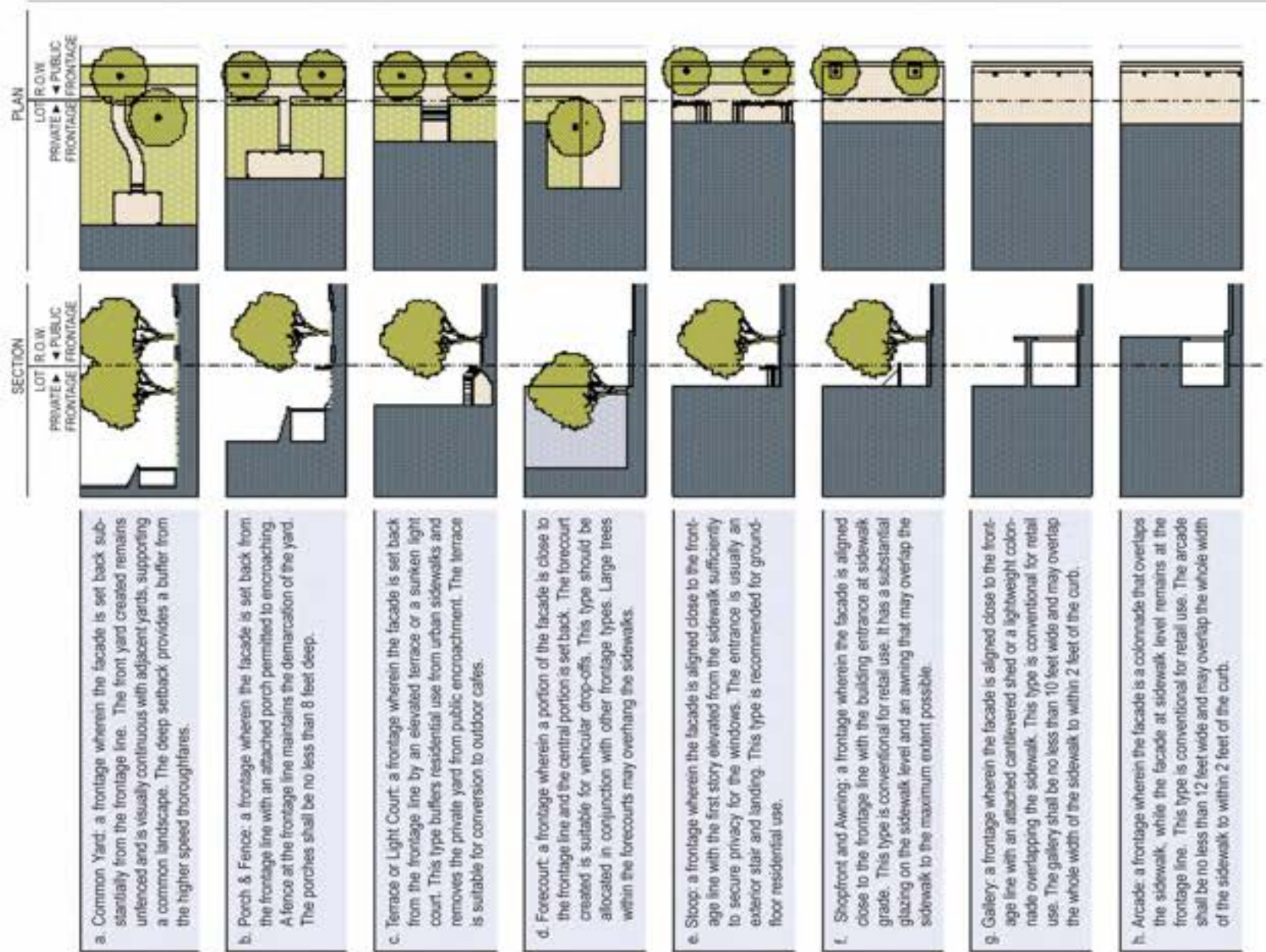
WATERS OF THE U.S.	ACRES	TYPE
1	480.70	NON-WETLAND WATERS
2	471.18	WETLAND
3	0.00	WETLAND
4	0.00	WETLAND
5	0.00	WETLAND
6	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS IMPROVEMENT
7	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
8	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
9	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
10	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
11	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
12	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
13	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
14	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
15	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
16	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
17	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
18	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
19	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
20	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
21	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
22	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
23	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
24	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
25	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
26	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
27	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
28	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
29	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
30	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
31	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
32	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
33	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
34	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
35	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
36	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
37	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
38	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
39	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
40	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
41	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
42	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
43	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
44	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
45	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
46	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
47	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
48	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
49	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
50	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
51	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
52	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
53	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
54	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS
55	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS

**ADJUSTED SUMMARY TABLE**

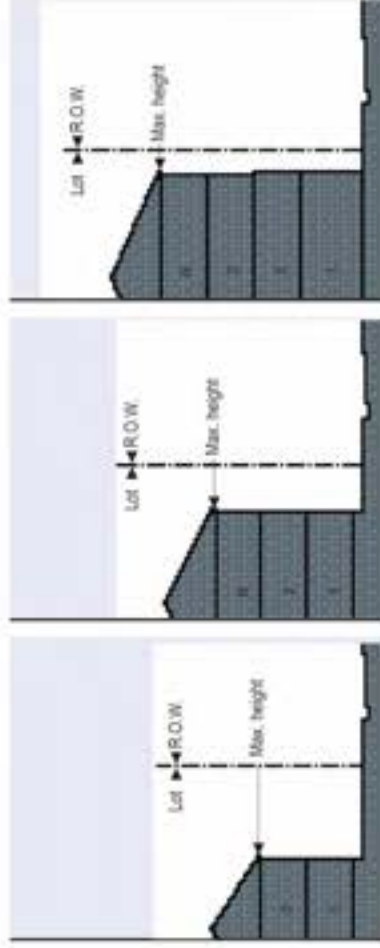
WATERS OF THE U.S.	ACRES	TYPE
1	480.70	NON-WETLAND WATERS
2	471.18	WETLAND
3	0.00	WETLAND
4	0.00	WETLAND
5	0.00	WETLAND
6	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS IMPROVEMENT
7	0.00	NON-WETLAND WATERS



# FRONTAGE, HEIGHT, & SESTBACKS



Images obtained from the SMART CODE version 8.0

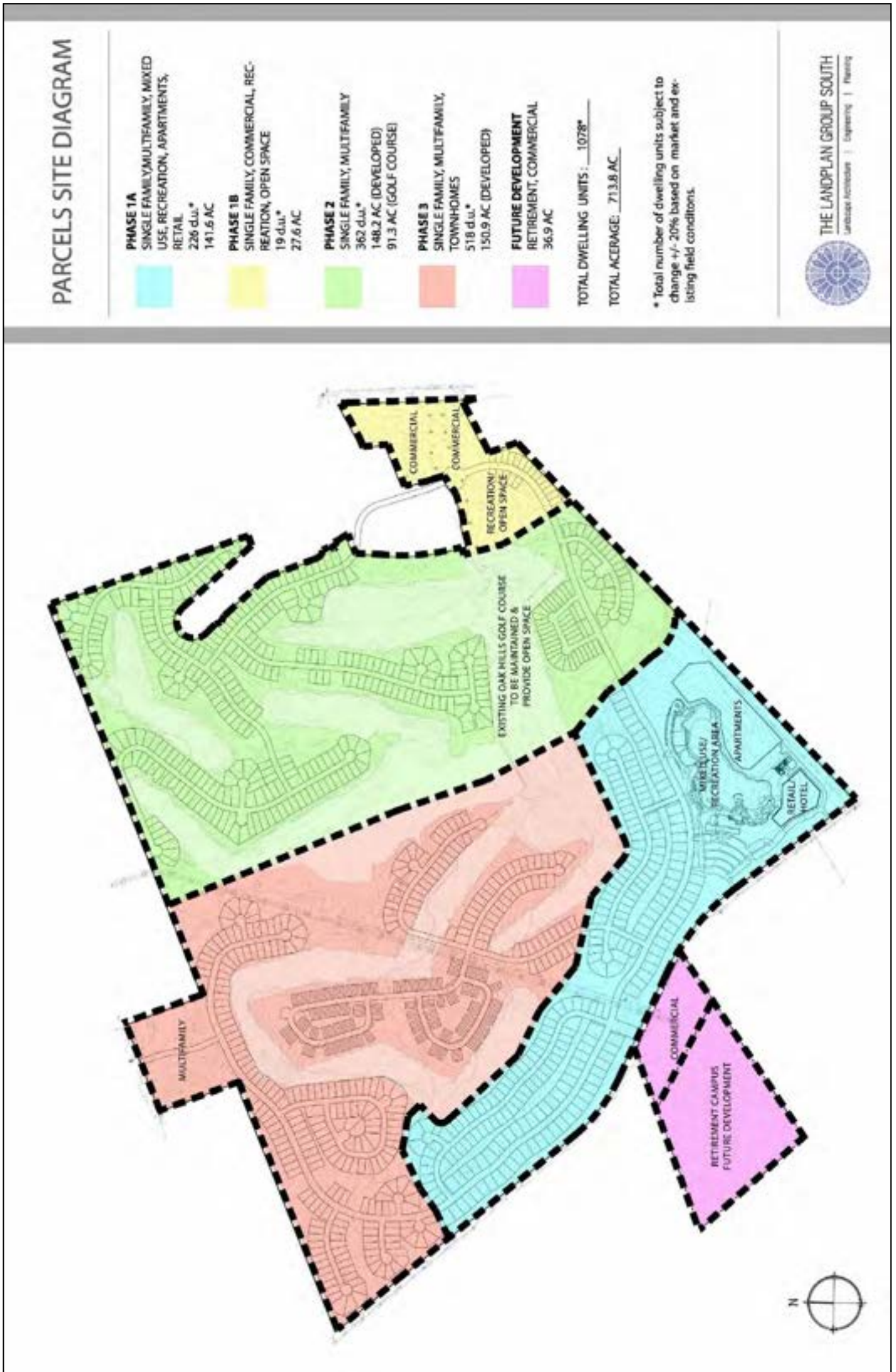


Images obtained from the SMART CODE version 8.0

# Exhibit B



# Exhibit C



## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Case # 24-012MA  
Jeff Ruble  
Richland County Economic Development  
HM to LI (5.15 Acres)  
605 Blythewood Road  
TMS # R15100-01-03 (portion)

**Notes:**

First Reading: May 21, 2024  
Second Reading:  
Third Reading:  
Public Hearing: May 21, 2024

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_-24HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R15100-01-03 (PORTION OF) FROM HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM) TO LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT (LI); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R15100-01-03 (portion of) from Homestead District (HM) to Light Industrial District (LI).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette A. Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:        May 21, 2024  
First Reading:        May 21, 2024  
Second Reading:      June 4, 2024  
Third Reading:        June 18, 2024

## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Comprehensive Transportation Improvement Program - Road Rehabilitation Award

**Notes:**

May 21, 2024 – The Administration and Finance Committee recommends awarding the resurfacing package “Comprehensive Transportation Improvement Program – Road Rehabilitation” to Asphalt Paving and Maintenance Company for the bid price of \$2,436,050.32.



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Shirani W Fuller	<b>Title:</b>	County Engineer
<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Division:</b>	Engineering
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	April 26, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 21, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Elizabeth McLean via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 3, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 3, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCEM	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Administration & Finance		
<b>Subject</b>	Comprehensive Transportation Improvement Program - Road Rehabilitation Award		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends the award of resurfacing package “Comprehensive Transportation Improvement Program - Road Rehabilitation” to Asphalt Paving and Maintenance Company for the bid price of \$2,436,050.32.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

Bid Asphalt Paving and Maintenance Company	\$2,436,050.32
County Transportation Committee (CTC) grant	\$3,145,980.00
Contingency	\$709,929.68 (22.5%)

Unused funds will be returned to the CTC's fund balance.

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* Department of Public Works grants

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

A Request for Bid (RFB) RC-652-B-24 was issued March 5th, 2024. There were two (2) submissions with Asphalt Paving and Maintenance Company being the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

Not applicable.

**STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:**

Richland County requested bid proposals from qualified contractors to provide rehabilitation services to the roads listed below totaling approximately 5.93 miles throughout Richland County:

Abbott Rd	Hillpine Rd	Old South Dr
Arbor Oaks Cir	Ivy Gate Ct	Parliament Lake Ct
Arbor Oaks Ln	Ivy Green Cir	Parliament Lake Dr
Cardington Ct	Ivy Green Ct	Shorecrest Dr
Chadford Rd	Ivy Green Ln	Trotwood Dr
Dunbarton Dr	Kempshire Blvd	Walcott Rd
Folkstone Rd	Laburnum Dr	

The services to be provided under this project will include curb and gutter repair, sidewalk repair, full depth patching, milling of existing asphalt, asphalt resurfacing, and the replacement of all pavement markings.

This project is grant funded through the County Transportation Committee (CTC). Asphalt Paving and Maintenance Company is a small locally owned business serving the Midlands since 1979. They have been confirmed as the responsive bidder for this project and staff recommends contract award.

**ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:**

- Goal 4: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure
  - Objective 4.3: Create excellent facilities

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Bid Table



RC-652-B-24 Comprehensive Transportation Improvement Program - Road Rehabilitation	<b>Asphalt Paving and Maintenance Company</b>	<b>Palmetto Corp of Conway</b>
	\$2,436,050.32	\$ 3,253,984.2

# Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Department of Public Works - Engineering - Springwood Lakes Dam Rehab Design Services

**Notes:**

May 21, 2024 – The Administration and Finance Committee recommends awarding the Springwood Lake Dam Rehabilitation design services to Schnabel Engineering.



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Shirani W Fuller	<b>Title:</b>	County Engineer
<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Division:</b>	Engineering
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	May 1, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 21, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Patrick Wright via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 7, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 6, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 3, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	County Administrator	Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Administration & Finance		
<b>Subject</b>	Springwood Lake Dam Rehabilitation- Award of Design Services		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends the award of the Springwood Lake Dam Rehabilitation design services to Schnabel Engineering.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Grant	\$373,750
SC General Assembly Grant	\$201,250 (GR-66)

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* Grants/ Springwood Lake

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

A Request for Proposals was issued on March 12, 2024, and there was one submission. Schnabel Engineering is responsive and responsible and recommended for award.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

There were no comments from the County Attorney’s Office regarding this matter; however, the County Risk Manager has recommended drafting a tri-party agreement prior to the award.

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

#### **MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

#### **STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:**

Richland County requested bid proposals from qualified professional engineers to provide design services for the Springwood Lake high hazard dam rehabilitation.

This project is grant funded at 65% through the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) and requires a 35% match which is funded through a grant from the SC State General Assembly. Staff recommends the contract award to Schnabel Engineering. This firm has worked with the community on a previous project. The firm was responsible for writing the application to obtain the most recent grant from SCDHEC and is familiar with the scope of the project and the timelines for completion.

#### **ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:**

- Goal 4: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure
  - Objective 4.3: Create excellent facilities

# Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

DAODAS LEAD Project Coordinator Grant

**Notes:**

May 21, 2024 – The Administration and Finance Committee recommends approving the Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services (DAODAS) Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) Project Coordinator grant.



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Harry J. Polis, Jr.	<b>Title:</b>	Deputy Chief
<b>Department:</b>	Sheriff's Department	<b>Division:</b>	
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	April 30, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 21, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Elizabeth McLean via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 3, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 3, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCEM	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Administration & Finance		
<b>Subject</b>	DAODAS LEAD Project Coordinator		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

The Sheriff's Department recommends that County Council approve the Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services (DAODAS) Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) Project Coordinator grant.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

This project is 100% funded, and the funding is immediately available. No match is required. The grant opportunity was not available when the FY24 Grant Budget Request was prepared and was therefore not included.

The USDOJ Bureau of Justice Assistance has awarded funding to DAODAS for 3 years (ending September 2026). The South Carolina Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services (DAODAS) will provide local law enforcement agencies yearly subgrants to implement the LEAD model in their jurisdiction. In March 2024, the Richland County Sheriff's Department was notified by DAODAS that they intended to award three (3) yearly subgrants for up to \$300,000.00 each, for a total amount not to exceed \$900,000.00 (nine hundred thousand dollars) for the purposes of implementing the LEAD program. Funds are dispersed monthly via reimbursement. The position will need to be a permanent full-time employee (FTE). The ongoing personnel cost of this position once the grant funding ends is estimated at \$141,362.14 (Grade 120/Step 7) for salary and fringe benefits.

Salary	\$90,209.40 (Grade 120/Step 4)
FICA (.0765%)	\$6,901.02
SC Retirement (18.56%)	\$16,742.86
Workers Comp (3.46%)	\$3,121.25
Health/Dental/Life	\$15,393.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$132,367.89</b>

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* To be assigned following grant acceptance

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

Not applicable.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

If the County accepts the grant, the County will be legally required to fund the position following the conclusion of the grant period.

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

There are no known regulatory compliance issues to consider.

**MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

**STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:**

The Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services (DAODAS) Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) Project Coordinator grant will provide salary and fringe benefits for a civilian (non-sworn) project coordinator, as well as office supplies, training, travel, and contractual funding for treatment providers. The project coordinator will be a South Carolina certified and licensed practicing counselor with supervisory credentials who has an advanced alcohol and drug certificate. S/he will initiate and oversee the Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) program, which is a pre-arrest diversion program that supports the national objective of the U.S. Justice Department’s BJA23 Comprehensive Opioid, Stimulant, and Substance Use Site-Based Program.

The LEAD program is a “non-punitive, community-based system of response to better address problematic or unlawful behavior that stems from unmanaged substance use, mental health challenges, or extreme poverty.” The primary goal of the program is to improve outcomes for criminally involved persons who use substances by offering a pre-arrest, pre-booking solution, focusing on diverting individuals with behavioral health needs away from the criminal justice system and towards comprehensive support services.

*Pre-arrest diversion:* When an officer has probable cause for arrest, arrest diversion gives officers the opportunity to refer people to LEAD via a warm hand-off to a LEAD case manager, instead of jailing them on divertible charges. The traditional divertible charges are low-level drug use, possession, or subsistence-level drug sales, along with prostitution. Diverting people from jail will give them opportunities to be connected to community support services such as chemical dependency treatment, counseling, medical care, job training, housing placement, and legal advocacy.



Source: Clemson University Center for Addiction and Mental Health Research

**ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:**

- Goal 3: Commit to fiscal responsibility

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FOR CONSIDERATION:**

The Richland County Sheriff’s Department aims to continue strengthening the relationship between law enforcement and the community by connecting citizens to the appropriate community support services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. DAODAS Award Letter





## South Carolina Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services

HENRY McMASTER  
Governor

SARA GOLDSBY  
Director

March 20, 2024

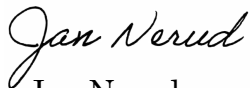
The Honorable Leon Lott  
Richland County Sheriff's Department  
5623 Two Notch Road  
Columbia, South Carolina 29223

Dear Sheriff Lott:

The South Carolina Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services (DAODAS) intends to provide the Richland County Sheriff's Department with three (3) yearly subgrants for up to \$300,000.00 (three hundred thousand dollars) each, for a total amount not to exceed \$900,000.00 (nine hundred thousand dollars) for the purposes of implementing a Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) program across Richland County. SC DAODAS has contracted with the Center for Criminal Justice and Social Reform at Clemson University to provide evaluation and data collection services to support the LEAD effort. Additionally, DAODAS has contracted with the Center for Addiction and Mental Health Research of Clemson University to provide the Richland County Sheriff's Department with ongoing technical assistance throughout the term of the agreements.

It is the intention of this award that the Richland County Sheriff's Department, with the help and support of DAODAS and the above contracted organizations, develop and implement a pre-arrest diversion program that supports the national objective of the U.S. Justice Department's BJA23 Comprehensive Opioid, Stimulant, and Substance Use Site-Based Program.

Sincerely,

  
Jan Nerud

cc: David Collier

## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Amendment to Chapter 17, Section 9- Through Truck Traffic Prohibited

**Notes:**

April 23, 2024 – The D&S Committee recommended Council approve the amendment to Chapter 17, Section 9 to add Clearwater Road, Crestwood Road, and Edgewater Drive to “Through truck traffic prohibited...”

First Reading: May 7, 2024

Second Reading: May 14, 2024

Third Reading: June 4, 2024 {Tentative}

Public Hearing: June 4, 2024

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_-24HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 17, MOTOR VEHICLES IN TRAFFIC; ARTICLE II, GENERAL TRAFFIC AND PARKING REGULATIONS; SECTION 17-9, THROUGH TRUCK TRAFFIC PROHIBITED; SO AS TO INCLUDE CLEARWATER ROAD, CRESTBROOK ROAD, AND EDGEWATER DRIVE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 17, Motor Vehicles and Traffic; Article II. General Traffic and Parking Regulations; Section 17-9, Through Truck Traffic Prohibited; Subsection (a); is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 17-9. Through truck traffic prohibited.**

(a) All through truck traffic is prohibited on the following roads in Richland County,

South Carolina:

(1) Sparkleberry Lane;

(2) Congress Road between Leesburg Road and Gamers Ferry Road;

(3) Bynum Road;

(4) Summit Parkway;

(5) Valhalla Drive;

(6) Olympia Avenue between Heyward Street and Bluff Road;

(7) Bakersfield Road between Dutch Square Boulevard and Mominghill Drive;

(8) N. Donar Drive;

(9) Prima Drive;

(10) Longgreen Parkway;

(11) Hobart Road;

(12) Clearwater Road;

(13) Crestbrook Road; and

(14) Edgewater Drive.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Mackey, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY  
OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

First Reading:  
Second Reading:  
Public Hearing:  
Third Reading:

## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

I move that the administrator look at the illegal dumping ordinance and state law and investigate the incorporation of a community service element in the penalty for illegal dumping, as well as look into the possibility of levying a higher penalty for businesses that engage in illegal dumping, including the potential revocation or suspension of their business license also incorporating an escalation schedule based on the weight of the material illegally dumped and whether the individual or business is a repeat offender within a twelve-month period

**Notes:**

April 23, 2024 – The D&S Committee recommended Council adopt the ordinance as drafted, with the following revisions: fines will follow those outlined in the State statute, removal of any reference to improvement, and removal of any reference in Section 12-66(f) of tripling the amount of penalties.

First Reading: May 7, 2024

Second Reading: May 14, 2024

Third Reading: June 4, 2024 {Tentative}

Public Hearing: June 4, 2024

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_-24HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, SOLID WASTE, RECYCLING, AND PUBLIC SANITATION; ARTICLE VII, ENFORCEMENT; SECTION 12-66, PENALTIES; SO AS TO AMEND THE LANGUAGE THEREIN.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 12, Solid Waste, Recycling, and Public Sanitation; Article VII. Enforcement; Section 12-66, Penalties; is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 12-66. Penalties.**

(a) If any of the matter or material dumped in violation of this Chapter can be identified as having last belonged to, been in the possession of, sent to, or received by, or to have been the property of any person, firm, or corporation prior to its being dumped as prohibited herein, such identification shall be presumed to be prima facie evidence that such owner dumped or caused to be dumped such matter or material in violation of this Chapter.

(b) Appointed Refuse Control Officers shall have the authority to enforce all the provisions of this chapter and shall issue summons to violators of any provision to appear in the Magistrate's Court of the County to answer to the charge of violation of the appropriate section of this chapter.

~~(c) Any person who violates the provisions of this Chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be imprisoned for not more than thirty (30) days or fined not more than one thousand, ninety-two and 50/100 (\$1,092.50) dollars, or both. Each day's continuing violation shall constitute a separate and distinct offense, unless otherwise specified. Any person who violates the provisions of this chapter with less than 15 pounds of material shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be required to complete 8 hours of litter-gathering community service and must be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars and not more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars.~~

~~(d) Any person who violates the provisions of this chapter with 15 pounds or more of material shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be required to complete 16 hours of litter-gathering community service and must be fined not less than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars nor more than five hundred (\$500.00) dollars.~~

~~(e) Any person who violates the provisions of this chapter for a second or more distinct offense and within 365 days of the prior offense, shall be required to complete 24 hours of litter-gathering community service and must be fined not less than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars nor more than five hundred (\$500.00) dollars.~~

~~(f) Any business identified to have participated or provided materials for improper disposal is subject to flagging of the business license for renewal consideration, for 12-66 (d) or (e) is subject to revocation of the business license.~~

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY  
OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

First Reading:  
Second Reading:  
Public Hearing:  
Third Reading:

## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl

**Notes:**

March 26, 2024 – The A&F Committee recommended Council approve the proposed revisions to Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, of the County Code of Ordinances.

First Reading: April 9, 2024

Second Reading: June 4, 2024 {Tentative}

Third Reading:

Public Hearing: June 4, 2024





**Informational Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Patrick Wright, Esq.	<b>Title:</b>	County Attorney
<b>Department:</b>	County Attorney's Office	<b>Division:</b>	
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	May 23, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	June 4, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	County Administrator	Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Regular Session		
<b>Subject:</b>	An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl		

Revisions are proposed to Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, of the County Code of Ordinances that are in addition to the revisions previously submitted before Richland County Council for first reading on March 26, 2024.

The additional revisions are made in response to staff meeting with stakeholders and are proposed as being in the best interest of Richland County.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Chapter 5 - Animal Care Ordinance Redlined version (with additional revisions highlighted)
2. Chapter 5 - Animal Care Ordinance revised (with additional revisions highlighted)
3. Summary of Ordinance Revisions

**Richland County  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. -16HR**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 5, ANIMALS AND FOWL.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the state of South Carolina BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, is hereby amended by the deletion of the language contained therein and the substitution of the following language:

**CHAPTER 5: ANIMALS AND FOWL**

**Sec. 5-1. Definitions.**

Whenever used in this chapter, unless a contrary intention is clearly evidenced, the following terms shall be interpreted as herein defined.

*Abandon.* ~~The owner or custodian's failure to provide for its animal the necessities of life and well-being or shall mean~~ to desert, forsake, or ~~intend to~~ give up absolutely ~~an~~ its animal without securing another owner or custodian. ~~This section does not include the responsible release of community cats trapped, sterilized, and released back into the community.~~

*Abuse.* ~~shall mean the~~ The act of any owner or custodian ~~person~~ who deprives ~~any~~ its animal of necessary sustenance or shelter, or of a person who inflicts unnecessary pain or suffering upon ~~any~~ animal, or of a person causing ~~causes~~ these things to be done.

Animal shall mean, in addition to dog and cat, any organism of the kingdom of Animalia, other than a human being.

*Animal Care Officer.* ~~shall mean any~~ A person employed by the county to enforce the animal care ~~program~~.

*Animal Care Facility.* ~~shall mean any~~ Any premises designated or selected by the county for the purpose of impounding, care, adoption, or euthanasia of animals held under the authority of this chapter.

*At large.* ~~shall mean an animal running off the premises of the owner or keeper and not under the physical control of the owner or keeper by means of a leash or other similar restraining device, or an animal on its owner's premises but not~~ Not under restraint or confinement. ~~A dog properly within the enclosed boundaries of a dog park shall not be considered at large. For the purposes of this definition, a dog park shall mean an enclosed area, owned and/or operated by the county, any municipality, or private entity, designed, intended, and used for domestic dogs to play and exercise off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners.~~

*Commercial pet breeder.* ~~Any~~ A person, partnership, corporation, association, or establishment engaged in a business, occupation, profession, or activity in which one or more dogs are owned, kept, harbored, or

boarded and used for a stud for which a fee is charged and/or used for breeding purposes for which a fee is charged for the offspring.

*Community Cat*, also called “free-roaming cat.”, ~~shall mean a~~ domestic cat that is no longer in a domesticated environment or one of its descendants and that lives outdoors full-time, ~~has little or no human contact, is not well socialized to humans,~~ and has no known owner. Pets and/or, house cats which are outside outdoors periodically, ~~and stray cats (lost or abandoned house pets)~~ are specifically excluded from this definition.

*Custodian.* AnyA person who, regardless of the length of time, keeps, has charge of, shelters, feeds, harbors, or takes care of any animal, or is otherwise acting as the owner of an animal. A custodian is not necessarily the owner.

*Dangerous or vicious animal.* ~~shall mean:~~

(a) Dangerous or vicious animal means:

- (1) AnyAn animal, which the owner or custodian knows, or reasonably should know, has the propensity, tendency, or disposition to, without provocation, attack, ~~to~~ cause injury to, or ~~to~~ otherwise endanger the safety of human beings, ~~or~~ domestic animals, or livestock; ~~or~~
- (2) AnyAn animal which bites or attacks a human being, ~~or~~ domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal’s owner; ~~or~~
- (3) AnyAn animal, ~~which is while~~ not under restraint or confinement, ~~and~~ which commits one or more unprovoked acts, without provocation, ~~and those acts that~~ causes a person to reasonably believe ~~that~~ the animal will bite or attack and cause bodily injury to a human being, ~~or~~ domestic animal, or livestock; ~~or~~
- (4) AnyAn animal ~~owned~~, kept or harbored by its owner or custodian primarily, or in part, for the purpose of animal fighting or ~~an animal~~ which has been trained for animal fighting.

(b) An animal shall not be deemed dangerous or vicious if:

- (1) The animal bites, attacks, or commits an unprovoked act upon, as described in subsection (a):
  - a. A human being or animal assaulting its owner or custodian;
  - b. A human being or animal trespassing upon the property of its owner or custodian.  
For the purpose of this definition, trespassing means entering or remaining upon the property of another without permission or legal privilege; or
  - c. A human being or animal which has abused or tormented it;
- (2) The animal is protecting or defending its offspring or another animal; or
- (3) The animal is acting in defense of an attack upon its owner or custodian or other person.

*Domestic.* ~~shall mean any animal which~~ To shares the genetic makeup and/or physical appearance of its ancestors which were historically domesticated for human companionship and service.

*Feral animal.* An animal which may be an individual domesticated animal who is no longer in a domesticated environment, or one of their descendants.

Fowl. Birds kept for domestic, or utility purposes including, but not limited to, chickens, hens, roosters, guineas, ducks, geese, turkeys, emus, and poultry.

Harboring. Allowing an animal to, regardless of the length of time, remain, be lodged, or be fed upon or within ~~any~~ any premise which the person occupies or owns. Premises include, but is not limited to, dwellings, buildings, yards, and enclosures.

Impound. The humane confinement of the animal by an Animal Care Officer at an animal care facility.

Livestock. Cattle, sheep, horses, goats, swine, mules, asses, and other animals ordinarily raised or used on a farm.

~~Non-domestic shall mean any animal which shares the genetic makeup and/or physical appearance of its ancestors which were not historically domesticated for human companionship and service.~~

~~Nuisance shall mean an animal that disturbs the rights of, threatens the safety of, or damages a member of the general public, or interferes with the ordinary use and enjoyment of their property or public property.~~

Owner. ~~shall mean any~~ Any ~~A~~ person who:

- (1) Has a property right in ~~an~~ the animal;
- (2) Keeps or harbors ~~an~~ the animal, ~~or who~~ has it in ~~his or her~~ its care, or acts as its custodian; or
- (3) Permits ~~an~~ the animal to remain on or about ~~any~~ any premises ~~occupied by him or her~~ owns or occupies.

Pet. ~~shall mean a domestic~~ Domestic dog (*canis lupus familiaris*) and/or ~~a~~ domestic cat (*felis catus* ~~domestictus~~). When applicable, pet shall also mean any animal kept lawfully for pleasure rather than utility or commercial purposes, including fowl.

Provocation. ~~shall mean any~~ Any ~~An~~ act done towards an animal that a reasonable person would expect to enrage such an animal to the extent ~~that~~ the animal would be likely to, ~~or did,~~ bite, ~~or~~ attack, ~~and/or cause~~ bodily injury. Provocation including includes, but is not limited to, teasing, harassing, beating, torturing, injuring, or intentionally causing pain to an animal. ~~Where~~ When an animal is attacked on ~~its owner's~~ the property of its owner or custodian by another animal off its owner's or custodian's property, the attack will be presumed unprovoked, absent clear evidence to the contrary. Provocation does not include ~~any~~ any actions on the part of an individual that pertain to reasonable efforts of self-defense, ~~or~~ defense of others, or defense of another animal.

Seizure. The removal of an animal from an individual's property or possession, without the consent of the owner or custodian, by an Animal Care Officer as a result of a violation or alleged violation of the provisions of this chapter or to satisfy an order entered by the court.

Shelter. ~~shall mean any~~ Unless stated otherwise, a structure reasonably expected to protect the animal from exposure to ~~appropriately sized for the pet to stand or lie in a normal manner. The structure must have a roof, three sides, appropriate sized opening for the entry and exit and a floor so as to protect the pet from the elements of weather~~ or adverse conditions where such exposure could cause the animal physical suffering or impairment.

Tether. To fasten, chain, tie, secure, or restrain an animal by a collar or harness to ~~anya~~ dog house, tree, fence, or other stationary object or structure.

Under restraint or confinement. Under restraint or confinement shall mean an animal that is:

- ~~(1) on~~ On the premises of its owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ indoors;
- ~~(2) On the premises of its owner or custodian outdoors by means of~~ on a leash ~~or other similar restraining device or;~~ within a fenced-in area ~~or other similar restraining device;~~
- ~~(3) , or is on~~ On the premises of its owner or ~~keeper-custodian and while~~ accompanied by ~~the~~ its owner/~~keeper or custodian;~~ or
- ~~(4) an animal that is off~~ Off the premises of its owner or ~~keeper-custodian but is~~while accompanied by its owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ and is under ~~the~~ physical control of such owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ by means of a leash or other similar restraining device.

Unincorporated area of the county. The unincorporated area of Richland County and all areas located in municipalities with which Richland County has an agreement for animal services.

~~Wild or feral animal shall mean any~~An animal which is not naturally tame or gentle, and which is of a wild nature or disposition, and which is capable of killing, inflicting serious injury upon, or causing disease among human beings or domestic animals and having known tendencies as a species to do so.

**Sec. 5-2. License for dogs and cats; Differential county and commercial pet breeder licenses, license fees; rabies vaccination tags.**

For the purpose of this section, pet shall mean domestic dog and/or domestic cat.

(a)

(b) It shall be unlawful for the owner ~~or custodian~~ of ~~anya~~ pet to fail to obtain a current county pet license for ~~anya~~ pet over four (4) months of age, ~~a current county pet license~~.

- (1) The county Animal Services Department shall annually provide a sufficient number of durable tags suitable for pets, numbered from one (1) upwards, on which shall be stamped the year and the words "pet license." Such tags must be worn by all pets within the unincorporated area of the county at all times.
- (2) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a license and tag have been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.
- (3) It shall be unlawful for the ~~The~~ owner ~~or custodian~~ of ~~anya~~ pet over four (4) months of age ~~to fail to vaccinate the pet and obtain~~ must also have a current rabies vaccination tag showing that such pet has been vaccinated by a licensed veterinarian. No license will be issued unless proof of ~~inoculation-vaccination~~ is shown.
- (a)(4) AnyA pet owner ~~or custodian~~ who moves into the unincorporated area of the county for the purpose of establishing residency shall have thirty (30) ~~business-calendar~~ days in which to obtain the license.

(c) License fees.

~~(1) The annual~~Annual license fees. Annual license fees for fertile and sterilized pets shall be established ~~and approved~~ by the county council. Licenses will expire one (1) year after the date of issue, ~~and owners/custodians must renew the license prior to its expiration will have until the end of the month of original issue to renew the licenses.~~

~~(2) Exemptions from annual license fees. The following owner/custodian classifications of fertile pets shall be exempt from paying the higher license fee for fertile pets. These exempt persons shall be required to purchase a license for their fertile pet and will pay the same license fee as required for sterilized pets:~~

~~a. Any~~A pet owner or custodian who can furnish a statement from a licensed veterinarian that the pet, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;

~~b. Any~~An owner or custodian of a purebred pet who can furnish proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or

~~c. Any~~An owner or custodian of a dog currently being used for hunting purposes who can furnish proof the dog has been properly registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.

~~(b)-(3) Any~~An owner or custodian of a dog which is trained to be an assistance/service dog shall be required to obtain an annual license but shall not be required to pay a license fee.

~~(c) The Animal Care Department shall annually provide a sufficient number of durable tags suitable for pets, numbered from one (1) upwards, on which shall be stamped the year and the words "pet license." Such tags must be worn by all pets in the county at all times.~~

### Sec. 5-3. Permit for commercial pet breeding.

~~(a) For the purpose of this section, pet shall mean domestic dog and domestic cat. A commercial pet breeder is permitted to operate in the unincorporated area of the county so long as the breeder obtains from the county Animal Services Department a commercial pet breeder permit and meets all other requirements established by federal, state, or local laws. The breeder permit application process should begin prior to any~~a litter being delivered.

~~(b) It shall be unlawful for a commercial pet breeder to fail to obtain a county commercial pet breeder permit~~license from the county Animal Services Department. The requirements for suchTo obtain a license are as followscommercial pet breeder permit:

~~(1) Individuals engaged or intending to engage in breeding as a business, occupation, or profession must obtain a commercial pet breeder license from the Animal Care Department. Additionally, such breeders must obtain a separate business license through the County's Business Service Center.~~

~~(1) Applicants~~Before applying for a permit, the applicant must first have obtained:

a. A County Business License issued by the Richland County Business Service Center; and

~~(2)b. \_\_\_\_\_ County pet licenses and rabies vaccinations for all pets that have reached the age of over four (4) months of age kept or harbored by the breeder as set forth in Section 5-2; currently licensed with a county pet license, before applying for the commercial pet breeder license.~~

~~(2) The permit applicant must complete a commercial pet breeder permit application. An application is complete when filled out properly and accompanied by a copy of a valid County business license and proof of pet licensing and vaccination, where applicable. Incomplete applications will not be accepted.~~

~~(3) The permit applicant must pass an inspection. The Animal Care Department/Animal Services Department, through its Animal Care Officers, shall conduct an inspection of the property premise upon which the pets are primarily kept to ensure the following requirements, along with the requirements set forth in Section 5-4, are met: for the license requested by the applicant to determine whether the applicant qualifies to hold a license pursuant to this section.~~

~~(4)(3) \_\_\_\_\_ During an inspection, an Animal Care Officer will be looking for the following:~~

~~(1)a. \_\_\_\_\_ The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are being kept should be constructed in such a manner that any pets housed there will be adequately and comfortably kept in any season of the year;~~

~~(2)b. \_\_\_\_\_ The location of all pet enclosures should be in such a position so that they can be easily cleaned and sanitized. Any kennels or yards that are connected or are used to confine the pets must be and kept clean and free from accumulations of feces, filth, mud, and debris;~~

~~(3)c. \_\_\_\_\_ Every pet on the premises should have has constant access to a clean and fresh water supply. All pets must also have and an adequate amount of appropriate food appropriate to maintain each pet's normal condition of health;~~

~~d. The premises must be where the pets are kept is set up in such a manner as to not allow prevent pets to from straying beyond their enclosed confines or other areas and. The setup must also prevents the public and stray animals from obtaining entrance into thereto or gaining making contact with any the pets on the premises;~~

~~(4)e. \_\_\_\_\_ Permits shall be displayed in a conspicuous place inside of the physical location shown on the application.~~

~~f. The above-listed requirements must be maintained throughout the period of time for which the permit is issued. Every pet that has reached the age of four (4) months on the premises must have a valid pet license on file with Richland County and - failure to maintain these requirements may result in a revocation of the permit.~~

~~(5) (c) Restrictions:~~

~~(5)(1) \_\_\_\_\_ A license permit will not be issued to an applicant who has been previously found guilty of violating that has pled no contest, or has been found to have violated any federal, state, or local laws or regulations pertaining to animal cruelty within five (5) years of the date of application.~~

- ~~(6) License application should be made prior to any litter being delivered.~~
- ~~(7)(2) A permit will only be valid if there also exists a valid business license and only for the applicant and A commercial pet breeder license is not transferrable to another person or location listed on the application. The permit is non-transferable.~~
- ~~(8) The annual inspection fee for a county commercial pet breeder license shall be established and approved by county council. The license shall expire one (1) year after the date of issue.~~
- ~~(9) Any violations or alleged violation found under the provisions of this Chapter shall be grounds for the suspension/revocation of the commercial pet breeder license/permit. The county Animal Services Department shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the permit is to be revoked and shall communicate the revocation to the breeder in writing. Revocation means the breeder shall cease all commercial breeding activity until a new valid permit is issued or the revocation is rescinded and failure to do so will subject the breeder to penalties. The breeder may appeal the revocation by submitting to the Animal Services Director a writing setting forth the reasons for the appeal. Only what is submitted in writing will be considered. The written appeal must be received by the Animal Services Director within seven (7) business days of the revocation notice and the Animal Services Director will review the written appeal and issue its determination to rescind or uphold the revocation within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the appeal, if deemed necessary by the Animal Care Department. Reinstatement of such license shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. The commercial pet breeder license of any licensee whose license has been suspended shall remain inactive and all breeding shall cease until the license has been reinstated or a new license is issued~~
- ~~(3) In addition to the inspection fee for the commercial pet breeder license, a pet breeder is required to adhere to the licensing requirements of the county pet license as set forth in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, so that there is a requirement of one (1) commercial pet breeder license per breeder in addition to one (1) county pet license per pet that has reached a minimum age of four (4) months and is still in the commercial pet breeder's custody.~~
- ~~(d) The annual fee for a commercial pet breeder permit is non-refundable and shall be established by county council. The permit shall expire one (1) year after the date of issue.~~
- ~~(e) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a permit has been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.~~

**Sec. 5-3. Exemptions from differential licensing fees.**

- ~~(a) The following classifications of owners of pets shall be exempt from paying the higher license fee for fertile pets. These exempt persons shall be required to purchase a license for their pet and will pay the same license fee as required for sterilized pets:~~
- ~~(1) Any owner of a pet who can furnish a statement from a licensed veterinarian that the pet, due to health reasons, could not withstand spay/neuter surgery;~~
  - ~~(2) Any owner of one or more purebred pets who can furnish proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance events within the past twelve months;~~



- ~~(3) Any owner of a dog that is currently being used for hunting purposes and has properly been registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials. Such registration must be accompanied by proper documentation that will be required to receive this exemption.~~
- ~~(b) Any owner of a dog which is trained to be an assistance/service dog for its owner shall be required to obtain an annual license but shall not be required to pay any license fee.~~
- ~~(c) The county Animal Care Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a license and tag have been issued under the provisions of this chapter and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.~~

**Sec. 5-4. Animal care, generally.**

(a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to fail to provide its animals with:

- (1) Necessary sustenance, such as sufficient good and wholesome food, in an adequate amount to sustain flesh or permit normal growth and an adequate amount of clean water that is not sour, filthy, or spoiled. Food and water should be of the appropriate amounts and type for the species;
- (2) Proper protection from the weather;
- (3) Veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering or care for a diseased, sick, or injured animal;
- (4) Humane care and treatment. It shall be unlawful for a person to tease, molest, beat, cruelly treat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse an animal, or cause, instigate, or permit dogfighting or other combat between animals or between animals and humans; or
- (5) Proper shelter. Proper shelter for an animal primarily kept outdoors and unattended includes, but is not limited to:

a. Dogs.

- 1. The shelter should be of weatherproof construction, have a roof, enclosed sides, a doorway, and a solid level floor raised at least two inches from the ground. There shall be no cracks or openings other than the entrance except that rainproof openings for ventilation are acceptable in hot weather.
- 2. The shelter shall be small enough to allow the dog to maintain warmth and body heat, but large enough to allow the dog to stand, turn around, and lie down.
- 3. When the real or effective temperature is forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit or below, a sufficient amount of dry bedding, such as cedar shavings or straw, must be provided to insulate against the cold and dampness.
- 4. The following is not considered proper shelter: Storage buildings, sheds, crates, pet carriers, barrels, screened porches, patios, or balconies, nor the areas under lean-tos, covered porches, decks, vehicles, or houses.

b. Livestock.

- 1. The shelter should provide protection from heavy rain, snow, and high wind and provide sufficient shade in the summer.

2. The shelter for large livestock and healthy horses and cattle does not have to be manmade. Natural shelters, such as trees, are acceptable. However, a windbreak must be provided.
3. The shelter for small livestock and unhealthy horses and cattle must be in the form of a barn or pen of sufficient capacity and strength to properly accommodate the number of animals contained therein.

(b) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave anyan untethered pet outdoors unattended for two (2) continuous hours or longer without access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter, regardless of temperature.

(c) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave anyan untethered pet outdoors unattended for thirty (30) minutes or longer during a consecutive four (4) hour period when:

(1) The temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shelter, as defined in this chapter, is provided to protect the animal from the elements; or

(2) The temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements.

(d) It shall be unlawful for a person to improperly collar or harness a pet. Collars and harnesses must be made of leather, nylon, or similar material and properly fitted for the pet's measurements and body weight so as to not choke or impede the pet's normal breathing or swallowing and to not cause pain or injury to the pet. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian.

(e) It shall be unlawful for a person to expose an animal to a known poisonous substance, whether mixed with food or not, so that the same shall be reasonably expected to be eaten by the animal; EXCEPT that it shall not be unlawful for a person to expose on their own property pest or vermin deterrent substances to prevent the spread of disease or the destruction of crops, livestock, or property. In no instance shall a feral or community cat or domestic animal be considered vermin.

(f) It shall be unlawful for a person to fail to remove from a shelter or confinement area excrement, debris, standing water, or mud. No person shall fail to keep a shelter or confinement area clean, odor-free, and free of bloodsucking insects that are carriers of disease.

(g) No person, except a licensed veterinarian, shall perform an operation to crop, notch, or split an animal's ears and/or tail.

(h) It shall be unlawful for a person to dye or color artificially anyan animal, including fowl, with products not identified as pet-safe or to bring such dyed or colored animal into the unincorporated area of the county.

(i) It shall be unlawful for anyan owner or custodian to abandon an animal in the unincorporated area of the county.

#### **~~Community Cat Diversion Program.~~**

(a) ~~— Purpose. It is the intent of this section to create a Community Cat Diversion Program ("Program") within Richland County in order to reduce cat overpopulation in an effective and humane way by using the Trap, Neuter, and Return (TNR) method.~~

(b) ~~— Scope. This section shall apply only to healthy free-roaming and Community Cats. Well-socialized, friendly, or abandoned house pets do not qualify for the Program as they depend on humans for survival. The Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee, shall make the decision as to whether a cat qualifies for the Program.~~

(c) ~~— Procedures:~~

(1) ~~— Any Community Cat either trapped or seized by an animal care officer or turned into the animal care facility by a citizen shall be:~~

~~i. Assessed by a veterinarian to determine the condition of health;~~

~~ii. Spayed or neutered, as needed;~~

~~iii. Vaccinated for rabies, feline viral rhinotracheitis, calicivirus, and panleukopenia; and;~~

~~iv. Ear-tipped for identification.~~

(2) ~~— All cats entering the animal care facility shall be immediately assessed for Program qualification; those unqualified shall be processed in accordance with this chapter.~~

(3) ~~— Any Community Cat entering the Program shall be returned on the third day after spay/neutering or as soon as practicable thereafter to the area where it was trapped or seized. Any Community Cat which meets all the requirements in section (c)(1), above, that is trapped, seized, or brought to the animal care facility may be immediately returned to the same community. However, a Community Cat will be relocated if a request from a property owner within the community requests that the cat be relocated to a location other than where it was trapped.~~

(4) ~~— The county shall have no liability for cats in the Program.~~

(5) ~~— Community Cats are exempt from licensing and related fees.~~

#### **Sec. 5-5. Running at large—~~restraint.~~**

(a) ~~It is unlawful for an animal to be at large. All animals must be kept under restraint or confinement and any animal not so restrained or confined will be deemed unlawfully running at large in the unincorporated area of the county. Provided, however, this This subsection shall not apply to domestic cats that have been spayed or neutered/sterilized or community cats trapped, sterilized, and released ~~those cats in the Community Cat Diversion Program.~~~~

(b) Dogs ~~that are~~ participating in hunting events, obedience trials, conformation shows, tracking tests, herding trials, lure courses, and other events similar in nature shall not be considered "at large."

(c) ~~Dogs properly within the enclosed boundaries of a dog park shall not be considered at large. A dog park shall mean an enclosed area, owned and/or operated by the county, a municipality, or private entity, designed, intended, and used for domestic dogs to play and exercise off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners or custodians.~~  
~~In the interest of public safety, if an Animal Care Officer witnesses an animal not under restraint, the officer may exercise the authority to~~

~~pursue the animal(s) onto private property and/or into an enclosed fenced yard. This authority may only be exercised if it has been determined by the officer that the animal is clearly able to enter and exit from the premises unrestrained and presents an immediate threat of bodily harm to public safety such as, but not limited to: aggressively charging, attempting to bite, or displaying obvious unprovoked acts of aggression. Such pursuit shall end at such time as the animal is no longer at large and/or is under restraint. If an immediate threat to public safety is absent, then a search warrant must be executed in order to enter an enclosed fenced yard.~~

~~(e)(d) AnyAn animal found running at large may be impounded by an Animal Care Officer and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with assurance from the owner or custodian that proper care and custody will be maintained.~~

#### **Sec. 5-6. Nuisance animals.**

(a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to keep an animal in such a manner so as to constitute a nuisance. The actions of an animal constitute a nuisance when the animal disturbs the rights of, threatens the safety of, or damages a member of the general public or interferes with the ordinary use and enjoyment of their property or public property.

(b) By way of example, and not of limitation, the following acts or actions by the owner or custodian of any animal are hereby declared to be a nuisance and are, therefore, unlawful:

- (1) Failure to exercise sufficient restraint necessary to control the animal as required by Section 5-5;
- (2) Attracting stray and/or feral cats to an area by means of providing food, water, and/or shelter. This provision does not apply to citizens performing these acts to trap, sterilize, and release community cats;
- (3) Allowing or permitting an animal to damage the property of another including, but not limited to, turning over garbage containers or damaging gardens, flowers, or vegetables;
- (4) Maintaining an animal in a manner which could or does lead to the animal biting or attacking a human being, domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal's owner.
- (5) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
- (6) Maintaining property in a manner that is offensive, annoying, or dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety because of the number, type, variety, density, or location of the animals on the property;
- (7) Maintaining an animal that is diseased and dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
- (8) Maintaining an animal that habitually or repeatedly chases, snaps at, or attacks pedestrians, bicycles, or vehicles; or
- (9) Failure to keep female animals in heat confined in a building or secured enclosure in such a manner as will not create a nuisance by attracting other animals

(c) An animal determined to be a nuisance by an Animal Care Officer may be caught or seized and impounded pursuant to this chapter and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with evidence presented by the owner or custodian that the situation creating the nuisance has been abated.**Removal of excrement.**

~~The owner of every animal shall be responsible for the removal of any excretions deposited by his or her animal on public walks and ways, recreation areas, or private property other than that of the owner.~~

**Sec. 5-7. Dangerous or vicious animal.**

(a) The Animal Services Director or its designee shall have the authority to determine if an animal is dangerous or vicious. Upon determining an animal is dangerous or vicious, the Animal Services Director or its designee shall serve written notice of such determination upon the owner or custodian at their last known address.

(b) The owner or custodian of a dangerous or vicious animal shall properly confine the animal at all times. Proper confinement is as follows:

(1) Dogs:

- a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.
- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal shall be muzzled, on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the physical control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, in addition to the requirements set forth in Section 5-4(a), the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that consists of a secured top and at least four (4) sides which are at least six (6) feet high. The shelter floor must be concrete or the sides must be buried at least twelve (12) inches in the ground.
- d. Proper confinement provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any animal owned by a licensed security company while the animal is patrolling the premises at the direction of the company. However, when off of the patrolled premises, the animal shall be properly confined as set forth in this subsection.

(2) Other animals:

- a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.
- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal must be restrained on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that is set up in such a manner as to prevent the animal from straying beyond

its enclosed confines and prevents the public and other animals from obtaining entrance into or making contact with the animal.

d. The Animal Services Director may, at its discretion and dependent upon the type of animal, set forth other reasonable requirements in the interest of protecting the public's health, welfare, or safety. These additional requirements shall be communicated to the owner or custodian in writing.

(c) The premises upon which a dangerous or vicious animal is kept or harbored must have posted a sign visible to the public cautioning the public to beware of the animal located on the premises. By way of example, and not limitation, a sign reading "Beware of Dog" or "Beware of Animals" is sufficient.

### **Injured or diseased animals.**

~~Anyone striking a domestic animal with a motor vehicle or bicycle shall notify the county Animal Care Department who will then take action necessary to make proper disposition of the animal.~~

~~Any domestic animal received by the animal care facility in critical condition from wounds, injuries, or disease may receive sustaining treatment by a licensed veterinarian until such time as the owner of the animal is contacted. Every effort possible shall be made to contact the owner or veterinarian of the animal via information obtained from its tag or microchip. Any such animal in critical condition, as described in this section, may be humanely destroyed if the owner or veterinarian of the animal cannot be contacted within two (2) hours. If the animal is in severe pain it may be destroyed immediately with agreement from a licensed veterinarian.~~

### **Sec. 5-8. Tethering.**

(a) It shall be unlawful to tether a pet outdoors for two (2) continuous hours or longer, unless:

(1) The pet is older than six (6) months;

(2) The tether is a minimum of twelve (12) feet in length and has swivel-type termination at both ends and the tether weight does not exceed ten (10) percent of the pet's body weight. Logger chains, towing chains, and other similar tethering devices are not acceptable;

(3) The tether must be attached to the pet with a buckle-type collar or a body harness. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian;

(4) The pet is tethered so as to prevent injury, strangulation, or entanglement with objects, vegetation, or other tethered animals;

(5) The pet has access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter;

(6) The pet is not sick or injured;

(7) Every female confined by a tether and unattended is sterilized; and

(8) The temperature is above forty (40) degrees and less than ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit, EXCEPT:

a. If the temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as adequate bedding and shelter, as defined in this chapter, are provided to protect the animal from the elements; or

—If the temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements. **Nuisance animals.**

~~(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep, possess, or maintain an animal in such a manner so as to constitute a nuisance. By way of example, and not of limitation, the following acts or actions by an owner or possessor of any animal are hereby declared to be a nuisance and are, therefore, unlawful:~~

~~(1) Failure to exercise sufficient restraint necessary to control an animal as required by Section 5-5;~~

~~(2) Allowing or permitting an animal to damage the property of anyone other than its owner, including, but not limited to, turning over garbage containers or damaging gardens, flowers, or vegetables.;~~

~~(3) Failure to maintain a dangerous animal in a manner other than that which is described as lawful in Section 5-416(c);~~

~~(4) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public health, welfare or safety.;~~

~~(5) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public health, welfare or safety.;~~

~~(6) Maintaining his or her property in a manner that is offensive, annoying, or dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare of the community because of the number, type, variety,, density, or location of the animals on the property.;~~

~~(7) Allowing or permitting an animal to bark, whine, or howl in an excessive, unwarranted, and continuous or untimely fashion, or make other noise in such a manner so as to result in a serious annoyance or interference with the reasonable use and enjoyment of neighboring premises;~~

~~(8) Maintaining an animal that is diseased and dangerous to the public health;~~

~~(9) Maintaining an animal that habitually or repeatedly chases, snaps at, attacks, or barks at pedestrians, bicycles, or vehicles.~~

~~(b) An animal that has been determined to be a nuisance by the Animal Care Department may be impounded and may not be returned to the owner until said owner can produce evidence to demonstrate that the situation creating the nuisance has been abated.~~

~~(c) Every female animal in heat shall be kept confined in a building or secure enclosure in such a manner as will not create a nuisance by attracting other animals.~~

~~—**Sec. 5-9. Animal care, generally.**~~

~~(a) It shall be unlawful for an owner to fail to provide his or her animal(s) with sufficient good and wholesome food and water, proper shelter and protection from the weather, veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering, and humane care and treatment.~~

~~(b) It shall be unlawful for a person to beat, cruelly treat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse an animal, or cause, instigate, or permit any dogfight or other combat between animals or between animals and humans.~~

~~(c) It shall be unlawful for a person to dye or color artificially any animal or fowl, including but not limited to rabbits, baby chickens, and ducklings, or to bring any dyed or colored animal or fowl into the county.~~

~~(d)b. \_\_\_\_\_ It shall be unlawful for any owner to abandon an animal in the unincorporated area of the county.~~

#### **Sec. 5-109. Sale of animals.**

(a) No person shall sell, trade, barter, auction, lease, rent, give away, or display for commercial purpose, ~~anyan~~ animal, on any roadside, public right-of-way, public property, commercial parking lot, or sidewalk ~~adjacent thereto~~, or at any flea market, fair, or carnival. ~~Licensed pet shops, commercial kennels, municipal and/or county animal care facilities, and licensed pet rescue organizations are exempt from the requirements of this subsection.~~

(b) No person shall offer an animal as an inducement to purchase a product, commodity, or service.

~~(c)~~ No person shall sell, offer for sale, or give away ~~anya~~ pet under eight (8) weeks of age, except ~~as to~~ surrender to a municipal and/or county animal care facility or to a licensed pet rescue organization.

~~(e)(d) \_\_\_\_\_ This section does not apply to licensed pet shops, commercial kennels, municipal and/or county animal care facilities, and licensed pet rescue organizations.~~

#### **Sec. 5-110. Care of animals during transport.**

During ~~the~~ transportation, ~~of~~ an animal, ~~the animal~~ must be provided ~~with~~ adequate space and ventilation, and must not be confined in one area for more than twenty-four (24) consecutive hours without being adequately exercised, rested, fed, and watered.

#### **Sec. 5-11. Injured or diseased animals.**

~~(a) Anyone striking a domestic or feral dog or cat with a vehicle shall notify the county Animal Services Department who will then take action necessary to make proper disposition of the animal. Vehicle, as defined in this section, includes all self-propelled and non-self-propelled vehicles, such as motor vehicles and bicycles.~~

~~(b) AnyA domestic or feral dog or cat received by an animal care facility in critical condition from wounds, injuries, or disease may receive sustaining treatment by a licensed veterinarian until such time as the animal's owner, custodian, or veterinarian is contacted. Every effort shall be made to effectuate contact via information obtained from the animal's tag or microchip. Any such animal in critical condition, as described in this section, may be euthanized if the owner, custodian, or veterinarian cannot be contacted within two (2) hours of receipt of the animal. If the animal is in severe pain it may be euthanized immediately by agreement between the animal care facility superintendent and a licensed veterinarian.~~

#### **Sec. 5-12. Removal of excrement.**

~~The owner or custodian of every animal shall be responsible for the removal of excretions deposited by their animal on public property, in recreation areas, or on the private property of another.~~

#### **Sec. 5-13. Prohibited, exceptions.**



(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for any person to publicly display or exhibit, sell, keep, harbor, own, or act as custodian of:

- (1) Non-domestic members of the cat family (Felidae);
- (2) Wolf-dog hybrids, and/or a animal containing any percentage of wolf;
- (3) Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunks, and minks (in the family of Mustelidae);
- (4) Raccoons (Procyonidae);
- (5) Bear (Ursidae);
- (6) Nonhuman primates which include apes, monkeys, baboons, macaques, lemurs, marmosets, tamarins, and other species of the order primates (Haplorrhini);
- (7) Bats (Chiroptera);
- (8) Semi-aquatic reptiles in the order of Alligators, crocodiles, and caimans (Crocodilia);
- (9) Scorpions (Scorpiones);
- (10) Constricting snakes of the following species: Reticulated Python (Python reticulatus), Burmese Python (Python bivittatus), Indian rock Python (Python molurus), African Rock Python (Python Sebae), and Anaconda (Eunectes murinus - all types);
- (11) Venomous reptiles;
- (12) Lizards over two feet which is a member of the family carnivorous and frugivorous lizards (Varanidae);
- (13) Non-domesticated members of the order placental mammals (Carnivora);
- (14) Other wildlife not listed;
- (15) Animals of mixed domestication and feral lineage; or
- (16) Other animals where its behavior, size, temperament, breed, or capacity for inflicting serious injury is or may be detrimental to the health, welfare, or safety of people or animals in the immediate surrounding area.

(b) The prohibitions contained in subsection (a) shall not apply in the following circumstances:

- (1) The keeping of such animals in a public zoo, a bona fide education or medical institution, by a humane society, or in a museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view or for the purpose of instruction, research, or study;
- (2) The keeping of such animals for exhibition to the public by a bona fide traveling circus, carnival, exhibit, or show pursuant to properly obtained federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits;
- (3) The keeping of such animals in a licensed veterinary hospital for treatment; or
- (4) The keeping of such animals by a wildlife rescue organization with appropriate federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits obtained from applicable regulatory bodies.

**Sec. 5-1214. Seizure and right of entry to protect abandoned, neglected, or cruelly treated animals.**

(a) If the owner or custodian does not give permission, the Animal Care Officer may obtain a search warrant to enter onto any privately owned premises of which an Animal Care Officer suspects a violation of this chapter exists thereupon which it is suspected a violation of this chapter exists. Once upon the premises, the officer may examine such the animal and may take immediately seize eustody of the animal when, in his or her the officer's sole opinion, it requires removal of the animal from the premises is necessary for the immediate protection of the animal or the public, and shall issue a uniform ordinance summons to the owner or custodian. If an Animal Care Officer witnesses an animal in distress and in need of immediate medical attention, the officer may exercise the authority to enter onto private property (yard only) and/or into an enclosed fenced yard to seize the animal. If the animal is not in need of immediate medical care, then a search warrant must be executed in order to enter onto private property (yard only) and/or into an enclosed fenced yard.

(b) If the animal cannot be seized in a safe and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.

(c) The After the animal is seized pursuant to this section, the Animal Care Officer shall thereafter petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing and order pursuant to Section 5-16.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after the initial seizure and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:

(1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, in pain, or near death; or

(2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

(a) , which shall be a civil proceeding. The hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date of the seizure of the animal to determine whether the owner, if known, is able to adequately provide for the animal and is a fit person to own the animal until final disposition of the uniform ordinance summons (criminal proceeding). The Animal Care Officer shall cause to be served upon the owner, if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found, written notice at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing of the time and place of the hearing. If the owner is not known or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the notice at the property where the animal was seized. The pet or animal shall remain in the custody and care of the Animal Care Department until conclusion of the civil hearing before the magistrate. During or after the final uniform ordinance summons proceeding, the magistrate shall make the final determination as to whether the animal is returned to the owner or whether title is transferred to the Animal Care Department whereby the animal may be put up for adoption or humanely destroyed. The court, in either proceeding, in determining whether the owner is able to adequately provide for the animal or is a fit person to own the animal, may take into consideration, among other things, the owner's past record of convictions under this chapter, or one similar thereto, and the owner's mental and physical condition.

~~If the magistrate, after conclusion of either the civil or criminal proceeding, orders the return of the animal to its owner, the animal care facility shall release the animal upon receipt from the owner of all redemption fees as described in Section 5-14, below. If the owner does not pay the redemption fees within five (5) business days of the magistrate's order of final disposition of the animal after conclusion of the criminal proceeding, the animal shall become the property of the Animal Care Department, shall not be released to the owner, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.~~

~~(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the euthanization of a critically injured or ill animal for humane purposes at any time after the initial seizure of the animal.~~

### **Sec. 5-~~13~~15. Impounding, surrender.**

~~(a) AnyAn animal found within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the in violation of the provisions of this chapter may be caught or seized and impounded by an Animal Care Officercounty authorities. If an the animal cannot be caught or seized in a safe, and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer animal care personnel may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.~~

~~(a) The Animal Care Department may, thereafter, make available for adoption or humanely destroy impounded animals which are not positively identifiable and not redeemed within five (5) business days, except as provided in subsection (f) below, animals impounded at the animal care facility, which are deemed by the Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to constitute a danger to other animals or persons at the facility, or which are infectious to other animals, in pain or near death, may be humanely destroyed immediately.~~

~~(b) When a person arrested is, at the time of the an arrest, in charge of an animal, the county Animal Care DepartmentAnimal Services Department may take charge of the animal and deposit the animal in a safe place of custody or impound the animal at its animal care facility.~~

~~(c) The county may transfer title of all animals held at its animal care facility after the legal detention period has expired and its owner has not claimed the animal.~~

~~(d) A positively identifiable animal is one which bears or wears a legible and traceable current permanent number, county license tag or rabies vaccination tag pursuant to Section 5-2; or traceable number, tattoo or microchip pursuant to S.C. Code 47-3-510 (Supp. 1999).~~

~~—The owner of a positively identifiable impounded animal shall be notified at the owner's last known address by registered mail if attempts by telephone are not successful. The owner has fourteen (14) business days from the date of mailing to redeem the animal from the animal care facility. Redemption costs will include the cost of mailing, plus any established costs, fines, fees or other charges. If the owner does not redeem the animal within fourteen (14) business days of the date of the mailing, the animal will be deemed abandoned and becomes the property of the animal care facility. For animals impounded at the animal care facility, the Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, shall either place the animal for adoption or have the animal humanely destroyed, pursuant to S.C. Code 47-3-540 (Supp. 1999).~~

~~—Notwithstanding the above and except as provided in subsection (f), below, positively identifiable animals impounded at the animal care facility, which are deemed by the Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian to constitute a danger to other~~

animals or persons at the facility, or which are infectious to other animals, in pain or near death, may be humanely destroyed at any time.

- (d) Any animal found "at large" may be impounded by the Animal Care Officer and may not be redeemed by its owner unless such redemption is authorized by the county Animal Care Department, with assurance from the owner that proper care and custody will be maintained.
- (e) Any animal that has been determined by the Animal Care Department to be a dangerous or vicious animal, and is not properly confined as described in Section 5-16(e), below, or is otherwise in violation of this chapter, may be impounded by the Animal Care Department. Such animals shall not be euthanized unless the owner has surrendered the animal to the animal care facility and has completed and signed a surrender form or until a final uniform ordinance summons proceeding (criminal proceeding) is held before an appropriate magistrate and the magistrate has determined that the animal should be euthanized.

---

— If the owner does not give permission, the Animal Care Officer may obtain a search warrant to enter any premises upon which it is suspected a violation of this chapter exists. Once upon the premises, the officer may examine such animal and may take immediate custody of the animal when, in his or her opinion, it requires removal from the premises for the immediate protection of the animal or the public, and shall issue a uniform ordinance summons to the owner. The Animal Care Officer shall thereafter petition the appropriate magistrate for a hearing, which shall be a civil proceeding. The hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date of the seizure of the animal to determine whether the owner, if known, is able to adequately provide for the animal, adequately confine the animal as defined in Section 5-16 (c), and is a fit person to own the animal until final disposition of the uniform ordinance summons (criminal proceeding). The Animal Care Officer shall cause to be served upon the owner, if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found, written notice at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing of the time and place of the hearing. If the owner is not known or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the notice at the property where the animal was seized. The pet or animal shall remain in the custody and care of the Animal Care Department until conclusion of the civil hearing before the magistrate. During or after the final uniform ordinance summons proceeding, the magistrate shall make the final determination as to whether the animal is returned to the owner or whether title is transferred to the Animal Care Department whereby the animal may be put up for adoption or humanely destroyed. The court, in either proceeding, in determining whether the owner is able to adequately provide for the animal, adequately confine the animal as defined in Section 5-16 (c), or is a fit person to own the animal, may take into consideration, among other things, the owner's past record of convictions under this chapter, or one similar thereto, and the owner's mental and physical condition.

---

— If the magistrate, after conclusion of either the civil or criminal proceeding, orders the return of the animal to its owner, the animal care facility shall release the animal upon receipt from the owner of all redemption fees as described in Section 5-14, below. If the owner does not pay the redemption fees within five (5) business days of the magistrate's order of final disposition of the animal after conclusion

~~of the criminal proceeding, the animal shall become the property of the Animal Care Department, shall not be released to the owner, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.~~

~~(b)~~

~~(c) Nothing in this subsection (f) shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing euthanization of a critically injured or ill an animal for humane purposes at any time after impoundment impoundment of the animal and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:~~

~~(1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or~~

~~(2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.-~~

~~(f) An owner or custodian may surrender its Any animal surrendered to the animal care facility upon the completion of a signed surrender form. Upon surrender, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein and may be adopted placed for adoption or euthanized at any time provided there is a completed and signed surrender form on file for the animal concerned.~~

~~(g)(d)~~ It shall be unlawful for ~~anya~~ person to furnish false information on the animal surrender form.

#### **Sec. 5-1416. Civil hearing petition and hearing procedure.**

~~(a) Except as provided otherwise in this chapter, an Animal Care Officer may, upon its own initiative, petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing when:~~

~~(1) A person suspected of violating any provision of this chapter is charged by an Animal Care Officer with such violation; or~~

~~(2) An Animal Care Officer finds an animal within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the provisions of this chapter.~~

~~(b) The civil hearing will be held (prior to the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding) to determine physical custody of the animal and at the conclusion of that hearing, the magistrate shall issue an order with its determination of whether the animal remains with or is returned to the owner or custodian or whether title to ownership is transferred to the county Animal Services Department.~~

~~(c) The civil hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date the animal was impounded. The Animal Care Officer or its designee shall, at least five (5) business days prior to the civil hearing, serve written notice of the time and place of the civil hearing upon the owner or custodian if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found. If the owner or custodian is unknown or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the civil hearing notice at the property where the animal was seized~~

- (d) In determining whether the owner or custodian is able to adequately provide for the animal or is a fit person to own or have custody of the animal, the magistrate may take into consideration the owner or custodian's convictions under this chapter and convictions similar thereto, the owner or custodian's mental and physical condition, and other applicable criteria; and
- (1) Notwithstanding subsection (2), if the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of this chapter and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the animal care facility shall release the animal pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met; or
  - (2) If the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of Section 5-7 and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the magistrate is to include in its order that the animal is not to be released until the magistrate receives from the Animal Care Officer confirmation the owner or custodian has proper confinement for the animal as defined in Section 5-7, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (e) If the owner or custodian does not redeem the animal within seven (7) business days of the issuance of the magistrate's order, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.
- (f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after seizure or impoundment and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
- (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

### **Sec. 5-17. Redemption.**

- (a) The owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ of ~~any~~ animal ~~that has been~~ impounded ~~under~~ pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, ~~and which has not been determined by the Animal Care Department to be dangerous or vicious,~~ shall have the right to redeem such ~~pet animal~~ at any time within the legal ~~detention period outlined in Section 5-13~~ prior to the applicable redemption deadline upon payment of all fees, ~~established and required by the Animal Care facility. No pet will be released without proof of inoculation-vaccination, and without an implanted microchip,~~ provided that all other redemption requirements have been met. ~~The fees set forth shall be doubled for ~~any~~ pet impounded twice or more within the same 12-month period. An animal attempted to be redeemed after the redemption deadline may not be released to the owner or custodian without due cause as determined solely by the Animal Services Director or its designee.-~~
- (b) ~~No fertile pet shall be redeemed unless one of the exceptions in Section 5-3(a) has been met. The requirements that a pet~~ Impounded animals must be spayed or neutered before being redeemed prior to redemption, unless the owner or custodian of the animal can provide:

- (1) A statement from a licensed veterinarian that the animal, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;
- (2) Proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or
- (3) Proof the animal is currently being used for hunting purposes and has properly been registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.

(c) Positively identifiable animals:

- (1) A positively identifiable animal is one which bears or wears a legible and traceable current permanent number, county license tag or rabies vaccination tag, tattoo, or microchip pursuant to S.C. Code of Laws Annotated Section 47-3-510 (1999) or one which is known by the county Animal Services Department to belong to an owner or custodian positively identifiable by the county Animal Services Department.
- (2) With the exception of an animal to be released by a magistrate's order, the county Animal Services Department shall notify the owner or custodian of a positively identifiable impounded animal at the last known address by registered mail that the dog is in its possession. The owner or custodian has fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of mailing to notify the county Animal Services Department or the animal care facility that they will redeem the animal and (14) calendar days from that notification to redeem the animal from the animal care facility. The animal must be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (3) Animals released pursuant to a magistrate's order must be redeemed within seven (7) business days after the issuance of the order, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.

(d) Non-positively identifiable animals must be redeemed within five (5) calendar days of impound.

(e) If the owner or custodian of an animal impounded at the animal care facility fails to redeem the animal within the prescribed time, the animal will be deemed abandoned, shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.

~~(b)(f) \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be waived pursuant to the exceptions in Section 5-3 (a) if~~ If the animal has been impounded more than once for a violations of this chapter, In such instances, the pet animal shall be spayed or neutered by the animal care facility, regardless of whether proof pursuant to subsection (b) is provided, -and the costs of such shall be added to all other required redemption fees.

~~(e) The fees set out in this section shall be doubled for any pet impounded twice or more within the same 12-month period.~~

**Sec. 5-~~15~~18. Adoption.**

(a) ~~Any~~An animal impounded under ~~the any provisions~~ of this chapter, which is the property of the county Animal Services Department, may, ~~at the end of the legal detention period,~~ be adopted, provided the new owner ~~will~~agrees to comply with the provisions contained herein and pays all applicable fees.

- ~~(b) Any pet surrendered to the Animal Care Department or animal care facility may be adopted at any time provided there is a completed and signed surrender form on file for the animal concerned.~~
- ~~(e)(b) Those individuals adopting puppies or kittens too young to be neutered, or spayed, or receive rabies inoculations-vaccinations at the time of adoption will pay the cost of these procedures at the time of adoption and be given an appointment for a later time-date to have these procedures performed/accomplished. In the event the-The fees paid for these procedures will be refunded if the animal is deceased prior to the appointment date, the applicable portion of the adoption fee will be returned.~~

**~~Sec. 5-16. Prohibited, exceptions:~~**

- ~~(a) Except as provided in subsection 5-16 (d), it shall be unlawful for any person to sell, own, keep, harbor, or act as custodian of a:~~
- ~~(1) Non-domestic member of the family felidae;~~
  - ~~(2) Wolf-dog hybrid containing any percentage of wolf;~~
  - ~~(3) Badger, wolverine, weasel, skunk and mink;~~
  - ~~(4) Raccoon;~~
  - ~~(5) Bear;~~
  - ~~(6) Nonhuman primate to include ape, monkey, baboon, macaque, lemur, marmoset, tamarin and other species of the order primates;~~
  - ~~(7) Bat;~~
  - ~~(8) Alligator, crocodile and caiman;~~
  - ~~(9) Scorpion;~~
  - ~~(10) Constricting snake of the following species: reticulated python, python reticulatus; Burmese/Indian rock python, python molurus; rock python, python sebae, and anaconda, euneetes murlnus;~~
  - ~~(11) Venomous reptile;~~
  - ~~(12) Any snake or other animal where the animal's behavior, size, temperament, breed, or capacity for inflicting serious injury is or may be detrimental to the safety and welfare of citizens in the immediate surrounding area;~~
  - ~~(13) Any lizard over two feet which is a members of the family varanidae;~~
  - ~~(14) Any non-domesticated member of the order Carnivora;~~
  - ~~(15) Any wild or feral animal; or~~
  - ~~(16) Any animal of mixed domestication and feral lineage.~~
- ~~(b) It shall be lawful for any person to own, keep, harbor, act as custodian of any make not listed in subsection 5-16(a); provided, however, it shall be unlawful to expose such snake to public view or~~



contact, or exhibit either gratuitously or for a fee, within the unincorporated areas of the county on public or private property, except as provided in subsection 5-16(d).

~~(e) It shall be unlawful for a person owning or harboring or having the care or the custody of a dangerous or vicious animal to permit the animal to go unconfined. A dangerous or vicious animal is unconfined as the term is used in this section if the animal is not securely confined indoors or confined in a securely enclosed and locked pen or "run" area upon the person's premises. The pen or run area also must have either: 1) sides six (6) feet high, or 2) a secure top. If the pen or structure has no bottom secured to the sides, the sides must be embedded into the ground at a depth of no less than one (1) foot. However, the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any animal that is owned by a licensed security company and is on patrol in a confined area.~~

~~(d) The prohibitions contained in subsections (a) and (b) above, shall not apply in the following circumstances:~~

- ~~(1) The keeping of such animals in a public zoo, bona fide education or medical institution, humane society, or museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view, or for the purpose of instruction, research, or study;~~
- ~~(2) The keeping of such animals for exhibition to the public by a bona fide traveling circus, carnival, exhibit or show, properly licensed and permitted by state and local law;~~
- ~~(3) The keeping of such animals in a bona fide, licensed veterinary hospital for treatment;~~
- ~~(4) The keeping of such animals by a wildlife rescue organization with appropriate permits from any state or local regulatory body.~~

#### **Sec. 5-1719. Interference with animal care officers.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with, hinder, or molest an Animal Care Officer in the performance of ~~his or her~~their duty or seek to release any~~an~~ ~~pet~~ animal in the custody of an Animal Care Officer without such officer's consent.

#### **Sec. 5-1820. Complainant's identification ~~to remain confidential.~~**

~~Any~~A person reporting a violation of this chapter and/or requesting a summons be issued must provide identification to the Animal Care Officer. The identity, or information tending to reveal the identity, of any~~an~~ individual who in good faith makes a complaint or otherwise discloses information, which alleges a violation of this chapter, shall remain confidential, unless the complainant authorizes the release of ~~his or her~~their identity.

#### **Sec. 5-1921. TNR.**

"Trap, Neuter, and Return" or TNR is the approach to preventing or reducing cat overpopulation whereby community cats located in the county may be: humanely trapped by citizens; spayed or neutered, vaccinated, and eartipped by licensed veterinarians; and, returned to the area in which it was trapped. This approach is also referenced in this chapter as "trap, sterilize, and release." Richland County recognizes the need to prevent or reduce cat overpopulation and that citizens voluntarily engage in humane TNR activity to achieve this goal with cooperation from facilities which may elect to implement programs to assist citizens with the TNR approach. Facilities, as defined in this section, mean facilities which are not the county's animal care facility, and are: veterinary hospitals or clinics operated by veterinarians; or, facilities operated, owned, or maintained by an

incorporated humane society or other nonprofit organization for the purpose of providing for and promoting the welfare, protection, and humane treatment of animals.

**Sec. 5-22. Penalties.**

(a) Any person who violates the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be subject to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or both. Each day's continuing violation shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

(b) The AnyAn owner or person having charge or custody custodian of an animal convicted of violating Section 5-4(a)(4) of this chapter eruelly used who is convicted of any violation of this chapter forfeits ownership, charge, or custody of the animal and at the discretion of the court, the person who is charged with or convicted of a such violation of this chapter must may be ordered to pay all costs incurred by the county Animal Services Department prior to the conviction to care for the animal and related expenses.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY

OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Anette Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading:

Public Hearing:

~~(b)~~ Third Reading:

DRAFT

**Richland County**  
**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY**  
**ORDINANCE NO. -16HR**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 5, ANIMALS AND FOWL.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the state of South Carolina BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, is hereby amended by the deletion of the language contained therein and the substitution of the following language:

**CHAPTER 5: ANIMALS**

**Sec. 5-1. Definitions.**

Whenever used in this chapter, unless a contrary intention is clearly evidenced, the following terms shall be interpreted as herein defined.

*Abandon.* The owner or custodian's failure to provide for its animal the necessities of life and well-being or to desert, forsake, or give up absolutely its animal without securing another owner or custodian. This section does not include the responsible release of community cats trapped, sterilized, and released back into the community.

*Abuse.* The act of an owner or custodian who deprives its animal of necessary sustenance or shelter, or of a person who inflicts unnecessary pain or suffering upon an animal, or of a person causing these things to be done.

*Animal.* In addition to dogs and cats, any organism of the kingdom of Animalia, other than a human being.

*Animal Care Officer.* A person employed by the county to enforce the animal care program.

*Animal Care Facility.* A premise designated or selected by the county for the purpose of impound, care, adoption, or euthanasia of animals held under the authority of this chapter.

*At large.* Not under restraint or confinement.

*Commercial pet breeder.* A person, partnership, corporation, association, or establishment engaged in a business, occupation, profession, or activity in which one or more dogs are owned, kept, harbored, or boarded and used for a stud for which a fee is charged and/or used for breeding purposes for which a fee is charged for the offspring.

*Community Cat*, also called “free-roaming cat.” A domestic cat that is no longer in a domesticated environment or one of its descendants and that lives outdoors full-time and has no known owner. Pets and/or house cats which are outdoors periodically are specifically excluded from this definition.

*Custodian*. A person who, regardless of the length of time, keeps, has charge of, shelters, feeds, harbors, or takes care of any animal, or is otherwise acting as the owner of an animal. A custodian is not necessarily the owner.

*Dangerous or vicious animal*.

(a) Dangerous or vicious animal means:

- (1) An animal which the owner or custodian knows, or reasonably should know, has the propensity, tendency, or disposition to, without provocation, attack, cause injury to, or otherwise endanger the safety of human beings, domestic animals, or livestock;
- (2) An animal which bites or attacks a human being, domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal’s owner;
- (3) An animal, while not under restraint or confinement, which commits one or more acts, without provocation, that causes a person to reasonably believe the animal will bite or attack and cause bodily injury to a human being, domestic animal, or livestock; or
- (4) An animal kept or harbored by its owner or custodian primarily, or in part, for the purpose of animal fighting or which has been trained for animal fighting.

(b) An animal shall not be deemed dangerous or vicious if:

- (1) The animal bites, attacks, or commits an unprovoked act upon, as described in subsection (a):
  - a. A human being or animal assaulting its owner or custodian;
  - b. A human being or animal trespassing upon the property of its owner or custodian. For the purpose of this definition, trespassing means entering or remaining upon the property of another without permission or legal privilege; or
  - c. A human being or animal which has abused or tormented it;
- (2) The animal is protecting or defending its offspring or another animal;
- (3) The animal is acting in defense of an attack upon its owner or custodian or other person.

*Domestic*. To share the genetic makeup and/or physical appearance of its ancestors which were historically domesticated for human companionship and service.

*Feral animal*. An animal which may be an individual domesticated animal who is no longer in a domesticated environment, or one of their descendants.

*Fowl.* Birds kept for domestic, or utility purposes including, but not limited to, chickens, hens, roosters, guineas, ducks, geese, turkeys, emus, and poultry.

*Harboring.* Allowing an animal to, regardless of the length of time, remain, be lodged, or be fed upon or within a premise which the person occupies or owns. Premises include, but is not limited to, dwellings, buildings, yards, and enclosures.

*Impound.* The humane confinement of the animal by an Animal Care Officer at an animal care facility.

*Livestock.* Cattle, sheep, horses, goats, swine, mules, asses, and other animals ordinarily raised or used on a farm.

*Owner.* A person who:

- (1) Has a property right in the animal;
- (2) Keeps or harbors the animal, has it in its care, or acts as its custodian; or
- (3) Permits the animal to remain on or about premises it owns or occupies.

*Pet.* Domestic dog (*canis lupus familiaris*) and/or domestic cat (*felis catus*). When applicable, pet shall also mean an animal kept lawfully for pleasure rather than utility or commercial purposes, including fowl.

*Provocation.* An act done towards an animal that a reasonable person would expect to enrage such an animal to the extent the animal would be likely to, or did, bite, attack, and/or cause bodily injury. Provocation includes, but is not limited to, teasing, harassing, beating, torturing, injuring, or intentionally causing pain to an animal. When an animal is attacked on the property of its owner or custodian by another animal off its owner's or custodian's property, the attack will be presumed unprovoked, absent clear evidence to the contrary. Provocation does not include actions on the part of an individual that pertain to reasonable efforts of self-defense, defense of others, or defense of another animal.

*Seizure.* The removal of an animal from an individual's property or possession, without the consent of the owner or custodian, by an Animal Care Officer as a result of a violation or alleged violation of the provisions of this chapter or to satisfy an order entered by the court.

*Shelter.* Unless stated otherwise, a structure reasonably expected to protect the animal from exposure to the elements of weather or adverse conditions where such exposure could cause the animal physical suffering or impairment.

*Tether.* To fasten, chain, tie, secure, or restrain an animal by a collar or harness to a dog house, tree, fence, or other stationary object or structure.

*Under restraint or confinement.* Under restraint or confinement shall mean an animal that is:

- (1) On the premises of its owner or custodian indoors;
- (2) On the premises of its owner or custodian outdoors on a leash or other similar restraining device or within a fenced-in area;

- (3) On the premises of its owner or custodian while accompanied by its owner or custodian; or
- (4) Off the premises of its owner or custodian while accompanied by its owner or custodian and is under physical control of such owner or custodian by means of a leash or other similar restraining device.

*Unincorporated area of the county.* The unincorporated area of Richland County and all areas located in municipalities with which Richland County has an agreement for animal services.

**Sec. 5-2. License for dogs and cats; rabies vaccination tags.**

- (a) For the purpose of this section, *pet* shall mean domestic dog and/or domestic cat.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for the owner or custodian of a pet to fail to obtain a current county pet license for a pet over four (4) months of age.
  - (1) The county Animal Services Department shall annually provide a sufficient number of durable tags suitable for pets, numbered from one (1) upwards, on which shall be stamped the year and the words “pet license.” Such tags must be worn by all pets within the unincorporated area of the county at all times.
  - (2) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a license and tag have been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.
  - (3) It shall be unlawful for the owner or custodian of a pet over four (4) months of age to fail to vaccinate the pet and obtain a current rabies vaccination tag showing that such pet has been vaccinated by a licensed veterinarian. No license will be issued unless proof of vaccination is shown.
  - (4) A pet owner or custodian who moves into the unincorporated area of the county for the purpose of establishing residency shall have thirty (30) calendar days in which to obtain the license.
- (c) License fees.
  - (1) Annual license fees. Annual license fees for fertile and sterilized pets shall be established by the county council. Licenses will expire one (1) year after the date of issue and owners/custodians must renew the license prior to its expiration.
  - (2) Exemptions from annual license fees. The following owner/custodian classifications of fertile pets shall be exempt from paying the higher license fee for fertile pets. These exempt persons shall be required to purchase a license for their fertile pet and will pay the same license fee as required for sterilized pets:

- a. A pet owner or custodian who can furnish a statement from a licensed veterinarian that the pet, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;
  - b. An owner or custodian of a purebred pet who can furnish proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or
  - c. An owner or custodian of a dog currently being used for hunting purposes who can furnish proof the dog has been properly registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.
- (3) An owner or custodian of a dog which is trained to be an assistance/service dog shall be required to obtain an annual license but shall not be required to pay a license fee.

**Sec. 5-3. Permit for commercial pet breeding.**

- (a) For the purpose of this section, *pet* shall mean domestic dog and domestic cat. A commercial pet breeder is permitted to operate in the unincorporated area of the county so long as the breeder obtains from the county Animal Services Department a commercial pet breeder permit and meets all other requirements established by federal, state, or local laws. The breeder permit application process should begin prior to a litter being delivered.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for a commercial pet breeder to fail to obtain a county commercial pet breeder permit from the county Animal Services Department. To obtain a commercial pet breeder permit:
  - (1) Before applying for a permit, the applicant must first have obtained:
    - a. A County Business License issued by the Richland County Business Service Center; and
    - b. County pet licenses and rabies vaccinations for all pets over four (4) months of age kept or harbored by the breeder as set forth in Section 5-2.
  - (2) The permit applicant must complete a commercial pet breeder permit application. An application is complete when filled out properly and accompanied by a copy of a valid County business license and proof of pet licensing and vaccination, where applicable. Incomplete applications will not be accepted.
  - (3) The permit applicant must pass an inspection. The Animal Services Department, through its Animal Care Officers, shall conduct an inspection of the premise upon which the pets are primarily kept to ensure the following requirements, along with the requirements set forth in Section 5-4, are met:



- a. The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are kept is constructed in such a manner that pets housed there will be adequately and comfortably kept in any season of the year;
- b. The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are kept is able to be easily cleaned and sanitized and kept clean and free from accumulations of feces, filth, mud, and debris;
- c. Every pet on the premises has constant access to a clean and fresh water supply and an adequate amount of food appropriate to maintain each pet's normal condition of health;
- d. The premise where the pets are kept is set up in such a manner as to prevent pets from straying beyond their enclosed confines or other areas and prevents the public and stray animals from obtaining entrance thereto or making contact with the pets on the premise;
- e. Permits shall be displayed in a conspicuous place inside of the physical location shown on the application.
- f. The above-listed requirements must be maintained throughout the period of time for which the permit is issued and failure to maintain these requirements may result in a revocation of the permit.

(c) Restrictions:

- (1) A permit will not be issued to an applicant who has been previously found guilty of violating any federal, state, or local laws or regulations pertaining to animal cruelty within five (5) years of the date of application.
- (2) A permit will only be valid if there also exists a valid business license and only for the applicant and location listed on the application. The permit is non-transferable.
- (3) Any violation or alleged violation of this chapter shall be grounds for the revocation of the permit. The county Animal Services Department shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the permit is to be revoked and shall communicate the revocation to the breeder in writing. Revocation means the breeder shall cease all commercial breeding activity until a new valid permit is issued or the revocation is rescinded and failure to do so will subject the breeder to penalties. The breeder may appeal the revocation by submitting to the Animal Services Director a writing setting forth the reasons for the appeal. Only what is submitted in writing will be considered. The written appeal must be received by the Animal Services Director within seven (7) business days of the revocation notice and the Animal Services Director will review the written appeal and issue its determination to rescind or uphold the revocation within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the appeal.

- (d) The annual fee for a commercial pet breeder permit is non-refundable and shall be established by county council. The permit shall expire one (1) year after the date of issue.
- (e) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a permit has been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.

**Sec. 5-4. Animal care, generally.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to fail to provide its animals with:
  - (1) Necessary sustenance, such as sufficient good and wholesome food, in an adequate amount to sustain flesh or permit normal growth and an adequate amount of clean water that is not sour, filthy, or spoiled. Food and water should be of the appropriate amounts and type for the species;
  - (2) Proper protection from the weather;
  - (3) Veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering or care for a diseased, sick, or injured animal;
  - (4) Humane care and treatment. It shall be unlawful for a person to tease, molest, beat, cruelly treat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse an animal, or cause, instigate, or permit dogfighting or other combat between animals or between animals and humans; or
  - (5) Proper shelter. Proper shelter for an animal primarily kept outdoors and unattended includes, but is not limited to:
    - a. Dogs.
      - 1. The shelter should be of weatherproof construction, have a roof, enclosed sides, a doorway, and a solid level floor raised at least two inches from the ground. There shall be no cracks or openings other than the entrance except that rainproof openings for ventilation are acceptable in hot weather.
      - 2. The shelter shall be small enough to allow the dog to maintain warmth and body heat, but large enough to allow the dog to stand, turn around, and lie down.
      - 3. When the real or effective temperature is forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit or below, a sufficient amount of dry bedding, such as cedar shavings or straw, must be provided to insulate against the cold and dampness.
      - 4. The following is not considered proper shelter: Storage buildings, sheds, crates, pet carriers, barrels, screened porches, patios, or balconies, nor the areas under lean-tos, covered porches, decks, vehicles, or houses.

b. Livestock.

1. The shelter should provide protection from heavy rain, snow, and high wind and provide sufficient shade in the summer.
  2. The shelter for large livestock and healthy horses and cattle does not have to be manmade. Natural shelters, such as trees, are acceptable. However, a windbreak must be provided.
  3. The shelter for small livestock and unhealthy horses and cattle must be in the form of a barn or pen of sufficient capacity and strength to properly accommodate the number of animals contained therein.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave an untethered pet outdoors unattended for two (2) continuous hours or longer without access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter, regardless of temperature.
- (c) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave an untethered pet outdoors unattended for thirty (30) minutes or longer during a consecutive four (4) hour period when:
- (1) The temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shelter, as defined in this chapter, is provided to protect the animal from the elements; or
  - (2) The temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements.
- (d) It shall be unlawful for a person to improperly collar or harness a pet. Collars and harnesses must be made of leather, nylon, or similar material and properly fitted for the pet's measurements and body weight so as to not choke or impede the pet's normal breathing or swallowing and to not cause pain or injury to the pet. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian.
- (e) It shall be unlawful for a person to expose an animal to a known poisonous substance, whether mixed with food or not, so that the same shall be reasonably expected to be eaten by the animal; EXCEPT that it shall not be unlawful for a person to expose on their own property pest or vermin deterrent substances to prevent the spread of disease or the destruction of crops, livestock, or property. In no instance shall a feral or community cat or domestic animal be considered vermin.
- (f) It shall be unlawful for a person to fail to remove from a shelter or confinement area excrement, debris, standing water, or mud. No person shall fail to keep a shelter or confinement area clean, odor-free, and free of bloodsucking insects that are carriers of disease.

- (g) No person, except a licensed veterinarian, shall perform an operation to crop, notch, or split an animal's ears and/or tail.
- (h) It shall be unlawful for a person to dye or color artificially an animal, including fowl, with products not identified as pet-safe or to bring such dyed or colored animal into the unincorporated area of the county.
- (i) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to abandon an animal in the unincorporated area of the county.

**Sec. 5-5. Running at large.**

- (a) It is unlawful for an animal to be at large. All animals must be kept under restraint or confinement and an animal not so restrained or confined will be deemed unlawfully running at large. This section shall not apply to domestic cats that have been sterilized or community cats trapped, sterilized, and released.
- (b) Dogs participating in hunting events, obedience trials, conformation shows, tracking tests, herding trials, lure courses, and other events similar in nature shall not be considered at large.
- (c) Dogs properly within the enclosed boundaries of a dog park shall not be considered at large. A dog park shall mean an enclosed area, owned and/or operated by the county, a municipality, or private entity, designed, intended, and used for domestic dogs to play and exercise off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners or custodians.
- (d) An animal found running at large may be impounded by an Animal Care Officer and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with assurance from the owner or custodian that proper care and custody will be maintained.

**Sec. 5-6. Nuisance animals.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to keep an animal in such a manner so as to constitute a nuisance. The actions of an animal constitute a nuisance when the animal disturbs the rights of, threatens the safety of, or damages a member of the general public or interferes with the ordinary use and enjoyment of their property or public property.
- (b) By way of example, and not of limitation, the following acts or actions by the owner or custodian of an animal are hereby declared to be a nuisance and are, therefore, unlawful:
  - (1) Failure to exercise sufficient restraint necessary to control the animal as required by Section 5-5;
  - (2) Attracting stray and/or feral cats to an area by means of providing food, water, and/or shelter. This provision does not apply to citizens performing these acts to trap, sterilize, and release community cats;

- (3) Allowing or permitting an animal to damage the property of another including, but not limited to, turning over garbage containers or damaging gardens, flowers, or vegetables;
  - (4) Maintaining an animal in a manner which could or does lead to the animal biting or attacking a human being, domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal's owner.
  - (5) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
  - (6) Maintaining property in a manner that is offensive, annoying, or dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety because of the number, type, variety, density, or location of the animals on the property;
  - (7) Maintaining an animal that is diseased and dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
  - (8) Maintaining an animal that habitually or repeatedly chases, snaps at, or attacks pedestrians, bicycles, or vehicles; or
  - (9) Failure to keep female animals in heat confined in a building or secured enclosure in such a manner as will not create a nuisance by attracting other animals
- (c) An animal determined to be a nuisance by an Animal Care Officer may be caught or seized and impounded pursuant to this chapter and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with evidence presented by the owner or custodian that the situation creating the nuisance has been abated.

**Sec. 5-7. Dangerous or vicious animal.**

- (a) The Animal Services Director or its designee shall have the authority to determine if an animal is dangerous or vicious. Upon determining an animal is dangerous or vicious, the Animal Services Director or its designee shall serve written notice of such determination upon the owner or custodian at their last known address.
- (b) The owner or custodian of a dangerous or vicious animal shall properly confine the animal at all times. Proper confinement is as follows:
  - (1) Dogs:
    - a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.

- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal shall be muzzled, on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the physical control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, in addition to the requirements set forth in Section 5-4(a), the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that consists of a secured top and at least four (4) sides which are at least six (6) feet high. The shelter floor must be concrete or the sides must be buried at least twelve (12) inches in the ground.
- d. Proper confinement provisions of this subsection shall not apply to an animal owned by a licensed security company while the animal is patrolling the premises at the direction of the company. However, when off of the patrolled premises, the animal shall be properly confined as set forth in this subsection.

(2) Other animals:

- a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.
  - b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal must be restrained on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the control of the owner or custodian at all times.
  - c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that is set up in such a manner as to prevent the animal from straying beyond its enclosed confines and prevents the public and other animals from obtaining entrance into or making contact with the animal.
  - d. The Animal Services Director may, at its discretion and dependent upon the type of animal, set forth other reasonable requirements in the interest of protecting the public's health, welfare, or safety. These additional requirements shall be communicated to the owner or custodian in writing.
- (c) The premises upon which a dangerous or vicious animal is kept or harbored must have posted a sign visible to the public cautioning the public to beware of the animal located on the premises. By way of example, and not limitation, a sign reading "Beware of Dog" or "Beware of Animals" is sufficient.

**Sec. 5-8. Tethering.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful to tether a pet outdoors for two (2) continuous hours or longer, unless:
  - (1) The pet is older than six (6) months;

- (2) The tether is a minimum of twelve (12) feet in length and has swivel-type termination at both ends and the tether weight does not exceed ten (10) percent of the pet's body weight. Logger chains, towing chains, and other similar tethering devices are not acceptable;
- (3) The tether must be attached to the pet with a buckle-type collar or a body harness. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian;
- (4) The pet is tethered so as to prevent injury, strangulation, or entanglement with objects, vegetation, or other tethered animals;
- (5) The pet has access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter;
- (6) The pet is not sick or injured;
- (7) Every female confined by a tether and unattended is sterilized; and
- (8) The temperature is above forty (40) degrees and less than ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit, EXCEPT:
  - a. If the temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as adequate bedding and shelter, as defined in this chapter, are provided to protect the animal from the elements; or
  - b. If the temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements.

**Sec. 5-9. Sale of animals.**

- (a) No person shall sell, trade, barter, auction, lease, rent, give away, or display for commercial purpose, an animal, on any roadside, public right-of-way, public property, commercial parking lot, or sidewalk adjacent thereto, or at any flea market, fair, or carnival.
- (b) No person shall offer an animal as an inducement to purchase a product, commodity, or service.
- (c) No person shall sell, offer for sale, or give away a pet under eight (8) weeks of age, except to surrender to a municipal and/or county animal care facility or to a licensed pet rescue organization.
- (d) This section does not apply to licensed pet shops, commercial kennels, municipal and/or county animal care facilities, and licensed pet rescue organizations.

**Sec. 5-10. Care of animals during transport.**

During the transportation of an animal, the animal must be provided with adequate space and ventilation, and must not be confined in one area for more than twenty-four (24) consecutive hours without being adequately exercised, rested, fed, and watered.

**Sec. 5-11. Injured or diseased animals.**

- (a) Anyone striking a domestic or feral dog or cat with a vehicle shall notify the county Animal Services Department who will then take action necessary to make proper disposition of the animal. Vehicle, as defined in this section, includes all self-propelled and non-self-propelled vehicles, such as motor vehicles and bicycles.
- (b) A domestic or feral dog or cat received by an animal care facility in critical condition from wounds, injuries, or disease may receive sustaining treatment by a licensed veterinarian until such time as the animal's owner, custodian, or veterinarian is contacted. Every effort shall be made to effectuate contact via information obtained from the animal's tag or microchip. Any such animal in critical condition, as described in this section, may be euthanized if the owner, custodian, or veterinarian cannot be contacted within two (2) hours of receipt of the animal. If the animal is in severe pain it may be euthanized immediately by agreement between the animal care facility superintendent and a licensed veterinarian.

**Sec. 5-12. Removal of excrement.**

The owner or custodian of every animal shall be responsible for the removal of excretions deposited by their animal on public property, in recreation areas, or on the private property of another.

**Sec. 5-13. Prohibited, exceptions.**

- (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for a person to publicly display or exhibit, sell, keep, harbor, own, or act as custodian of:
  - (1) Non-domestic members of the cat family (Felidae);
  - (2) Wolf-dog hybrids, and/or a animal containing any percentage of wolf;
  - (3) Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunks, and minks (in the family of Mustelidae);
  - (4) Raccoons (Procyonidae);
  - (5) Bear (Ursidae);
  - (6) Nonhuman primates which include apes, monkeys, baboons, macaques, lemurs, marmosets, tamarins, and other species of the order primates (Haplorrhini);
  - (7) Bats (Chiroptera);
  - (8) Semi-aquatic reptiles in the order of Alligators, crocodiles, and caimans (Crocodylia);



- (9) Scorpions (Scorpiones);
  - (10) Constricting snakes of the following species: Reticulated Python (*Python reticulatus*), Burmese Python (*Python bivittatus*), Indian rock Python (*Python molurus*), African Rock Python (*Python Sebae*), and Anaconda (*Eunectes murinus* - all types);
  - (11) Venomous reptiles;
  - (12) Lizards over two feet which is a member of the family carnivorous and frugivorous lizards (Varanidae);
  - (13) Non-domesticated members of the order placental mammals (Carnivora);
  - (14) Other wildlife not listed;
  - (15) Animals of mixed domestication and feral lineage; or
  - (16) Other animals where its behavior, size, temperament, breed, or capacity for inflicting serious injury is or may be detrimental to the health, welfare, or safety of people or animals in the immediate surrounding area.
- (b) The prohibitions contained in subsection (a) shall not apply in the following circumstances:
- (1) The keeping of such animals in a public zoo, a bona fide education or medical institution, by a humane society, or in a museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view or for the purpose of instruction, research, or study;
  - (2) The keeping of such animals for exhibition to the public by a bona fide traveling circus, carnival, exhibit, or show pursuant to properly obtained federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits;
  - (3) The keeping of such animals in a licensed veterinary hospital for treatment; or
  - (4) The keeping of such animals by a wildlife rescue organization with appropriate federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits obtained from applicable regulatory bodies.

**Sec. 5-14. Seizure and right of entry to protect abandoned, neglected, or cruelly treated animals.**

- (a) If the owner or custodian does not give permission, the Animal Care Officer may obtain a search warrant to enter onto privately owned premises of which an Animal Care Officer suspects a violation of this chapter exists thereon. Once upon the premises, the officer may examine the animal and may immediately seize the animal when, in the officer's sole opinion, removal of the animal from the premises is necessary for the immediate protection of the animal or the public, and shall issue a uniform ordinance summons to the owner or custodian.

- (b) If the animal cannot be seized in a safe and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.
- (c) After the animal is seized pursuant to this section, the Animal Care Officer shall petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing and order pursuant to Section 5-16.
- (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after the initial seizure and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
  - (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, in pain, or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

**Sec. 5-15. Impounding, surrender.**

- (a) An animal found within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the provisions of this chapter may be caught or seized and impounded by an Animal Care Officer. If the animal cannot be caught or seized in a safe and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.
- (b) When a person is, at the time of an arrest, in charge of an animal, the county Animal Services Department may take charge of the animal and deposit the animal in a safe place of custody or impound the animal at its animal care facility.
- (c) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after impoundment and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
  - (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.
- (d) An owner or custodian may surrender its animal to the animal care facility upon the completion of a signed surrender form. Upon surrender, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein and may be placed for adoption or euthanized. It shall be unlawful for a person to furnish false information on the animal surrender form.

**Sec. 5-16. Civil hearing petition and hearing procedure.**

- (a) Except as provided otherwise in this chapter, an Animal Care Officer may, upon its own initiative, petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing when:
  - (1) A person suspected of violating any provision of this chapter is charged by an Animal Care Officer with such violation; or
  - (2) An Animal Care Officer finds an animal within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the provisions of this chapter.
- (b) The civil hearing will be held (prior to the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding) to determine physical custody of the animal and at the conclusion of that hearing, the magistrate shall issue an order with its determination of whether the animal remains with or is returned to the owner or custodian or whether title to ownership is transferred to the county Animal Services Department.
- (c) The civil hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date the animal was impounded. The Animal Care Officer or its designee shall, at least five (5) business days prior to the civil hearing, serve written notice of the time and place of the civil hearing upon the owner or custodian if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found. If the owner or custodian is unknown or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the civil hearing notice at the property where the animal was seized
- (d) In determining whether the owner or custodian is able to adequately provide for the animal or is a fit person to own or have custody of the animal, the magistrate may take into consideration the owner or custodian's convictions under this chapter and convictions similar thereto, the owner or custodian's mental and physical condition, and other applicable criteria; and
  - (1) Notwithstanding subsection (2), if the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of this chapter and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the animal care facility shall release the animal pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met; or
  - (2) If the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of Section 5-7 and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the magistrate is to include in its order that the animal is not to be released until the magistrate receives from the Animal Care Officer confirmation the owner or custodian has proper confinement for the animal as defined in Section 5-7, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (e) If the owner or custodian does not redeem the animal within seven (7) business days of the issuance of the magistrate's order, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.

- (f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after seizure or impoundment and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
- (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

**Sec. 5-17. Redemption.**

- (a) The owner or custodian of an animal impounded pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall have the right to redeem such animal prior to the applicable redemption deadline upon payment of all fees, proof of vaccination, and an implanted microchip, provided that all other redemption requirements have been met. The fees set forth shall be doubled for a pet impounded twice or more within the same 12-month period. An animal attempted to be redeemed after the redemption deadline may not be released to the owner or custodian without due cause as determined solely by the Animal Services Director or its designee.
- (b) Impounded animals must be spayed or neutered prior to redemption, unless the owner or custodian of the animal can provide:
  - (1) A statement from a licensed veterinarian that the animal, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;
  - (2) Proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or
  - (3) Proof the animal is currently being used for hunting purposes and has properly been registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.
- (c) Positively identifiable animals:
  - (1) A positively identifiable animal is one which bears or wears a legible and traceable current permanent number, county license tag or rabies vaccination tag, tattoo, or microchip pursuant to S.C. Code of Laws Annotated Section 47-3-510 (1999) or one which is known by the county Animal Services Department to belong to an owner or custodian positively identifiable by the county Animal Services Department.
  - (2) With the exception of an animal to be released by a magistrate's order, the county Animal Services Department shall notify the owner or custodian of a positively identifiable impounded animal at the last known address by registered mail that

the dog is in its possession. The owner or custodian has fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of mailing to notify the county Animal Services Department or the animal care facility that they will redeem the animal and (14) calendar days from that notification to redeem the animal from the animal care facility. The animal must be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.

- (3) Animals released pursuant to a magistrate's order must be redeemed within seven (7) business days after the issuance of the order, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (d) Non-positively identifiable animals must be redeemed within five (5) calendar days of impound.
- (e) If the owner or custodian of an animal impounded at the animal care facility fails to redeem the animal within the prescribed time, the animal will be deemed abandoned, shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.
- (f) If the animal has been impounded more than once for a violation of this chapter, the animal shall be spayed or neutered by the animal care facility, regardless of whether proof pursuant to subsection (b) is provided, and the costs of such shall be added to all other required redemption fees.

#### **Sec. 5-18. Adoption.**

- (a) An animal impounded under any provision of this chapter, which is the property of the county Animal Services Department, may be adopted, provided the new owner agrees to comply with the provisions contained herein and pays all applicable fees.
- (b) Individuals adopting puppies or kittens too young to be neutered, spayed, or receive rabies vaccinations at the time of adoption will pay the cost of these procedures at the time of adoption and be given an appointment for a later date to have these procedures performed. The fees paid for these procedures will be refunded if the animal is deceased prior to the appointment date.

#### **Sec. 5-19. Interference with animal care officers.**

It shall be unlawful for a person to interfere with, hinder, or molest an Animal Care Officer in the performance of their duty or seek to release an animal in the custody of an Animal Care Officer without such officer's consent.

#### **Sec. 5-20. Complainant's identification.**

A person reporting a violation of this chapter and/or requesting a summons be issued must provide identification to the Animal Care Officer. The identity, or information tending to reveal the identity, of an individual who in good faith makes a complaint or otherwise discloses information, which alleges a violation of this chapter, shall remain confidential, unless the complainant authorizes the release of their identity.

**Sec. 5-21. TNR.**

“Trap, Neuter, and Return” or TNR is the approach to preventing or reducing cat overpopulation whereby community cats located in the county may be: humanely trapped by citizens; spayed or neutered, vaccinated, and eartipped by licensed veterinarians; and, returned to the area in which it was trapped. This approach is also referenced in this chapter as “trap, sterilize, and release.” Richland County recognizes the need to prevent or reduce cat overpopulation and that citizens voluntarily engage in humane TNR activity to achieve this goal with cooperation from facilities which may elect to implement programs to assist citizens with the TNR approach. Facilities, as defined in this section, mean facilities which are not the county’s animal care facility, and are: veterinary hospitals or clinics operated by veterinarians; or, facilities operated, owned, or maintained by an incorporated humane society or other nonprofit organization for the purpose of providing for and promoting the welfare, protection, and humane treatment of animals.

**Sec. 5-22. Penalties.**

- (a) A person who violates the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be subject to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or both. Each day's continuing violation shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.
- (b) An owner or custodian of an animal convicted of violating Section 5-4(a)(4) of this chapter forfeits ownership, charge, or custody of the animal and at the discretion of the court, the person convicted of such violation may be ordered to pay all costs incurred by the county Animal Services Department prior to the conviction to care for the animal and related expenses.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE \_\_\_\_ DAY  
OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

---

Anette Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

---

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:  
Second Reading:  
Public Hearing:  
Third Reading:

DRAFT

# The County of Richland

**PATRICK L. WRIGHT**  
County Attorney  
Chief Legal Officer



**P.O. Box 192**  
Columbia, SC 29202  
803-576-2070

## OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ATTORNEY

May 23, 2024

### INFORMATIONAL AGENDA BRIEFING Summary of Ordinance Revisions

Revised Ordinance Submitted March 26, 2024	Additional Ordinance Revisions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-1. Definitions.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition for "Animal Care Officer" is revised</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-21. Penalties.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-22</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition of Sec. 5-21. TNR.</li> </ul>





**Agenda Briefing Addendum**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Sandra Haynes	<b>Title:</b>	Director
<b>Department:</b>	Animal Services	<b>Division:</b>	
<b>Contributor:</b>	Marli Drum	<b>Title:</b>	City of Columbia
<b>Contributor:</b>	Dawn Wilkinson	<b>Title:</b>	The Humane Society
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	April 25, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 7, 2024
<b>Approved for Consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP	
<b>Committee/Meeting:</b>	Regular Session		
<b>Agenda Item:</b>	15b. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl		

**COUNCIL INQUIRY #1:**

Staff was requested to provide an estimated operational impact of the Community Cat Diversion program.

*Reply:*

*Estimated Cost for Animal Care Providing Trap Neuter Release (TNR) Services*

<b>Description</b>	<b>Expected Yearly Cost</b>
Salary and Wages (1 full-time trapper)	\$29,500.00
Office Supplies (including laptops)	\$4,000.00
Truck	\$55,000.00
Oil and lubricants	\$6,000.00
Repairs - vehicles	\$2,500.00
Automotive – Non-contract	\$1,250.00
Cell Phones	\$1,400.00
Uniforms	\$1,400.00
Employee Training	\$800.00
Employee Health (vaccines and respirator)	\$1,070.00
Humane Traps (5 traps)	\$600.00
Cat Food	\$700.00
Cat Gloves (1) /Grabbers (2)	\$350.00
Carriers (4)	\$300.00
Spay/neuter surgery (\$125.00 per cat)	\$166,000.00
Vaccines (Rabies and 1-HCPCh)	\$9,500.00
Parasite control (Deworming)	\$2,900.00
Outreach/education	\$500.00
Shelter (for one day)	\$34,000.00
Administrative Costs	\$200.00
<b>Total Expected Costs</b>	<b>\$317,970.00</b>

Due to the varying costs associated with a well-run Community Cat program, it is difficult to provide a precise figure. The above information is based on the number of cats/kittens picked up between May 2017 and May 2018: 855 adult cats and 473 kittens, totaling 1,328 animals. Based on the current Richland County Animal Ordinance, shelter is calculated at the current rate for one day for each cat/kitten and the cost of vaccines and parasite control. The costs of the spay/neuter surgeries vary from clinic to clinic and range from \$100-150 each.

Below is an analysis of the One Stop service request types via the Ombudsman’s Office and the number of cats/kittens picked up from May 2, 2017 (the date the last ordinance went into effect) through December 31, 2020.

Type of Request	Number Received	Assigned to Officers
Cat Trap	2,442	1,612
Cat in Trap	1,272	1,234
Community Cat Trap Program*	40	13
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,754</b>	<b>2,859</b>

Total number of cats picked up	1,545
Total number of kittens picked up	1,162
<b>Grand total of cats and kittens picked up</b>	<b>2,707</b>

\*The Community Cat Diversion Program complaint type was created in September 2020. At that time, officers would deliver a cat trap and vouchers to residents. The loaning of cat traps was discontinued due to traps not being returned or being used for purposes other than TNR. Currently, vouchers are mailed to the residents, or they may opt to visit the office and obtain it.

*The following information has been provided from outside organizations:*

- The City of Columbia Animal Services, Marli Drum, provided the following TNR numbers:

Number of Cats through TNR	
July 2017 thru mid-January 2018	292
January 16, 2018 thru December 31, 2019	679

- The following statistics were provided by Dawn Wilkinson of The Humane Society, in their joint efforts with Pawmetto Lifeline for Community Cat/TNR services.

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Community Cat Surgeries</b>	1,024	1,091	1,059
<b>Accepted Vouchers from Animal Mission</b>	770	779	823
<b>Number of Pregnant Females</b>	224	273	251



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Sandra Haynes	<b>Title:</b>	Director
<b>Department:</b>	Animal Services	<b>Division:</b>	
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	March 5, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	March 26, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Tish Gonzalez via email	<b>Date:</b>	March 6, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	March 8, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	March 8, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Administration & Finance		
<b>Subject</b>	Animal Care Ordinance Revision		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends that County Council approves the proposed revisions to Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, of the County Code of Ordinances.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

The ordinance revision is not anticipated to affect the current level of funding.

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* 1100306200

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

Not applicable.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

S. C. Code of laws Title 47, Animals, Livestock and Poultry

Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5: Animals and Fowl

#### MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated motion of origin.

#### STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

For the past year, Animal Care Director Sandra Haynes and Assistant County Administrator Aric Jensen have met with community stakeholders to discuss potential updates to the Richland County Animal Care Ordinance. Periodic updates are necessary to keep the County current with evolving professional practices, technology, and changes in the community.

The proposed revisions include a new subsection to address the tethering of pets. This subsection is being added to clarify and educate citizens and enforcement officers regarding acceptable and safe methods of tethering. The goal is to reduce the number of pets that are injured and/or abused by persons using improper tethering methods.

Other subsections of the ordinance have been reorganized and/or clarified with the express purpose of making the ordinance easier to understand. The end goals are to educate pet owners and the residents, and to make the County's regulations easier to enforce consistently and uniformly.

This code update process included creating a stakeholder committee composed of internal and external stakeholders vested in animal care. Internal stakeholders are County Council, County Administration, Legal Department, Animal Services, Community Planning and Development, Business Service Center, Ombudsman, and Richland County Sheriff's Department. External stakeholders are Pawmetto Lifeline, The Humane Society of South Carolina, City of Columbia, Town of Irmo, Town of Blythewood, Animal Mission, and the Animal Care subcommittee. The stakeholder committee will continue to meet quarterly to discuss and share information.

The proposed amendments will bring the County's animal care ordinance current with industry standards and practices. Should Council choose not to approve the proposed amendments, the County will continue to operate under the existing regulations.

#### ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

- Goal 1: Foster Good Governance
  - Objective 1.5: Collaborate with other governments.
    - Initiative: Establish best practices using peer-to-peer neighbors, like entities and related professional associations to measure achievement of best practices via workshops, fairs, or another constructive events
    - Initiative: Build relationships with non-profit governmental organizations, municipalities, state, and federal organizations across all departments to determine points of parity

#### ATTACHMENTS:

1. Chapter 5 - Animal Care Ordinance Redlined version
2. Chapter 5 - Animal Care Ordinance revised
3. Summary of ordinance revisions

**Richland County**  
**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY**  
**ORDINANCE NO. -16HR**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 5, ANIMALS AND FOWL.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the state of South Carolina BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, is hereby amended by the deletion of the language contained therein and the substitution of the following language:

**CHAPTER 5: ANIMALS ~~AND FOWL~~**

**Sec. 5-1. Definitions.**

Whenever used in this chapter, unless a contrary intention is clearly evidenced, the following terms shall be interpreted as herein defined.

*Abandon.* ~~The owner or custodian's failure to provide for its animal the necessities of life and well-being or shall mean~~ to desert, forsake, or ~~intend to~~ give up absolutely ~~an its~~ animal without securing another owner or custodian. This section does not include the responsible release of community cats trapped, sterilized, and released back into the community.

*Abuse.* ~~shall mean the~~ The act of any ~~owner or custodian person~~ who deprives ~~any its~~ animal of necessary sustenance or shelter, or of a person who inflicts unnecessary pain or suffering upon ~~any~~ animal, or of a person causing ~~causes~~ these things to be done.

*Animal.* ~~shall mean, in~~ In addition to dogs and cats, any organism of the kingdom of Animalia, other than a human being.

*Animal Care Officer.* ~~shall mean any A~~ person employed by the county to enforce the animal care program or anyan official with legal enforcement authority thereof.

*Animal Care Facility.* ~~shall mean any Any~~ premises designated or selected by the county for the purpose of impounding, care, adoption, or euthanasia of animals held under the authority of this chapter.

*At large.* ~~shall mean an animal running off the premises of the owner or keeper and not under the physical control of the owner or keeper by means of a leash or other similar restraining device, or an animal on its owner's premises but not~~ Not under restraint or confinement. A dog properly within the enclosed boundaries of a dog park shall not be considered at large. For the purposes of this definition, a dog park shall mean an enclosed area, owned and/or operated by the

county, any municipality, or private entity, designed, intended, and used for domestic dogs to play and exercise off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners.

Commercial pet breeder. Any person, partnership, corporation, association, or establishment engaged in a business, occupation, profession, or activity in which one or more dogs are owned, kept, harbored, or boarded and used for a stud for which a fee is charged and/or used for breeding purposes for which a fee is charged for the offspring.

Community Cat, also called “free-roaming cat,” ~~shall mean a~~ domestic cat that is no longer in a domesticated environment or one of its descendants and that lives outdoors full-time, ~~has little or no human contact, is not well-socialized to humans,~~ and has no known owner. Pets ~~and/or~~ house cats which are ~~outside outdoors~~ periodically, ~~and stray cats (lost or abandoned house pets)~~ are specifically excluded from this definition.

Custodian. Any person who, regardless of the length of time, keeps, has charge of, shelters, feeds, harbors, or takes care of any animal, or is otherwise acting as the owner of an animal. A custodian is not necessarily the owner.

Dangerous or vicious animal. ~~shall mean:~~

(a) Dangerous or vicious animal means:

- (1) Any animal, which the owner or custodian knows, or reasonably should know, has the propensity, tendency, or disposition to, without provocation, attack, ~~to~~ cause injury to, or ~~to~~ otherwise endanger the safety of human beings, ~~or~~ domestic animals, or livestock; ~~or~~
- (2) Any animal which bites or attacks a human being, ~~or~~ domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal’s owner; ~~or~~
- (3) Any animal, ~~which is while~~ not under restraint or confinement, and which commits one or more unprovoked acts, without provocation, and those acts that causes a person to reasonably believe ~~that~~ the animal will bite or attack and cause bodily injury to a human being, ~~or~~ domestic animal, or livestock; or
- (4) Any animal ~~owned,~~ kept or harbored by its owner or custodian primarily, or in part, for the purpose of animal fighting or ~~an animal~~ which has been trained for animal fighting.

(b) An animal shall not be deemed dangerous or vicious if:

- (1) The animal bites, attacks, or commits an unprovoked act upon, as described in subsection (a):
  - a. A human being or animal assaulting its owner or custodian;
  - b. A human being or animal trespassing upon the property of its owner or custodian. For the purpose of this definition, trespassing means entering or remaining upon the property of another without permission or legal privilege; or
  - c. A human being or animal which has abused or tormented it;

- (2) The animal is protecting or defending its offspring or another animal; or
- (3) The animal is acting in defense of an attack upon its owner or custodian or other person.

*Domestic.* ~~shall mean any animal which~~ To shares the genetic makeup and/or physical appearance of its ancestors which were historically domesticated for human companionship and service.

*Feral animal.* An animal which may be an individual domesticated animal who is no longer in a domesticated environment, or one of their descendants.

*Fowl.* Birds kept for domestic, or utility purposes including, but not limited to, chickens, hens, roosters, guineas, ducks, geese, turkeys, emus, and poultry.

*Harboring.* Allowing an animal to, regardless of the length of time, remain, be lodged, or be fed upon or within ~~anya~~ premise which the person occupies or owns. Premises include, but is not limited to, dwellings, buildings, yards, and enclosures.

*Impound.* The humane confinement of the animal by an Animal Care Officer at an animal care facility.

*Livestock.* Cattle, sheep, horses, goats, swine, mules, asses, and other animals ordinarily raised or used on a farm.

*Non-domestic* ~~shall mean any animal which shares the genetic makeup and/or physical appearance of its ancestors which were not historically domesticated for human companionship and service.~~

*Nuisance* ~~shall mean an animal that disturbs the rights of, threatens the safety of, or damages a member of the general public, or interferes with the ordinary use and enjoyment of their property or public property.~~

*Owner.* ~~shall mean any~~ AnyA person who:

- (1) Has a property right in ~~an the~~ animal;
- (2) Keeps or harbors ~~an the~~ animal, ~~or who~~ has it in ~~his or her~~its care, or acts as its custodian; or
- (3) Permits ~~an the~~ animal to remain on or about ~~any~~ premises ~~occupied by him or her~~it owns or occupies.

*Pet.* ~~shall mean a domestic~~ Domestic dog (*canis lupus familiaris* ~~seants familiaris~~) and/or a domestic cat (*felis catus* ~~domestietus~~). When applicable, pet shall also mean ~~any~~an animal kept lawfully for pleasure rather than utility or commercial purposes, including fowl.

*Provocation.* ~~shall mean any~~ Any ~~An~~ act done towards an animal that a reasonable person would expect to enrage such an animal to the extent ~~that~~ the animal would be likely to, ~~or did,~~ bite, ~~or~~ attack, and/or cause bodily injury. ~~Provocation including includes,~~ but is not limited to, teasing, harassing, beating, torturing, injuring, or intentionally causing pain to an animal. ~~Where~~ When an animal is attacked on ~~its owner's~~ the property of its owner or custodian by another

animal off its owner's or custodian's property, the attack will be presumed unprovoked, absent clear evidence to the contrary. Provocation does not include ~~any~~ actions on the part of an individual that pertain to reasonable efforts of self-defense, ~~or~~ defense of others, or defense of another animal.

Seizure. The removal of an animal from an individual's property or possession, without the consent of the owner or custodian, by an Animal Care Officer as a result of a violation or alleged violation of the provisions of this chapter or to satisfy an order entered by the court.

Shelter. ~~shall mean any~~ Unless stated otherwise, a structure reasonably expected to protect the animal from exposure to ~~appropriately sized for the pet to stand or lie in a normal manner.~~ The structure must have a roof, three sides, appropriate sized opening for the entry and exit and a floor so as to protect the pet from the elements of weather or adverse conditions where such exposure could cause the animal physical suffering or impairment.

Tether. To fasten, chain, tie, secure, or restrain an animal by a collar or harness to ~~anya~~ dog house, tree, fence, or other stationary object or structure.

Under restraint or confinement. Under restraint or confinement shall mean an animal that is:

- ~~(1) on~~ On the premises of its owner or ~~keeper-custodian indoors;~~
- ~~(2) On the premises of its owner or custodian outdoors by means of on~~ a leash or other similar restraining device or, ~~within a fenced-in area or other similar restraining device;~~
- ~~(3) , or is on~~ On the premises of its owner or ~~keeper-custodian and while~~ accompanied by ~~the-its~~ owner/keeper or custodian; or
- ~~(4) an animal that is off~~ Off the premises of its owner or ~~keeper-custodian but is~~ while accompanied by its owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ and is under the physical control of such owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ by means of a leash or other similar restraining device.

Unincorporated area of the county. The unincorporated area of Richland County and all areas located in municipalities with which Richland County has an agreement for animal services.

Wild or feral animal shall mean any An animal which is not naturally tame or gentle, and which is of a wild nature or disposition, and which is capable of killing, inflicting serious injury upon, or causing disease among human beings or domestic animals and having known tendencies as a species to do so.

**Sec. 5-2. License for dogs and cats; Differential county and commercial pet breeder licenses, license fees; rabies vaccination tags.**

For the purpose of this section, pet shall mean domestic dog and/or domestic cat.

(a)



(b) It shall be unlawful for the owner or custodian of ~~anya~~ pet to fail to obtain a current county pet license for ~~anya~~ pet over four (4) months of age, ~~a current county pet license.~~

(1) The county Animal Services Department shall annually provide a sufficient number of durable tags suitable for pets, numbered from one (1) upwards, on which shall be stamped the year and the words "pet license." Such tags must be worn by all pets within the unincorporated area of the county at all times.

(2) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a license and tag have been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.

(3) It shall be unlawful for the ~~The~~ owner or custodian of ~~anya~~ pet over four (4) months of age ~~to fail to vaccinate the pet and obtain~~ ~~must also have~~ a current rabies vaccination tag showing that such pet has been vaccinated by a licensed veterinarian. No license will be issued unless proof of ~~inoculation~~ vaccination is shown.

~~(b)(4)~~ ~~Any~~A pet owner or custodian who moves into the unincorporated area of the county for the purpose of establishing residency shall have thirty (30) ~~business~~ calendar days in which to obtain the license.

(c) License fees.

(1) ~~The annual~~ Annual license fees. Annual license fees for fertile and sterilized pets shall be established ~~and approved~~ by the county council. Licenses will expire one (1) year after the date of issue; and owners/custodians ~~must renew the license prior to its expiration~~ will have until the end of the month of original issue to renew the licenses.

(2) Exemptions from annual license fees. The following owner/custodian classifications of fertile pets shall be exempt from paying the higher license fee for fertile pets. These exempt persons shall be required to purchase a license for their fertile pet and will pay the same license fee as required for sterilized pets:

a. ~~Any~~A pet owner or custodian who can furnish a statement from a licensed veterinarian that the pet, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;

b. ~~Any~~An owner or custodian of a purebred pet who can furnish proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or

c. ~~Any~~An owner or custodian of a dog currently being used for hunting purposes who can furnish proof the dog has been properly registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.

~~(c)-(3)~~ Any An owner or custodian of a dog which is trained to be an assistance/service dog shall be required to obtain an annual license but shall not be required to pay a license fee.

~~(d)~~ The Animal Care Department shall annually provide a sufficient number of durable tags suitable for pets, numbered from one (1) upwards, on which shall be stamped the year and the words "pet license." Such tags must be worn by all pets in the county at all times.

### Sec. 5-3. Permit for commercial pet breeding.

~~(a)~~ For the purpose of this section, *pet* shall mean domestic dog and domestic cat. A commercial pet breeder is permitted to operate in the unincorporated area of the county so long as the breeder obtains from the county Animal Services Department a commercial pet breeder permit and meets all other requirements established by federal, state, or local laws. The breeder permit application process should begin prior to ~~anya~~ litter being delivered.

~~(e)~~ ~~(b)~~ It shall be unlawful for a commercial pet breeder to fail to obtain a county commercial pet breeder ~~permit~~ license from the county Animal Services Department. The requirements for such ~~To obtain~~ a license are as follows ~~commercial pet breeder permit~~:

~~(1)~~ Individuals engaged or intending to engage in breeding as a business, occupation, or profession must obtain a commercial pet breeder license from the Animal Care Department. Additionally, such breeders must obtain a separate business license through the County's Business Service Center.

~~(1)~~ Applicants ~~Before applying for a permit, the applicant must first have obtained:~~

a. A County Business License issued by the Richland County Business Service Center; and

~~(2)~~ b. County pet licenses and rabies vaccinations for all pets that have reached the age of over four (4) months of age kept or harbored by the breeder as set forth in Section 5-2, currently licensed with a county pet license, before applying for the commercial pet breeder license.

~~(2)~~ The permit applicant must complete a commercial pet breeder permit application. An application is complete when filled out properly and accompanied by a copy of a valid County business license and proof of pet licensing and vaccination, where applicable. Incomplete applications will not be accepted.

~~(3)~~ ~~The permit applicant must pass an inspection. The Animal Care Department~~ Animal Services Department, through its Animal Care Officers, shall conduct an inspection of the ~~property~~ premise upon which the pets are primarily kept to ensure the following requirements, along with the requirements set forth in Section 5-4, are met: ~~for the license requested by the applicant to determine whether the applicant qualifies to hold a license pursuant to this section.~~

~~(4)(3)~~ During an inspection, an Animal Care Officer will be looking for the following:

~~(1)a.~~ The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are ~~being kept~~ should beis constructed in such a manner that ~~any~~ pets housed there will be adequately and comfortably kept in any season of the year;

~~(2)b.~~ ~~The location of all pet enclosures should be in such a position so that they can~~ The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are kept is able to be easily cleaned and sanitized. ~~Any kennels or yards that are connected or are used to confine the pets must be~~ and kept clean and free from accumulations of feces, filth, mud, and debris;

~~(3)c.~~ Every pet on the premises ~~should have~~ has constant access to a clean and fresh water supply. ~~All pets must also have~~ and an adequate amount of ~~appropriate~~ food appropriate to maintain each pet's normal condition of health;

~~d.~~ The premises ~~must be~~ where the pets are kept is set up in such a manner as to ~~not allow prevent~~ pets to from straying beyond their enclosed confines or other areas and. ~~The setup must also prevents~~ the public and stray animals from obtaining entrance into thereto or gaining making contact with ~~any the~~ pets on the premises;

~~(4)e.~~ Permits shall be displayed in a conspicuous place inside of the physical location shown on the application.

~~f.~~ The above-listed requirements must be maintained throughout the period of time for which the permit is issued ~~Every pet that has reached the age of four (4) months on the premises must have a valid pet license on file with Richland County and~~ failure to maintain these requirements may result in a revocation of the permit.

~~(5)~~ (c) Restrictions:

~~(5)(1)~~ A ~~license permit~~ will not be issued to an applicant who has been previously found guilty of violating ~~that has pled no contest, or has been found to have violated~~ any federal, state, or local laws or regulations pertaining to animal cruelty within five (5) years of the date of application.

~~(6)~~ ~~License application should be made prior to any litter being delivered.~~

~~(7)(2)~~ A permit will only be valid if there also exists a valid business license and only for the applicant and ~~A commercial pet breeder license is not transferrable to another person or location~~ listed on the application. The permit is non-transferable.

- ~~(8) The annual inspection fee for a county commercial pet breeder license shall be established and approved by county council. The license shall expire one (1) year after the date of issue.~~
- ~~(9) Any violations or alleged violation found under the provisions of this Chapter shall be grounds for the suspension/revocation of the commercial pet breeder license/permit. The county Animal Services Department shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the permit is to be revoked and shall communicate the revocation to the breeder in writing. Revocation means the breeder shall cease all commercial breeding activity until a new valid permit is issued or the revocation is rescinded and failure to do so will subject the breeder to penalties. The breeder may appeal the revocation by submitting to the Animal Services Director a writing setting forth the reasons for the appeal. Only what is submitted in writing will be considered. The written appeal must be received by the Animal Services Director within seven (7) business days of the revocation notice and the Animal Services Director will review the written appeal and issue its determination to rescind or uphold the revocation within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the appeal, if deemed necessary by the Animal Care Department. Reinstatement of such license shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. The commercial pet breeder license of any licensee whose license has been suspended shall remain inactive and all breeding shall cease until the license has been reinstated or a new license is issued.~~
- ~~(3) In addition to the inspection fee for the commercial pet breeder license, a pet breeder is required to adhere to the licensing requirements of the county pet license as set forth in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, so that there is a requirement of one (1) commercial pet breeder license per breeder in addition to one (1) county pet license per pet that has reached a minimum age of four (4) months and is still in the commercial pet breeder's custody.~~
- ~~(d) The annual fee for a commercial pet breeder permit is non-refundable and shall be established by county council. The permit shall expire one (1) year after the date of issue.~~
- ~~(e) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a permit has been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.~~

**~~Sec. 5-3. Exemptions from differential licensing fees.~~**

- ~~(a) The following classifications of owners of pets shall be exempt from paying the higher license fee for fertile pets. These exempt persons shall be required to purchase a license for their pet and will pay the same license fee as required for sterilized pets:~~
- ~~— Any owner of a pet who can furnish a statement from a licensed veterinarian that the pet, due to health reasons, could not withstand spay/neuter surgery;~~

- ~~(2) Any owner of one or more purebred pets who can furnish proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance events within the past twelve months;~~
- ~~(2) Any owner of a dog that is currently being used for hunting purposes and has properly been registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials. Such registration must be accompanied by proper documentation that will be required to receive this exemption.~~
- ~~(a) Any owner of a dog which is trained to be an assistance/service dog for its owner shall be required to obtain an annual license but shall not be required to pay any license fee.~~
- ~~(a) The county Animal Care Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a license and tag have been issued under the provisions of this chapter and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.~~

**Sec. 5-4. Animal care, generally.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to fail to provide its animals with:
  - (1) Necessary sustenance, such as sufficient good and wholesome food, in an adequate amount to sustain flesh or permit normal growth and an adequate amount of clean water that is not sour, filthy, or spoiled. Food and water should be of the appropriate amounts and type for the species;
  - (2) Proper protection from the weather;
  - (3) Veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering or care for a diseased, sick, or injured animal;
  - (4) Humane care and treatment. It shall be unlawful for a person to tease, molest, beat, cruelly treat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse an animal, or cause, instigate, or permit dogfighting or other combat between animals or between animals and humans; or
  - (5) Proper shelter. Proper shelter for an animal primarily kept outdoors and unattended includes, but is not limited to:
    - a. Dogs.
      - 1. The shelter should be of weatherproof construction, have a roof, enclosed sides, a doorway, and a solid level floor raised at least two inches from the ground. There shall be no cracks or openings other than the entrance except that rainproof openings for ventilation are acceptable in hot weather.
      - 2. The shelter shall be small enough to allow the dog to maintain warmth and body heat, but large enough to allow the dog to stand, turn around, and lie down.
      - 3. When the real or effective temperature is forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit or below, a sufficient amount of dry bedding, such as

cedar shavings or straw, must be provided to insulate against the cold and dampness.

4. The following is not considered proper shelter: Storage buildings, sheds, crates, pet carriers, barrels, screened porches, patios, or balconies, nor the areas under lean-tos, covered porches, decks, vehicles, or houses.

b. Livestock.

1. The shelter should provide protection from heavy rain, snow, and high wind and provide sufficient shade in the summer.

2. The shelter for large livestock and healthy horses and cattle does not have to be manmade. Natural shelters, such as trees, are acceptable. However, a windbreak must be provided.

3. The shelter for small livestock and unhealthy horses and cattle must be in the form of a barn or pen of sufficient capacity and strength to properly accommodate the number of animals contained therein.

(b) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave anyan untethered pet outdoors unattended for two (2) continuous hours or longer without access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter, regardless of temperature.

(c) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave anyan untethered pet outdoors unattended for thirty (30) minutes or longer during a consecutive four (4) hour period when:

(1) The temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shelter, as defined in this chapter, is provided to protect the animal from the elements; or

(2) The temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements.

(d) It shall be unlawful for a person to improperly collar or harness a pet. Collars and harnesses must be made of leather, nylon, or similar material and properly fitted for the pet's measurements and body weight so as to not choke or impede the pet's normal breathing or swallowing and to not cause pain or injury to the pet. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian.

(e) It shall be unlawful for a person to expose an animal to a known poisonous substance, whether mixed with food or not, so that the same shall be reasonably expected to be eaten by the animal; EXCEPT that it shall not be unlawful for a person to expose on their own property pest or vermin deterrent substances to prevent the spread of disease or the

destruction of crops, livestock, or property. In no instance shall a feral or community cat or domestic animal be considered vermin.

(f) It shall be unlawful for a person to fail to remove from a shelter or confinement area excrement, debris, standing water, or mud. No person shall fail to keep a shelter or confinement area clean, odor-free, and free of bloodsucking insects that are carriers of disease.

(g) No person, except a licensed veterinarian, shall perform an operation to crop, notch, or split an animal's ears and/or tail.

(h) It shall be unlawful for a person to dye or color artificially ~~any~~ animal, including fowl, with products not identified as pet-safe or to bring such dyed or colored animal into the unincorporated area of the county.

(i) It shall be unlawful for ~~any~~ owner or custodian to abandon an animal in the unincorporated area of the county.

### **~~Community Cat Diversion Program.~~**

~~(a) — Purpose. It is the intent of this section to create a Community Cat Diversion Program ("Program") within Richland County in order to reduce cat overpopulation in an effective and humane way by using the Trap, Neuter, and Return (TNR) method.~~

~~(a) — Scope. This section shall apply only to healthy free roaming and Community Cats. Well-socialized, friendly, or abandoned house pets do not qualify for the Program as they depend on humans for survival. The Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee, shall make the decision as to whether a cat qualifies for the Program.~~

~~(a) — Procedures:~~

~~(0) — Any Community Cat either trapped or seized by an animal care officer or turned into the animal care facility by a citizen shall be:~~

~~–Assessed by a veterinarian to determine the condition of health;~~

~~–Spayed or neutered, as needed;~~

~~–Vaccinated for rabies, feline viral rhinotracheitis, calicivirus, and panleukopenia; and;~~

~~–Ear tipped for identification.~~

~~(0) — All cats entering the animal care facility shall be immediately assessed for Program qualification; those unqualified shall be processed in accordance with this chapter.~~

~~(0) — Any Community Cat entering the Program shall be returned on the third day after spay/neutering or as soon as practicable thereafter to the area where it was trapped or seized. Any Community Cat which meets all the requirements in section (c)(1), above, that is trapped, seized, or brought to the animal care facility may be immediately returned to the same community. However, a Community Cat will be relocated if a request from a property owner~~

~~within the community requests that the cat be relocated to a location other than where it was trapped.~~

~~The county shall have no liability for cats in the Program.~~

~~(1) — Community Cats are exempt from licensing and related fees.~~

**Sec. 5-5. Running at large—~~restraint.~~**

- (a) ~~It is unlawful for an animal to be at large.~~ All animals must be kept under restraint or confinement ~~and anyan.~~ Any animal not so restrained or confined will be deemed unlawfully running at large ~~in the unincorporated area of the county.~~ ~~Provided, however, this~~ This subsection shall not apply to domestic cats that have been spayed or neutered/sterilized or community cats trapped, sterilized, and released those cats in the Community Cat Diversion Program.
- (b) Dogs ~~that are~~ participating in hunting events, obedience trials, conformation shows, tracking tests, herding trials, lure courses, and other events similar in nature shall not be considered “at large.”
- ~~(c) Dogs properly within the enclosed boundaries of a dog park shall not be considered at large. A dog park shall mean an enclosed area, owned and/or operated by the county, a municipality, or private entity, designed, intended, and used for domestic dogs to play and exercise off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners or custodians.~~ In the interest of public safety, if an Animal Care Officer witnesses an animal not under restraint, the officer may exercise the authority to pursue the animal(s) onto private property and/or into an enclosed fenced yard. This authority may only be exercised if it has been determined by the officer that the animal is clearly able to enter and exit from the premises unrestrained and presents an immediate threat of bodily harm to public safety such as, but not limited to: aggressively charging, attempting to bite, or displaying obvious unprovoked acts of aggression. Such pursuit shall end at such time as the animal is no longer at large and/or is under restraint. If an immediate threat to public safety is absent, then a search warrant must be executed in order to enter an enclosed fenced yard.
- ~~(e)(d)~~ AnyAn animal found running at large may be impounded by an Animal Care Officer and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with assurance from the owner or custodian that proper care and custody will be maintained.

**Sec. 5-6. Nuisance animals.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to keep an animal in such a manner so as to constitute a nuisance. The actions of an animal constitute a nuisance when the animal disturbs the rights of, threatens the safety of, or damages a member of the general public or interferes with the ordinary use and enjoyment of their property or public property.



(b) By way of example, and not of limitation, the following acts or actions by the owner or custodian of ~~any~~ animal are hereby declared to be a nuisance and are, therefore, unlawful:

- (1) Failure to exercise sufficient restraint necessary to control the animal as required by Section 5-5;
- (2) Attracting stray and/or feral cats to an area by means of providing food, water, and/or shelter. This provision does not apply to citizens performing these acts to trap, sterilize, and release community cats;
- (3) Allowing or permitting an animal to damage the property of another including, but not limited to, turning over garbage containers or damaging gardens, flowers, or vegetables;
- (4) Maintaining an animal in a manner which could or does lead to the animal biting or attacking a human being, domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal's owner.
- (5) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
- (6) Maintaining property in a manner that is offensive, annoying, or dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety because of the number, type, variety, density, or location of the animals on the property;
- (7) Maintaining an animal that is diseased and dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
- (8) Maintaining an animal that habitually or repeatedly chases, snaps at, or attacks pedestrians, bicycles, or vehicles; or
- (9) Failure to keep female animals in heat confined in a building or secured enclosure in such a manner as will not create a nuisance by attracting other animals

(c) An animal determined to be a nuisance by an Animal Care Officer may be caught or seized and impounded pursuant to this chapter and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with evidence presented by the owner or custodian that the situation creating the nuisance has been abated.**Removal of excrement.**

~~The owner of every animal shall be responsible for the removal of any excretions deposited by his or her animal on public walks and ways, recreation areas, or private property other than that of the owner.~~

**Sec. 5-7. Dangerous or vicious animal.**

(a) The Animal Services Director or its designee shall have the authority to determine if an animal is dangerous or vicious. Upon determining an animal is dangerous or vicious, the Animal Services Director or its designee shall serve written notice of such determination upon the owner or custodian at their last known address.

(b) The owner or custodian of a dangerous or vicious animal shall properly confine the animal at all times. Proper confinement is as follows:

(1) Dogs:

- a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.
- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal shall be muzzled, on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the physical control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, in addition to the requirements set forth in Section 5-4(a), the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that consists of a secured top and at least four (4) sides which are at least six (6) feet high. The shelter floor must be concrete or the sides must be buried at least twelve (12) inches in the ground.
- d. Proper confinement provisions of this subsection shall not apply to [any](#) animal owned by a licensed security company while the animal is patrolling the premises at the direction of the company. However, when off of the patrolled premises, the animal shall be properly confined as set forth in this subsection.

(2) Other animals:

- a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.
- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal must be restrained on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that is set up in such a manner as to prevent the animal from straying beyond its enclosed confines and prevents the public and other animals from obtaining entrance into or making contact with the animal.

d. The Animal Services Director may, at its discretion and dependent upon the type of animal, set forth other reasonable requirements in the interest of protecting the public's health, welfare, or safety. These additional requirements shall be communicated to the owner or custodian in writing.

(c) The premises upon which a dangerous or vicious animal is kept or harbored must have posted a sign visible to the public cautioning the public to beware of the animal located on the premises. By way of example, and not limitation, a sign reading "Beware of Dog" or "Beware of Animals" is sufficient.

### **Injured or diseased animals.**

~~Anyone striking a domestic animal with a motor vehicle or bicycle shall notify the county Animal Care Department who will then take action necessary to make proper disposition of the animal.~~

~~Any domestic animal received by the animal care facility in critical condition from wounds, injuries, or disease may receive sustaining treatment by a licensed veterinarian until such time as the owner of the animal is contacted. Every effort possible shall be made to contact the owner or veterinarian of the animal via information obtained from its tag or microchip. Any such animal in critical condition, as described in this section, may be humanely destroyed if the owner or veterinarian of the animal cannot be contacted within two (2) hours. If the animal is in severe pain it may be destroyed immediately with agreement from a licensed veterinarian.~~

### **Sec. 5-8. Tethering.**

(a) It shall be unlawful to tether a pet outdoors for two (2) continuous hours or longer, unless:

(1) The pet is older than six (6) months;

(2) The tether is a minimum of twelve (12) feet in length and has swivel-type termination at both ends and the tether weight does not exceed ten (10) percent of the pet's body weight. Logger chains, towing chains, and other similar tethering devices are not acceptable;

(3) The tether must be attached to the pet with a buckle-type collar or a body harness. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian;

(4) The pet is tethered so as to prevent injury, strangulation, or entanglement with objects, vegetation, or other tethered animals;

(5) The pet has access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter;

(6) The pet is not sick or injured;

(7) Every female confined by a tether and unattended is sterilized; and

(8) The temperature is above forty (40) degrees and less than ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit, EXCEPT:

a. If the temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as adequate bedding and shelter, as defined in this chapter, are provided to protect the animal from the elements; or

~~—If the temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements. **Nuisance animals.**~~

- ~~(-) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep, possess, or maintain an animal in such a manner so as to constitute a nuisance. By way of example, and not of limitation, the following acts or actions by an owner or possessor of any animal are hereby declared to be a nuisance and are, therefore, unlawful:~~
- ~~(0) Failure to exercise sufficient restraint necessary to control an animal as required by Section 5-5;~~
  - ~~(0) Allowing or permitting an animal to damage the property of anyone other than its owner, including, but not limited to, turning over garbage containers or damaging gardens, flowers, or vegetables.;~~
  - ~~(0) Failure to maintain a dangerous animal in a manner other than that which is described as lawful in Section 5-416(c);~~
  - ~~(0) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public health, welfare or safety.;~~
  - ~~(0) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public health, welfare or safety.;~~
  - ~~(0) Maintaining his or her property in a manner that is offensive, annoying, or dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare of the community because of the number, type, variety,, density, or location of the animals on the property.;~~
  - ~~(0) Allowing or permitting an animal to bark, whine, or howl in an excessive, unwarranted, and continuous or untimely fashion, or make other noise in such a manner so as to result in a serious annoyance or interference with the reasonable use and enjoyment of neighboring premises;~~
  - ~~(0) Maintaining an animal that is diseased and dangerous to the public health;~~
  - ~~(0) Maintaining an animal that habitually or repeatedly chases, snaps at, attacks, or barks at pedestrians, bicycles, or vehicles.~~
- ~~(-) An animal that has been determined to be a nuisance by the Animal Care Department may be impounded and may not be returned to the owner until said owner can produce evidence to demonstrate that the situation creating the nuisance has been abated.~~

~~(m) Every female animal in heat shall be kept confined in a building or secure enclosure in such a manner as will not create a nuisance by attracting other animals.~~

~~— **Sec. 5-9. Animal care, generally.**~~

~~(o) It shall be unlawful for an owner to fail to provide his or her animal(s) with sufficient good and wholesome food and water, proper shelter and protection from the weather, veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering, and humane care and treatment.~~

~~(p) It shall be unlawful for a person to beat, cruelly treat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse an animal, or cause, instigate, or permit any dogfight or other combat between animals or between animals and humans.~~

~~(q) It shall be unlawful for a person to dye or color artificially any animal or fowl, including but not limited to rabbits, baby chickens, and ducklings, or to bring any dyed or colored animal or fowl into the county.~~

~~(r)b. \_\_\_\_\_ It shall be unlawful for any owner to abandon an animal in the unincorporated area of the county.~~

**Sec. 5-109. Sale of animals.**

(a) No person shall sell, trade, barter, auction, lease, rent, give away, or display for commercial purpose, any animal, on any roadside, public right-of-way, public property, commercial parking lot, or sidewalk adjacent thereto, or at any flea market, fair, or carnival. ~~Licensed pet shops, commercial kennels, municipal and/or county animal care facilities, and licensed pet rescue organizations are exempt from the requirements of this subsection.~~

(b) No person shall offer an animal as an inducement to purchase a product, commodity, or service.

(c) No person shall sell, offer for sale, or give away any pet under eight (8) weeks of age, except as to surrender to a municipal and/or county animal care facility or to a licensed pet rescue organization.

~~(d) This section does not apply to licensed pet shops, commercial kennels, municipal and/or county animal care facilities, and licensed pet rescue organizations.~~

**Sec. 5-110. Care of animals during transport.**

During the transportation, of an animal, the animal must be provided with adequate space and ventilation, and must not be confined in one area for more than twenty-four (24) consecutive hours without being adequately exercised, rested, fed, and watered.

**Sec. 5-11. Injured or diseased animals.**

(a) Anyone striking a domestic or feral dog or cat with a vehicle shall notify the county Animal Services Department who will then take action necessary to make proper disposition of the animal. Vehicle, as defined in this section, includes all self-propelled and non-self-propelled vehicles, such as motor vehicles and bicycles.

(b) AnyA domestic or feral dog or cat received by an animal care facility in critical condition from wounds, injuries, or disease may receive sustaining treatment by a licensed veterinarian until such time as the animal's owner, custodian, or veterinarian is contacted. Every effort shall be made to effectuate contact via information obtained from the animal's tag or microchip. Any such animal in critical condition, as described in this section, may be euthanized if the owner, custodian, or veterinarian cannot be contacted within two (2) hours of receipt of the animal. If the animal is in severe pain it may be euthanized immediately by agreement between the animal care facility superintendent and a licensed veterinarian.

#### **Sec. 5-12. Removal of excrement.**

The owner or custodian of every animal shall be responsible for the removal of excretions deposited by their animal on public property, in recreation areas, or on the private property of another.

#### **Sec. 5-13. Prohibited, exceptions.**

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for **anya** person to publicly display or exhibit, sell, keep, harbor, own, or act as custodian of:

- (1) Non-domestic members of the cat family (Felidae);
- (2) Wolf-dog hybrids, and/or a animal containing any percentage of wolf;
- (3) Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunks, and minks (in the family of Mustelidae);
- (4) Raccoons (Procyonidae);
- (5) Bear (Ursidae);
- (6) Nonhuman primates which include apes, monkeys, baboons, macaques, lemurs, marmosets, tamarins, and other species of the order primates (Haplorrhini);
- (7) Bats (Chiroptera);
- (8) Semi-aquatic reptiles in the order of Alligators, crocodiles, and caimans (Crocodilia);
- (9) Scorpions (Scorpiones);
- (10) Constricting snakes of the following species: Reticulated Python (Python reticulatus), Burmese Python (Python bivittatus), Indian rock Python (Python molurus), African Rock Python (Python Sebae), and Anaconda (Eunectes murinus - all types);
- (11) Venomous reptiles;
- (12) Lizards over two feet which is a member of the family carnivorous and frugivorous lizards (Varanidae);
- (13) Non-domesticated members of the order placental mammals (Carnivora);

(14) Other wildlife not listed;

(15) Animals of mixed domestication and feral lineage; or

(16) Other animals where its behavior, size, temperament, breed, or capacity for inflicting serious injury is or may be detrimental to the health, welfare, or safety of people or animals in the immediate surrounding area.

(b) The prohibitions contained in subsection (a) shall not apply in the following circumstances:

(1) The keeping of such animals in a public zoo, a bona fide education or medical institution, by a humane society, or in a museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view or for the purpose of instruction, research, or study;

(2) The keeping of such animals for exhibition to the public by a bona fide traveling circus, carnival, exhibit, or show pursuant to properly obtained federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits;

(3) The keeping of such animals in a licensed veterinary hospital for treatment; or

(4) The keeping of such animals by a wildlife rescue organization with appropriate federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits obtained from applicable regulatory bodies.

**Sec. 5-1214. Seizure and right of entry to protect abandoned, neglected, or cruelly treated animals.**

(a) If the owner or custodian does not give permission, the Animal Care Officer may obtain a search warrant to enter onto any privately owned premises of which an Animal Care Officer suspects a violation of this chapter exists thereupon which it is suspected a violation of this chapter exists. Once upon the premises, the officer may examine such the animal and may take immediately seize custody of the animal when, in his or her the officer's sole opinion, it requires removal of the animal from the premises is necessary for the immediate protection of the animal or the public, and shall issue a uniform ordinance summons to the owner or custodian. If an Animal Care Officer witnesses an animal in distress and in need of immediate medical attention, the officer may exercise the authority to enter onto private property (yard only) and/or into an enclosed fenced yard to seize the animal. If the animal is not in need of immediate medical care, then a search warrant must be executed in order to enter onto private property (yard only) and/or into an enclosed fenced yard.

(b) If the animal cannot be seized in a safe and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.

(c) The After the animal is seized pursuant to this section, the Animal Care Officer shall thereafter petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing and order pursuant to Section 5-16.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after the initial seizure and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:

(1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, in pain, or near death; or

(2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

~~(a) , which shall be a civil proceeding. The hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date of the seizure of the animal to determine whether the owner, if known, is able to adequately provide for the animal and is a fit person to own the animal until final disposition of the uniform ordinance summons (criminal proceeding). The Animal Care Officer shall cause to be served upon the owner, if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found, written notice at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing of the time and place of the hearing. If the owner is not known or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the notice at the property where the animal was seized. The pet or animal shall remain in the custody and care of the Animal Care Department until conclusion of the civil hearing before the magistrate. During or after the final uniform ordinance summons proceeding, the magistrate shall make the final determination as to whether the animal is returned to the owner or whether title is transferred to the Animal Care Department whereby the animal may be put up for adoption or humanely destroyed. The court, in either proceeding, in determining whether the owner is able to adequately provide for the animal or is a fit person to own the animal, may take into consideration, among other things, the owner's past record of convictions under this chapter, or one similar thereto, and the owner's mental and physical condition.~~

~~If the magistrate, after conclusion of either the civil or criminal proceeding, orders the return of the animal to its owner, the animal care facility shall release the animal upon receipt from the owner of all redemption fees as described in Section 5-14, below. If the owner does not pay the redemption fees within five (5) business days of the magistrate's order of final disposition of the animal after conclusion of the criminal proceeding, the animal shall become the property of the Animal Care Department, shall not be released to the owner, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.~~

~~(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the euthanization of a critically injured or ill animal for humane purposes at any time after the initial seizure of the animal.~~

**Sec. 5-~~13~~15. Impounding, surrender.**

(a) AnyAn animal found within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of



~~the in violation of the~~ provisions of this chapter may be caught or seized and impounded by an Animal Care Officer~~county authorities~~. If ~~an the~~ animal cannot be caught or seized in a safe, ~~and~~ efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer ~~animal care personnel~~ may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.

~~—The Animal Care Department may, thereafter, make available for adoption or humanely destroy impounded animals which are not positively identifiable and not redeemed within five (5) business days, except as provided in subsection (I) below, animals impounded at the animal care facility, which are deemed by the Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to constitute a danger to other animals or persons at the facility, or which are infectious to other animals, in pain or near death, may be humanely destroyed immediately.~~

~~(a) When a person arrested is, at the time of the an arrest, in charge of an animal, the county Animal Care Department~~Animal Services Department may take charge of the animal and deposit the animal in a safe place of custody or impound the animal at its animal care facility.

~~(a) The county may transfer title of all animals held at its animal care facility after the legal detention period has expired and its owner has not claimed the animal.~~

~~(a) A positively identifiable animal is one which bears or wears a legible and traceable current permanent number, county license tag or rabies vaccination tag pursuant to Section 5-2; or traceable number, tattoo or microchip pursuant to S.C. Code 47-3-510 (Supp. 1999).~~

~~—The owner of a positively identifiable impounded animal shall be notified at the owner's last known address by registered mail if attempts by telephone are not successful. The owner has fourteen (14) business days from the date of mailing to redeem the animal from the animal care facility. Redemption costs will include the cost of mailing, plus any established costs, fines, fees or other charges. If the owner does not redeem the animal within fourteen (14) business days of the date of the mailing, the animal will be deemed abandoned and becomes the property of the animal care facility. For animals impounded at the animal care facility, the Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, shall either place the animal for adoption or have the animal humanely destroyed, pursuant to S.C. Code 47-3-540 (Supp. 1999).~~

~~—Notwithstanding the above and except as provided in subsection (f), below, positively identifiable animals impounded at the animal care facility, which are deemed by the Superintendent of Animal Services, or his/her designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian to constitute a danger to other animals or persons at the facility, or which are infectious to other animals, in pain or near death, may be humanely destroyed at any time.~~

~~(d) Any animal found "at large" may be impounded by the Animal Care Officer and may not be redeemed by its owner unless such redemption is authorized by the county Animal~~

Care Department, with assurance from the owner that proper care and custody will be maintained.

- (d) Any animal that has been determined by the Animal Care Department to be a dangerous or vicious animal, and is not properly confined as described in Section 5-16(c), below, or is otherwise in violation of this chapter, may be impounded by the Animal Care Department. Such animals shall not be euthanized unless the owner has surrendered the animal to the animal care facility and has completed and signed a surrender form or until a final uniform ordinance summons proceeding (criminal proceeding) is held before an appropriate magistrate and the magistrate has determined that the animal should be euthanized.

---

— If the owner does not give permission, the Animal Care Officer may obtain a search warrant to enter any premises upon which it is suspected a violation of this chapter exists. Once upon the premises, the officer may examine such animal and may take immediate custody of the animal when, in his or her opinion, it requires removal from the premises for the immediate protection of the animal or the public, and shall issue a uniform ordinance summons to the owner. The Animal Care Officer shall thereafter petition the appropriate magistrate for a hearing, which shall be a civil proceeding. The hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date of the seizure of the animal to determine whether the owner, if known, is able to adequately provide for the animal, adequately confine the animal as defined in Section 5-16 (c), and is a fit person to own the animal until final disposition of the uniform ordinance summons (criminal proceeding). The Animal Care Officer shall cause to be served upon the owner, if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found, written notice at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing of the time and place of the hearing. If the owner is not known or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the notice at the property where the animal was seized. The pet or animal shall remain in the custody and care of the Animal Care Department until conclusion of the civil hearing before the magistrate. During or after the final uniform ordinance summons proceeding, the magistrate shall make the final determination as to whether the animal is returned to the owner or whether title is transferred to the Animal Care Department whereby the animal may be put up for adoption or humanely destroyed. The court, in either proceeding, in determining whether the owner is able to adequately provide for the animal, adequately confine the animal as defined in Section 5-16 (c), or is a fit person to own the animal, may take into consideration, among other things, the owner's past record of convictions under this chapter, or one similar thereto, and the owner's mental and physical condition.

---

— If the magistrate, after conclusion of either the civil or criminal proceeding, orders the return of the animal to its owner, the animal care facility shall release the animal upon receipt from the owner of all redemption fees as described in Section 5-14, below. If the

~~owner does not pay the redemption fees within five (5) business days of the magistrate's order of final disposition of the animal after conclusion of the criminal proceeding, the animal shall become the property of the Animal Care Department, shall not be released to the owner, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.~~

~~(b)~~

~~(c)~~ Nothing in this subsection ~~(f)~~ shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing euthanization of a critically injured or ill an animal for humane purposes at any time after impoundment impoundment of the animal and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:

(1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or

(2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.-

~~(e)~~ An owner or custodian may surrender its Any animal surrendered to the animal care facility upon the completion of a signed surrender form. Upon surrender, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein and may be adopted placed for adoption or euthanized at any time provided there is a completed and signed surrender form on file for the animal concerned.

~~(f)~~(d) It shall be unlawful for anya person to furnish false information on the animal surrender form.

**Sec. 5-1416. Civil hearing petition and hearing procedure.**

(a) Except as provided otherwise in this chapter, an Animal Care Officer may, upon its own initiative, petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing when:

(1) A person suspected of violating any provision of this chapter is charged by an Animal Care Officer with such violation; or

(2) An Animal Care Officer finds an animal within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the provisions of this chapter.

(b) The civil hearing will be held (prior to the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding) to determine physical custody of the animal and at the conclusion of that hearing, the magistrate shall issue an order with its determination of whether the animal remains with or is returned to the owner or custodian or whether title to ownership is transferred to the county Animal Services Department.

- (c) The civil hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date the animal was impounded. The Animal Care Officer or its designee shall, at least five (5) business days prior to the civil hearing, serve written notice of the time and place of the civil hearing upon the owner or custodian if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found. If the owner or custodian is unknown or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the civil hearing notice at the property where the animal was seized
- (d) In determining whether the owner or custodian is able to adequately provide for the animal or is a fit person to own or have custody of the animal, the magistrate may take into consideration the owner or custodian's convictions under this chapter and convictions similar thereto, the owner or custodian's mental and physical condition, and other applicable criteria; and
- (1) Notwithstanding subsection (2), if the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of this chapter and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the animal care facility shall release the animal pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met; or
- (2) If the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of Section 5-7 and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the magistrate is to include in its order that the animal is not to be released until the magistrate receives from the Animal Care Officer confirmation the owner or custodian has proper confinement for the animal as defined in Section 5-7, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (e) If the owner or custodian does not redeem the animal within seven (7) business days of the issuance of the magistrate's order, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.
- (f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after seizure or impoundment and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
- (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or
- (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

### **Sec. 5-17. Redemption.**

- (a) The owner or ~~keeper-custodian~~ of ~~any~~ animal ~~that has been impounded under pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, and which has not been determined by the Animal Care~~

~~Department to be dangerous or vicious, shall have the right to redeem such pet animal at any time within the legal detention period outlined in Section 5-13 prior to the applicable redemption deadline upon payment of all fees, established and required by the Animal Care facility. No pet will be released without proof of inoculation vaccination, and without an implanted microchip, provided that all other redemption requirements have been met. The fees set forth shall be doubled for any pet impounded twice or more within the same 12-month period. An animal attempted to be redeemed after the redemption deadline may not be released to the owner or custodian without due cause as determined solely by the Animal Services Director or its designee.-~~

~~(b) No fertile pet shall be redeemed unless one of the exceptions in Section 5-3(a) has been met. The requirements that a pet Impounded animals must be spayed or neutered before being redeemed prior to redemption, unless the owner or custodian of the animal can provide:~~

- ~~(1) A statement from a licensed veterinarian that the animal, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;~~
- ~~(2) Proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or~~
- ~~(3) Proof the animal is currently being used for hunting purposes and has properly been registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.~~

~~(c) Positively identifiable animals:~~

- ~~(1) A positively identifiable animal is one which bears or wears a legible and traceable current permanent number, county license tag or rabies vaccination tag, tattoo, or microchip pursuant to S.C. Code of Laws Annotated Section 47-3-510 (1999) or one which is known by the county Animal Services Department to belong to an owner or custodian positively identifiable by the county Animal Services Department.~~
- ~~(2) With the exception of an animal to be released by a magistrate's order, the county Animal Services Department shall notify the owner or custodian of a positively identifiable impounded animal at the last known address by registered mail that the dog is in its possession. The owner or custodian has fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of mailing to notify the county Animal Services Department or the animal care facility that they will redeem the animal and (14) calendar days from that notification to redeem the animal from the animal care facility. The animal must be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.~~
- ~~(3) Animals released pursuant to a magistrate's order must be redeemed within seven (7) business days after the issuance of the order, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.~~

(d) Non-positively identifiable animals must be redeemed within five (5) calendar days of impound.

(e) If the owner or custodian of an animal impounded at the animal care facility fails to redeem the animal within the prescribed time, the animal will be deemed abandoned, shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.

(b)(f) \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be waived pursuant to the exceptions in Section 5-3 (a) if If the animal has been impounded more than once for a violations of this chapter. In such instances, the pet animal shall be spayed or neutered by the animal care facility, regardless of whether proof pursuant to subsection (b) is provided, and the costs of such shall be added to all other required redemption fees.

—The fees set out in this section shall be doubled for any pet impounded twice or more within the same 12-month period.

### **Sec. 5-1518. Adoption.**

(a) AnyAn animal impounded under the any provisions of this chapter, which is the property of the county Animal Services Department, may, at the end of the legal detention period, be adopted, provided the new owner will agree to comply with the provisions contained herein and pays all applicable fees.

(b) Any pet surrendered to the Animal Care Department or animal care facility may be adopted at any time provided there is a completed and signed surrender form on file for the animal concerned.

(e)(b) \_\_\_\_\_ Those individuals adopting puppies or kittens too young to be neutered, or spayed, or receive rabies inoculations vaccinations at the time of adoption will pay the cost of these procedures at the time of adoption and be given an appointment for a later time date to have these procedures performed accomplished. In the event the The fees paid for these procedures will be refunded if the animal is deceased prior to the appointment date, the applicable portion of the adoption fee will be returned.

### **Sec. 5-16. Prohibited, exceptions.**

(a) Except as provided in subsection 5-16 (d), it shall be unlawful for any person to sell, own, keep, harbor, or act as custodian of a:

(0) Non-domestic member of the family felidae;

(0) Wolf dog hybrid containing any percentage of wolf;

(0) Badger, wolverine, weasel, skunk and mink;

(0) Raccoon;

(0) Bear;

- ~~(0) Nonhuman primate to include ape, monkey, baboon, macaque, lemur, marmoset, tamarin and other species of the order primates;~~
- ~~(0) Bat;~~
- ~~(0) Alligator, crocodile and caiman;~~
- ~~(0) Scorpion;~~
- ~~(0) Constricting snake of the following species: reticulated python, python reticulatus; Burmese/Indian rock python, python molurus; rock python, python sebae, and anaconda, eunectes murlnus;~~
- ~~(0) Venomous reptile;~~
- ~~(0) Any snake or other animal where the animal's behavior, size, temperament, breed, or capacity for inflicting serious injury is or may be detrimental to the safety and welfare of citizens in the immediate surrounding area;~~
- ~~(0) Any lizard over two feet which is a members of the family varanidae;~~
- ~~(0) Any non-domesticated member of the order Carnivora;~~
- ~~(0) Any wild or feral animal; or~~
- ~~(0) Any animal of mixed domestication and feral lineage.~~
- ~~(a) It shall be lawful for any person to own, keep, harbor, act as custodian of any make not listed in subsection 5-16(a); provided, however, it shall be unlawful to expose such snake to public view or contact, or exhibit either gratuitously or for a fee, within the unincorporated areas of the county on public or private property, except as provided in subsection 5-16(d).~~
- ~~(a) It shall be unlawful for a person owning or harboring or having the care or the custody of a dangerous or vicious animal to permit the animal to go unconfined. A dangerous or vicious animal is unconfined as the term is used in this section if the animal is not securely confined indoors or confined in a securely enclosed and locked pen or "run" area upon the person's premises. The pen or run area also must have either: 1) sides six (6) feet high, or 2) a secure top. If the pen or structure has no bottom secured to the sides, the sides must be embedded into the ground at a depth of no less than one (1) foot. However, the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any animal that is owned by a licensed security company and is on patrol in a confined area.~~
- ~~(a) The prohibitions contained in subsections (a) and (b) above, shall not apply in the following circumstances:
  - ~~(0) The keeping of such animals in a public zoo, bona fide education or medical institution, humane society, or museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view. or for the purpose of instruction, research, or study;~~~~

~~(1) The keeping of such animals for exhibition to the public by a bona fide traveling circus, carnival, exhibit or show, properly licensed and permitted by state and local law;~~

~~— The keeping of such animals in a bona fide, licensed veterinary hospital for treatment;~~

~~(2) The keeping of such animals by a wildlife rescue organization with appropriate permits from any state or local regulatory body.~~

**Sec. 5-1719. Interference with animal care officers.**

It shall be unlawful for ~~any~~ person to interfere with, hinder, or molest an Animal Care Officer in the performance of ~~his or her~~ their duty or seek to release ~~any~~ pet animal in the custody of an Animal Care Officer without such officer's consent.

**Sec. 5-1820. Complainant's identification ~~to remain confidential.~~**

~~Any~~ A person reporting a violation of this chapter and/or requesting a summons be issued must provide identification to the Animal Care Officer. The identity, or information tending to reveal the identity, of ~~any~~ an individual who in good faith makes a complaint or otherwise discloses information, which alleges a violation of this chapter, shall remain confidential, unless the complainant authorizes the release of ~~his or her~~ their identity.

**Sec. 5-1921. Penalties.**

(a) ~~Any~~ A person who violates the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be subject to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or both. Each day's continuing violation shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

~~(b) The~~ Any An owner or ~~person having charge or custody~~ custodian of an animal ~~convicted of violating Section 5-4(a)(4) of this chapter~~ cruelly used who is convicted of any violation of this chapter forfeits ownership, charge, or custody of the animal and at the discretion of the court, the person ~~who is charged with or~~ convicted of ~~a such~~ violation of ~~this chapter must~~ may be ordered to pay all costs incurred by the county Animal Services Department prior to the conviction to care for the animal and related expenses.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL



BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY

OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved As To LEGAL Form Only  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:  
Second Reading:  
Public Hearing:  
(b) Third Reading:

DRAFT

**Richland County**  
**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY**  
**ORDINANCE NO. -16HR**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 5, ANIMALS AND FOWL.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the state of South Carolina BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl, is hereby amended by the deletion of the language contained therein and the substitution of the following language:

**CHAPTER 5: ANIMALS**

**Sec. 5-1. Definitions.**

Whenever used in this chapter, unless a contrary intention is clearly evidenced, the following terms shall be interpreted as herein defined.

*Abandon.* The owner or custodian's failure to provide for its animal the necessities of life and well-being or to desert, forsake, or give up absolutely its animal without securing another owner or custodian. This section does not include the responsible release of community cats trapped, sterilized, and released back into the community.

*Abuse.* The act of an owner or custodian who deprives its animal of necessary sustenance or shelter, or of a person who inflicts unnecessary pain or suffering upon an animal, or of a person causing these things to be done.

*Animal.* In addition to dogs and cats, any organism of the kingdom of Animalia, other than a human being.

*Animal Care Officer.* A person employed by the county to enforce the animal care program or an official with legal enforcement authority thereof.

*Animal Care Facility.* A premise designated or selected by the county for the purpose of impound, care, adoption, or euthanasia of animals held under the authority of this chapter.

*At large.* Not under restraint or confinement.

*Commercial pet breeder.* A person, partnership, corporation, association, or establishment engaged in a business, occupation, profession, or activity in which one or more dogs are owned, kept, harbored, or boarded and used for a stud for which a fee is charged and/or used for breeding purposes for which a fee is charged for the offspring.

*Community Cat*, also called “free-roaming cat.” A domestic cat that is no longer in a domesticated environment or one of its descendants and that lives outdoors full-time and has no known owner. Pets and/or house cats which are outdoors periodically are specifically excluded from this definition.

*Custodian*. A person who, regardless of the length of time, keeps, has charge of, shelters, feeds, harbors, or takes care of any animal, or is otherwise acting as the owner of an animal. A custodian is not necessarily the owner.

*Dangerous or vicious animal*.

(a) Dangerous or vicious animal means:

- (1) An animal which the owner or custodian knows, or reasonably should know, has the propensity, tendency, or disposition to, without provocation, attack, cause injury to, or otherwise endanger the safety of human beings, domestic animals, or livestock;
- (2) An animal which bites or attacks a human being, domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal’s owner;
- (3) An animal, while not under restraint or confinement, which commits one or more acts, without provocation, that causes a person to reasonably believe the animal will bite or attack and cause bodily injury to a human being, domestic animal, or livestock; or
- (4) An animal kept or harbored by its owner or custodian primarily, or in part, for the purpose of animal fighting or which has been trained for animal fighting.

(b) An animal shall not be deemed dangerous or vicious if:

- (1) The animal bites, attacks, or commits an unprovoked act upon, as described in subsection (a):
  - a. A human being or animal assaulting its owner or custodian;
  - b. A human being or animal trespassing upon the property of its owner or custodian. For the purpose of this definition, trespassing means entering or remaining upon the property of another without permission or legal privilege; or
  - c. A human being or animal which has abused or tormented it;
- (2) The animal is protecting or defending its offspring or another animal;
- (3) The animal is acting in defense of an attack upon its owner or custodian or other person.

*Domestic*. To share the genetic makeup and/or physical appearance of its ancestors which were historically domesticated for human companionship and service.

*Feral animal*. An animal which may be an individual domesticated animal who is no longer in a domesticated environment, or one of their descendants.

*Fowl.* Birds kept for domestic, or utility purposes including, but not limited to, chickens, hens, roosters, guineas, ducks, geese, turkeys, emus, and poultry.

*Harboring.* Allowing an animal to, regardless of the length of time, remain, be lodged, or be fed upon or within a premise which the person occupies or owns. Premises include, but is not limited to, dwellings, buildings, yards, and enclosures.

*Impound.* The humane confinement of the animal by an Animal Care Officer at an animal care facility.

*Livestock.* Cattle, sheep, horses, goats, swine, mules, asses, and other animals ordinarily raised or used on a farm.

*Owner.* A person who:

- (1) Has a property right in the animal;
- (2) Keeps or harbors the animal, has it in its care, or acts as its custodian; or
- (3) Permits the animal to remain on or about premises it owns or occupies.

*Pet.* Domestic dog (*canis lupus familiaris*) and/or domestic cat (*felis catus*). When applicable, pet shall also mean an animal kept lawfully for pleasure rather than utility or commercial purposes, including fowl.

*Provocation.* An act done towards an animal that a reasonable person would expect to enrage such an animal to the extent the animal would be likely to, or did, bite, attack, and/or cause bodily injury. Provocation includes, but is not limited to, teasing, harassing, beating, torturing, injuring, or intentionally causing pain to an animal. When an animal is attacked on the property of its owner or custodian by another animal off its owner's or custodian's property, the attack will be presumed unprovoked, absent clear evidence to the contrary. Provocation does not include actions on the part of an individual that pertain to reasonable efforts of self-defense, defense of others, or defense of another animal.

*Seizure.* The removal of an animal from an individual's property or possession, without the consent of the owner or custodian, by an Animal Care Officer as a result of a violation or alleged violation of the provisions of this chapter or to satisfy an order entered by the court.

*Shelter.* Unless stated otherwise, a structure reasonably expected to protect the animal from exposure to the elements of weather or adverse conditions where such exposure could cause the animal physical suffering or impairment.

*Tether.* To fasten, chain, tie, secure, or restrain an animal by a collar or harness to a dog house, tree, fence, or other stationary object or structure.

*Under restraint or confinement.* Under restraint or confinement shall mean an animal that is:

- (1) On the premises of its owner or custodian indoors;
- (2) On the premises of its owner or custodian outdoors on a leash or other similar restraining device or within a fenced-in area;

- (3) On the premises of its owner or custodian while accompanied by its owner or custodian; or
- (4) Off the premises of its owner or custodian while accompanied by its owner or custodian and is under physical control of such owner or custodian by means of a leash or other similar restraining device.

*Unincorporated area of the county.* The unincorporated area of Richland County and all areas located in municipalities with which Richland County has an agreement for animal services.

**Sec. 5-2. License for dogs and cats; rabies vaccination tags.**

- (a) For the purpose of this section, *pet* shall mean domestic dog and/or domestic cat.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for the owner or custodian of a pet to fail to obtain a current county pet license for a pet over four (4) months of age.
  - (1) The county Animal Services Department shall annually provide a sufficient number of durable tags suitable for pets, numbered from one (1) upwards, on which shall be stamped the year and the words “pet license.” Such tags must be worn by all pets within the unincorporated area of the county at all times.
  - (2) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a license and tag have been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.
  - (3) It shall be unlawful for the owner or custodian of a pet over four (4) months of age to fail to vaccinate the pet and obtain a current rabies vaccination tag showing that such pet has been vaccinated by a licensed veterinarian. No license will be issued unless proof of vaccination is shown.
  - (4) A pet owner or custodian who moves into the unincorporated area of the county for the purpose of establishing residency shall have thirty (30) calendar days in which to obtain the license.
- (c) License fees.
  - (1) Annual license fees. Annual license fees for fertile and sterilized pets shall be established by the county council. Licenses will expire one (1) year after the date of issue and owners/custodians must renew the license prior to its expiration.
  - (2) Exemptions from annual license fees. The following owner/custodian classifications of fertile pets shall be exempt from paying the higher license fee for fertile pets. These exempt persons shall be required to purchase a license for their fertile pet and will pay the same license fee as required for sterilized pets:

- a. A pet owner or custodian who can furnish a statement from a licensed veterinarian that the pet, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;
  - b. An owner or custodian of a purebred pet who can furnish proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or
  - c. An owner or custodian of a dog currently being used for hunting purposes who can furnish proof the dog has been properly registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.
- (3) An owner or custodian of a dog which is trained to be an assistance/service dog shall be required to obtain an annual license but shall not be required to pay a license fee.

**Sec. 5-3. Permit for commercial pet breeding.**

- (a) For the purpose of this section, *pet* shall mean domestic dog and domestic cat. A commercial pet breeder is permitted to operate in the unincorporated area of the county so long as the breeder obtains from the county Animal Services Department a commercial pet breeder permit and meets all other requirements established by federal, state, or local laws. The breeder permit application process should begin prior to a litter being delivered.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for a commercial pet breeder to fail to obtain a county commercial pet breeder permit from the county Animal Services Department. To obtain a commercial pet breeder permit:
  - (1) Before applying for a permit, the applicant must first have obtained:
    - a. A County Business License issued by the Richland County Business Service Center; and
    - b. County pet licenses and rabies vaccinations for all pets over four (4) months of age kept or harbored by the breeder as set forth in Section 5-2.
  - (2) The permit applicant must complete a commercial pet breeder permit application. An application is complete when filled out properly and accompanied by a copy of a valid County business license and proof of pet licensing and vaccination, where applicable. Incomplete applications will not be accepted.
  - (3) The permit applicant must pass an inspection. The Animal Services Department, through its Animal Care Officers, shall conduct an inspection of the premise upon which the pets are primarily kept to ensure the following requirements, along with the requirements set forth in Section 5-4, are met:

- a. The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are kept is constructed in such a manner that pets housed there will be adequately and comfortably kept in any season of the year;
- b. The enclosure or other area(s) where the pets are kept is able to be easily cleaned and sanitized and kept clean and free from accumulations of feces, filth, mud, and debris;
- c. Every pet on the premises has constant access to a clean and fresh water supply and an adequate amount of food appropriate to maintain each pet's normal condition of health;
- d. The premise where the pets are kept is set up in such a manner as to prevent pets from straying beyond their enclosed confines or other areas and prevents the public and stray animals from obtaining entrance thereto or making contact with the pets on the premise;
- e. Permits shall be displayed in a conspicuous place inside of the physical location shown on the application.
- f. The above-listed requirements must be maintained throughout the period of time for which the permit is issued and failure to maintain these requirements may result in a revocation of the permit.

(c) Restrictions:

- (1) A permit will not be issued to an applicant who has been previously found guilty of violating any federal, state, or local laws or regulations pertaining to animal cruelty within five (5) years of the date of application.
- (2) A permit will only be valid if there also exists a valid business license and only for the applicant and location listed on the application. The permit is non-transferable.
- (3) Any violation or alleged violation of this chapter shall be grounds for the revocation of the permit. The county Animal Services Department shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the permit is to be revoked and shall communicate the revocation to the breeder in writing. Revocation means the breeder shall cease all commercial breeding activity until a new valid permit is issued or the revocation is rescinded and failure to do so will subject the breeder to penalties. The breeder may appeal the revocation by submitting to the Animal Services Director a writing setting forth the reasons for the appeal. Only what is submitted in writing will be considered. The written appeal must be received by the Animal Services Director within seven (7) business days of the revocation notice and the Animal Services Director will review the written appeal and issue its determination to rescind or uphold the revocation within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the appeal.

- (d) The annual fee for a commercial pet breeder permit is non-refundable and shall be established by county council. The permit shall expire one (1) year after the date of issue.
- (e) The county Animal Services Department shall maintain the name and address of each party to whom a permit has been issued under the provisions of this section and shall keep the same on file in the offices of the department for the purpose of identification.

**Sec. 5-4. Animal care, generally.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to fail to provide its animals with:
  - (1) Necessary sustenance, such as sufficient good and wholesome food, in an adequate amount to sustain flesh or permit normal growth and an adequate amount of clean water that is not sour, filthy, or spoiled. Food and water should be of the appropriate amounts and type for the species;
  - (2) Proper protection from the weather;
  - (3) Veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering or care for a diseased, sick, or injured animal;
  - (4) Humane care and treatment. It shall be unlawful for a person to tease, molest, beat, cruelly treat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse an animal, or cause, instigate, or permit dogfighting or other combat between animals or between animals and humans; or
  - (5) Proper shelter. Proper shelter for an animal primarily kept outdoors and unattended includes, but is not limited to:
    - a. Dogs.
      - 1. The shelter should be of weatherproof construction, have a roof, enclosed sides, a doorway, and a solid level floor raised at least two inches from the ground. There shall be no cracks or openings other than the entrance except that rainproof openings for ventilation are acceptable in hot weather.
      - 2. The shelter shall be small enough to allow the dog to maintain warmth and body heat, but large enough to allow the dog to stand, turn around, and lie down.
      - 3. When the real or effective temperature is forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit or below, a sufficient amount of dry bedding, such as cedar shavings or straw, must be provided to insulate against the cold and dampness.
      - 4. The following is not considered proper shelter: Storage buildings, sheds, crates, pet carriers, barrels, screened porches, patios, or balconies, nor the areas under lean-tos, covered porches, decks, vehicles, or houses.



b. Livestock.

1. The shelter should provide protection from heavy rain, snow, and high wind and provide sufficient shade in the summer.
  2. The shelter for large livestock and healthy horses and cattle does not have to be manmade. Natural shelters, such as trees, are acceptable. However, a windbreak must be provided.
  3. The shelter for small livestock and unhealthy horses and cattle must be in the form of a barn or pen of sufficient capacity and strength to properly accommodate the number of animals contained therein.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave an untethered pet outdoors unattended for two (2) continuous hours or longer without access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter, regardless of temperature.
- (c) It shall be unlawful for a person to leave an untethered pet outdoors unattended for thirty (30) minutes or longer during a consecutive four (4) hour period when:
- (1) The temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shelter, as defined in this chapter, is provided to protect the animal from the elements; or
  - (2) The temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, unless adequate shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements.
- (d) It shall be unlawful for a person to improperly collar or harness a pet. Collars and harnesses must be made of leather, nylon, or similar material and properly fitted for the pet's measurements and body weight so as to not choke or impede the pet's normal breathing or swallowing and to not cause pain or injury to the pet. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian.
- (e) It shall be unlawful for a person to expose an animal to a known poisonous substance, whether mixed with food or not, so that the same shall be reasonably expected to be eaten by the animal; EXCEPT that it shall not be unlawful for a person to expose on their own property pest or vermin deterrent substances to prevent the spread of disease or the destruction of crops, livestock, or property. In no instance shall a feral or community cat or domestic animal be considered vermin.
- (f) It shall be unlawful for a person to fail to remove from a shelter or confinement area excrement, debris, standing water, or mud. No person shall fail to keep a shelter or confinement area clean, odor-free, and free of bloodsucking insects that are carriers of disease.

- (g) No person, except a licensed veterinarian, shall perform an operation to crop, notch, or split an animal's ears and/or tail.
- (h) It shall be unlawful for a person to dye or color artificially an animal, including fowl, with products not identified as pet-safe or to bring such dyed or colored animal into the unincorporated area of the county.
- (i) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to abandon an animal in the unincorporated area of the county.

**Sec. 5-5. Running at large.**

- (a) It is unlawful for an animal to be at large. All animals must be kept under restraint or confinement and an animal not so restrained or confined will be deemed unlawfully running at large. This section shall not apply to domestic cats that have been sterilized or community cats trapped, sterilized, and released.
- (b) Dogs participating in hunting events, obedience trials, conformation shows, tracking tests, herding trials, lure courses, and other events similar in nature shall not be considered at large.
- (c) Dogs properly within the enclosed boundaries of a dog park shall not be considered at large. A dog park shall mean an enclosed area, owned and/or operated by the county, a municipality, or private entity, designed, intended, and used for domestic dogs to play and exercise off-leash in a controlled environment under the supervision of their owners or custodians.
- (d) An animal found running at large may be impounded by an Animal Care Officer and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with assurance from the owner or custodian that proper care and custody will be maintained.

**Sec. 5-6. Nuisance animals.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or custodian to keep an animal in such a manner so as to constitute a nuisance. The actions of an animal constitute a nuisance when the animal disturbs the rights of, threatens the safety of, or damages a member of the general public or interferes with the ordinary use and enjoyment of their property or public property.
- (b) By way of example, and not of limitation, the following acts or actions by the owner or custodian of an animal are hereby declared to be a nuisance and are, therefore, unlawful:
  - (1) Failure to exercise sufficient restraint necessary to control the animal as required by Section 5-5;
  - (2) Attracting stray and/or feral cats to an area by means of providing food, water, and/or shelter. This provision does not apply to citizens performing these acts to trap, sterilize, and release community cats;

- (3) Allowing or permitting an animal to damage the property of another including, but not limited to, turning over garbage containers or damaging gardens, flowers, or vegetables;
  - (4) Maintaining an animal in a manner which could or does lead to the animal biting or attacking a human being, domestic animal, or livestock one or more times without provocation, whether or not such bite or attack occurs on the premises of the animal's owner.
  - (5) Maintaining animals in an environment of unsanitary conditions which results in offensive odors or is dangerous to the animal or to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
  - (6) Maintaining property in a manner that is offensive, annoying, or dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety because of the number, type, variety, density, or location of the animals on the property;
  - (7) Maintaining an animal that is diseased and dangerous to the public's health, welfare, or safety;
  - (8) Maintaining an animal that habitually or repeatedly chases, snaps at, or attacks pedestrians, bicycles, or vehicles; or
  - (9) Failure to keep female animals in heat confined in a building or secured enclosure in such a manner as will not create a nuisance by attracting other animals
- (c) An animal determined to be a nuisance by an Animal Care Officer may be caught or seized and impounded pursuant to this chapter and may be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17 only upon authorization by the county Animal Services Department, with evidence presented by the owner or custodian that the situation creating the nuisance has been abated.

**Sec. 5-7. Dangerous or vicious animal.**

- (a) The Animal Services Director or its designee shall have the authority to determine if an animal is dangerous or vicious. Upon determining an animal is dangerous or vicious, the Animal Services Director or its designee shall serve written notice of such determination upon the owner or custodian at their last known address.
- (b) The owner or custodian of a dangerous or vicious animal shall properly confine the animal at all times. Proper confinement is as follows:
  - (1) Dogs:
    - a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.

- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal shall be muzzled, on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the physical control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, in addition to the requirements set forth in Section 5-4(a), the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that consists of a secured top and at least four (4) sides which are at least six (6) feet high. The shelter floor must be concrete or the sides must be buried at least twelve (12) inches in the ground.
- d. Proper confinement provisions of this subsection shall not apply to an animal owned by a licensed security company while the animal is patrolling the premises at the direction of the company. However, when off of the patrolled premises, the animal shall be properly confined as set forth in this subsection.

(2) Other animals:

- a. If the animal is indoors, the animal must be kept in such a manner as to prevent the animal from, without provocation, attacking, causing injury to, or otherwise endangering the safety of individuals or other animals also located indoors.
- b. If the animal is outdoors and attended, the animal must be restrained on a leash or attached to a similar physical restraining device, and under the control of the owner or custodian at all times.
- c. If the animal is outdoors and unattended, the animal must be confined in a locked pen or "run" area that is set up in such a manner as to prevent the animal from straying beyond its enclosed confines and prevents the public and other animals from obtaining entrance into or making contact with the animal.
- d. The Animal Services Director may, at its discretion and dependent upon the type of animal, set forth other reasonable requirements in the interest of protecting the public's health, welfare, or safety. These additional requirements shall be communicated to the owner or custodian in writing.

- (c) The premises upon which a dangerous or vicious animal is kept or harbored must have posted a sign visible to the public cautioning the public to beware of the animal located on the premises. By way of example, and not limitation, a sign reading "Beware of Dog" or "Beware of Animals" is sufficient.

**Sec. 5-8. Tethering.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful to tether a pet outdoors for two (2) continuous hours or longer, unless:
  - (1) The pet is older than six (6) months;

- (2) The tether is a minimum of twelve (12) feet in length and has swivel-type termination at both ends and the tether weight does not exceed ten (10) percent of the pet's body weight. Logger chains, towing chains, and other similar tethering devices are not acceptable;
- (3) The tether must be attached to the pet with a buckle-type collar or a body harness. Logger chains, towing chains, and similar items are not permitted to be used as collars or harnesses. Pet-safe metal collars, chain collars, prong collars, or choke collars are permitted to be used while the pet is accompanied by its owner/keeper or custodian;
- (4) The pet is tethered so as to prevent injury, strangulation, or entanglement with objects, vegetation, or other tethered animals;
- (5) The pet has access to fresh water and shelter, as defined in this chapter;
- (6) The pet is not sick or injured;
- (7) Every female confined by a tether and unattended is sterilized; and
- (8) The temperature is above forty (40) degrees and less than ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit, EXCEPT:
  - a. If the temperature is below forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as adequate bedding and shelter, as defined in this chapter, are provided to protect the animal from the elements; or
  - b. If the temperature is above ninety (90) degrees Fahrenheit for a sustained four (4) hour period, the animal may be tethered for thirty (30) minutes in a consecutive four (4) hour period so long as shade is provided to protect the animal from the elements.

**Sec. 5-9. Sale of animals.**

- (a) No person shall sell, trade, barter, auction, lease, rent, give away, or display for commercial purpose, an animal, on any roadside, public right-of-way, public property, commercial parking lot, or sidewalk adjacent thereto, or at any flea market, fair, or carnival.
- (b) No person shall offer an animal as an inducement to purchase a product, commodity, or service.
- (c) No person shall sell, offer for sale, or give away a pet under eight (8) weeks of age, except to surrender to a municipal and/or county animal care facility or to a licensed pet rescue organization.
- (d) This section does not apply to licensed pet shops, commercial kennels, municipal and/or county animal care facilities, and licensed pet rescue organizations.

**Sec. 5-10. Care of animals during transport.**

During the transportation of an animal, the animal must be provided with adequate space and ventilation, and must not be confined in one area for more than twenty-four (24) consecutive hours without being adequately exercised, rested, fed, and watered.

**Sec. 5-11. Injured or diseased animals.**

- (a) Anyone striking a domestic or feral dog or cat with a vehicle shall notify the county Animal Services Department who will then take action necessary to make proper disposition of the animal. Vehicle, as defined in this section, includes all self-propelled and non-self-propelled vehicles, such as motor vehicles and bicycles.
- (b) A domestic or feral dog or cat received by an animal care facility in critical condition from wounds, injuries, or disease may receive sustaining treatment by a licensed veterinarian until such time as the animal's owner, custodian, or veterinarian is contacted. Every effort shall be made to effectuate contact via information obtained from the animal's tag or microchip. Any such animal in critical condition, as described in this section, may be euthanized if the owner, custodian, or veterinarian cannot be contacted within two (2) hours of receipt of the animal. If the animal is in severe pain it may be euthanized immediately by agreement between the animal care facility superintendent and a licensed veterinarian.

**Sec. 5-12. Removal of excrement.**

The owner or custodian of every animal shall be responsible for the removal of excretions deposited by their animal on public property, in recreation areas, or on the private property of another.

**Sec. 5-13. Prohibited, exceptions.**

- (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for a person to publicly display or exhibit, sell, keep, harbor, own, or act as custodian of:
  - (1) Non-domestic members of the cat family (Felidae);
  - (2) Wolf-dog hybrids, and/or a animal containing any percentage of wolf;
  - (3) Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunks, and minks (in the family of Mustelidae);
  - (4) Raccoons (Procyonidae);
  - (5) Bear (Ursidae);
  - (6) Nonhuman primates which include apes, monkeys, baboons, macaques, lemurs, marmosets, tamarins, and other species of the order primates (Haplorrhini);
  - (7) Bats (Chiroptera);
  - (8) Semi-aquatic reptiles in the order of Alligators, crocodiles, and caimans (Crocodylia);

- (9) Scorpions (Scorpiones);
  - (10) Constricting snakes of the following species: Reticulated Python (*Python reticulatus*), Burmese Python (*Python bivittatus*), Indian rock Python (*Python molurus*), African Rock Python (*Python Sebae*), and Anaconda (*Eunectes murinus* - all types);
  - (11) Venomous reptiles;
  - (12) Lizards over two feet which is a member of the family carnivorous and frugivorous lizards (Varanidae);
  - (13) Non-domesticated members of the order placental mammals (Carnivora);
  - (14) Other wildlife not listed;
  - (15) Animals of mixed domestication and feral lineage; or
  - (16) Other animals where its behavior, size, temperament, breed, or capacity for inflicting serious injury is or may be detrimental to the health, welfare, or safety of people or animals in the immediate surrounding area.
- (b) The prohibitions contained in subsection (a) shall not apply in the following circumstances:
- (1) The keeping of such animals in a public zoo, a bona fide education or medical institution, by a humane society, or in a museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view or for the purpose of instruction, research, or study;
  - (2) The keeping of such animals for exhibition to the public by a bona fide traveling circus, carnival, exhibit, or show pursuant to properly obtained federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits;
  - (3) The keeping of such animals in a licensed veterinary hospital for treatment; or
  - (4) The keeping of such animals by a wildlife rescue organization with appropriate federal, state, and/or local licenses and/or permits obtained from applicable regulatory bodies.

**Sec. 5-14. Seizure and right of entry to protect abandoned, neglected, or cruelly treated animals.**

- (a) If the owner or custodian does not give permission, the Animal Care Officer may obtain a search warrant to enter onto privately owned premises of which an Animal Care Officer suspects a violation of this chapter exists thereon. Once upon the premises, the officer may examine the animal and may immediately seize the animal when, in the officer's sole opinion, removal of the animal from the premises is necessary for the immediate protection of the animal or the public, and shall issue a uniform ordinance summons to the owner or custodian.

- (b) If the animal cannot be seized in a safe and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.
- (c) After the animal is seized pursuant to this section, the Animal Care Officer shall petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing and order pursuant to Section 5-16.
- (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after the initial seizure and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
  - (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, in pain, or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

**Sec. 5-15. Impounding, surrender.**

- (a) An animal found within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the provisions of this chapter may be caught or seized and impounded by an Animal Care Officer. If the animal cannot be caught or seized in a safe and efficient manner, the Animal Care Officer may tranquilize the animal by use of a tranquilizer gun.
- (b) When a person is, at the time of an arrest, in charge of an animal, the county Animal Services Department may take charge of the animal and deposit the animal in a safe place of custody or impound the animal at its animal care facility.
- (c) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after impoundment and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
  - (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.
- (d) An owner or custodian may surrender its animal to the animal care facility upon the completion of a signed surrender form. Upon surrender, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein and may be placed for adoption or euthanized. It shall be unlawful for a person to furnish false information on the animal surrender form.



**Sec. 5-16. Civil hearing petition and hearing procedure.**

- (a) Except as provided otherwise in this chapter, an Animal Care Officer may, upon its own initiative, petition the appropriate magistrate for a civil hearing when:
  - (1) A person suspected of violating any provision of this chapter is charged by an Animal Care Officer with such violation; or
  - (2) An Animal Care Officer finds an animal within the unincorporated area of the county as a result of a violation or alleged violation by the owner or custodian, whether known or unknown, of the provisions of this chapter.
- (b) The civil hearing will be held (prior to the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding) to determine physical custody of the animal and at the conclusion of that hearing, the magistrate shall issue an order with its determination of whether the animal remains with or is returned to the owner or custodian or whether title to ownership is transferred to the county Animal Services Department.
- (c) The civil hearing shall be set not more than ten (10) business days from the date the animal was impounded. The Animal Care Officer or its designee shall, at least five (5) business days prior to the civil hearing, serve written notice of the time and place of the civil hearing upon the owner or custodian if known and residing within the jurisdiction wherein the animal is found. If the owner or custodian is unknown or cannot be found within the jurisdiction wherein the animal was found, the Animal Care Officer shall post a copy of the civil hearing notice at the property where the animal was seized
- (d) In determining whether the owner or custodian is able to adequately provide for the animal or is a fit person to own or have custody of the animal, the magistrate may take into consideration the owner or custodian's convictions under this chapter and convictions similar thereto, the owner or custodian's mental and physical condition, and other applicable criteria; and
  - (1) Notwithstanding subsection (2), if the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of this chapter and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the animal care facility shall release the animal pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met; or
  - (2) If the civil hearing is held in response to a violation or alleged violation of Section 5-7 and the magistrate orders the animal to remain with or be returned to its owner or custodian, the magistrate is to include in its order that the animal is not to be released until the magistrate receives from the Animal Care Officer confirmation the owner or custodian has proper confinement for the animal as defined in Section 5-7, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (e) If the owner or custodian does not redeem the animal within seven (7) business days of the issuance of the magistrate's order, the animal shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.

- (f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as to prohibit the immediate euthanizing of an animal after seizure or impoundment and without regard to a civil hearing or the uniform ordinance summons criminal proceeding when:
  - (1) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be a danger to other animals or persons at the animal care facility, infectious to other animals, or in pain or near death; or
  - (2) The animal is determined by the animal care facility superintendent or its designee, in agreement with a licensed veterinarian, to be critically injured or ill and must be euthanized for humane purposes.

**Sec. 5-17. Redemption.**

- (a) The owner or custodian of an animal impounded pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall have the right to redeem such animal prior to the applicable redemption deadline upon payment of all fees, proof of vaccination, and an implanted microchip, provided that all other redemption requirements have been met. The fees set forth shall be doubled for a pet impounded twice or more within the same 12-month period. An animal attempted to be redeemed after the redemption deadline may not be released to the owner or custodian without due cause as determined solely by the Animal Services Director or its designee.
- (b) Impounded animals must be spayed or neutered prior to redemption, unless the owner or custodian of the animal can provide:
  - (1) A statement from a licensed veterinarian that the animal, due to health reasons, could not withstand sterilization surgery;
  - (2) Proof of participation in a nationally recognized conformation or performance event occurring within the past twelve (12) months; or
  - (3) Proof the animal is currently being used for hunting purposes and has properly been registered with a nationally recognized organization which sanctions hunting tests and/or field trials.
- (c) Positively identifiable animals:
  - (1) A positively identifiable animal is one which bears or wears a legible and traceable current permanent number, county license tag or rabies vaccination tag, tattoo, or microchip pursuant to S.C. Code of Laws Annotated Section 47-3-510 (1999) or one which is known by the county Animal Services Department to belong to an owner or custodian positively identifiable by the county Animal Services Department.
  - (2) With the exception of an animal to be released by a magistrate's order, the county Animal Services Department shall notify the owner or custodian of a positively identifiable impounded animal at the last known address by registered mail that

the dog is in its possession. The owner or custodian has fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of mailing to notify the county Animal Services Department or the animal care facility that they will redeem the animal and (14) calendar days from that notification to redeem the animal from the animal care facility. The animal must be redeemed pursuant to Section 5-17, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.

- (3) Animals released pursuant to a magistrate's order must be redeemed within seven (7) business days after the issuance of the order, provided that all other redemption requirements are met.
- (d) Non-positively identifiable animals must be redeemed within five (5) calendar days of impound.
- (e) If the owner or custodian of an animal impounded at the animal care facility fails to redeem the animal within the prescribed time, the animal will be deemed abandoned, shall become the property of the county Animal Services Department with title to ownership vested therein, and may be placed for adoption or euthanized.
- (f) If the animal has been impounded more than once for a violation of this chapter, the animal shall be spayed or neutered by the animal care facility, regardless of whether proof pursuant to subsection (b) is provided, and the costs of such shall be added to all other required redemption fees.

#### **Sec. 5-18. Adoption.**

- (a) An animal impounded under any provision of this chapter, which is the property of the county Animal Services Department, may be adopted, provided the new owner agrees to comply with the provisions contained herein and pays all applicable fees.
- (b) Individuals adopting puppies or kittens too young to be neutered, spayed, or receive rabies vaccinations at the time of adoption will pay the cost of these procedures at the time of adoption and be given an appointment for a later date to have these procedures performed. The fees paid for these procedures will be refunded if the animal is deceased prior to the appointment date.

#### **Sec. 5-19. Interference with animal care officers.**

It shall be unlawful for a person to interfere with, hinder, or molest an Animal Care Officer in the performance of their duty or seek to release an animal in the custody of an Animal Care Officer without such officer's consent.

#### **Sec. 5-20. Complainant's identification.**

A person reporting a violation of this chapter and/or requesting a summons be issued must provide identification to the Animal Care Officer. The identity, or information tending to reveal the identity, of an individual who in good faith makes a complaint or otherwise discloses information, which alleges a violation of this chapter, shall remain confidential, unless the complainant authorizes the release of their identity.

**Sec. 5-21. Penalties.**

- (a) A person who violates the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be subject to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or both. Each day's continuing violation shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.
- (b) An owner or custodian of an animal convicted of violating Section 5-4(a)(4) of this chapter forfeits ownership, charge, or custody of the animal and at the discretion of the court, the person convicted of such violation may be ordered to pay all costs incurred by the county Animal Services Department prior to the conviction to care for the animal and related expenses.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jesica Mackey, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE \_\_\_\_ DAY  
OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anette Kirylo  
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Tid Gonzales 02/29/2024  
Approved As To LEGAL Form Only  
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:  
Second Reading:

Public Hearing:  
Third Reading:

DRAFT

<b>Current Ordinance (2017)</b>	<b>Proposed Changes</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-1 Definitions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional definitions added</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-2 Differential County License</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pet Licenses and Commercial Breeder Permits have been separated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sec. 5-2 License for dogs and cats; rabies vaccination tags</li> <li>○ Sec. 5-3 Permit for commercial pet breeding</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-4 Community Cat Diversion Program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removed</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-5 Running at large - restraint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-5 Running at large <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Addition of (c)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-6 Removal of excrement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-12</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-7 Injured or diseased animals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec 5-11 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Separated into (a) and (b)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-8 Nuisance animals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-6 Nuisance animals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Separated (a) to (a) and (b)</li> <li>○ Addition of (b)(2) – cat provision</li> <li>○ Removal of (6) – Barking</li> <li>○ Move (c) to (b)(9)</li> <li>○ Addition of (c)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-9 Animal care, generally</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-4 Animal care, generally <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section has been greatly expanded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-10 Sale of animals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-9</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-11 Care of animals during transport</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-10</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-12 Seizure and right of entry to protect abandoned, neglected, or cruelly treated animals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-14 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Changes to (a)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-13 Impounding; surrender</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-15 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Condensed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec 5-14 Redemption</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Expanded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-15. Adoption</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-18 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Removed (b)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-16 Prohibited; exception</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-13 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Removed section (c)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-17 Interference with animal care officers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-19</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec 5-18 Complainant's identification to remain confidential</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-20</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sec. 5-19 Penalties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moved to Sec. 5-21</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition of Sec. 5-7 Dangerous or vicious animal</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition of Sec. 5-8 Tethering</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition of Sec. 5-16 Civil hearing petition and hearing procedures</li> </ul>

# Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

An Ordinance authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year's carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government during the period from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025. So as to raise revenue, make appropriations and amend the General Fund, Millage Agencies, Special Revenue Funds, Enterprise Funds, and Debt Service Funds Budget for Richland County, South Carolina for Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2025

**Notes:**

First Reading: May 7, 2024

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

Public Hearing: May 23, 2024



Color Key	
Millage Agencies	Requesting Mill Cap Budget or More than No Mill Budget
Millage Agencies	Requesting No Mill Budget
Millage Agencies	Requesting decrease to mill budget
Motions	Motions by Councilmembers
Motions	Important Motions - Dependent of Council Actions

**SECOND READING BUDGET MOTIONS LIST FY 2024-25**

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
<b>1: GRANTS</b>									
1	Administration	24	Special Revenue	Accommodations Tax	Approve A-Tax revenue projections	No		\$ 640,000	
2	Administration	24	Special Revenue	Accommodations Tax	Approve A-Tax use of fund balance	No		\$ 135,000	
3	Administration	24	Special Revenue	Accommodations Tax	Approve A-Tax transfer out	No		\$ 25,000	
4	Administration	24-25	Special Revenue	Accommodations Tax	Approve A-Tax committee recommendations	No		\$ 750,000	
5	Administration	25	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve H-Tax revenue projections	No		\$ 10,442,422	
6	Administration	26	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve H-Tax use of fund balance	No	Amount will be adjusted according to motions below	\$ 2,019,470	
7	Administration	26	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve H-Tax transfer out	No		\$ 4,985,350	
8	Administration	28-30	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve H-Tax committee recommendations	No		\$ 600,000	
9	Administration	26-27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve H-Tax Council discretionary	Yes	\$82,425 for each Council District	\$ 906,675	
10	Mackey	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Ordinance Agency)	Approve funding for Columbia Museum of Art at the requested amount	Yes	Requested \$1,450,000. Committee awarded \$11,800	\$ 1,438,200	
11	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Ordinance Agency)	Approve funding for Historic Columbia Foundation at the requested amount	Yes	Requested \$675,000. Committee awarded \$8,333. Last year awarded \$622,500	\$ 666,667	
12	Mackey	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Ordinance Agency)	Approve funding for EdVenture at the requested amount	Yes	Requested \$1,450,000. Committee awarded \$20,000	\$ 1,430,000	
13	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Ordinance Agency)	Approve funding for Township Auditorium Foundation at the requested amount	Yes	Requested \$415,000. Committee awarded \$6,250	\$ 408,750	
14	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Special Promotions)	Approve funding for Capital City Lake Murray Country	Yes	Requested \$200,000. Committee awarded \$40,000. Last year awarded \$150,000	\$ 160,000	
15	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Special Promotions)	Approve funding for Columbia Metro Convention & Visitors Bureau	Yes	Requested \$500,000. Committee awarded \$28,750. Last year awarded \$275,000	\$ 471,250	
16	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Special Promotions)	Approve funding for Columbia International Festival	Yes	Requested \$300,000. Committee awarded \$25,000. Last year awarded \$235,000	\$ 275,000	
17	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Tier 3)	Approve funding for South East Rural Community Outreach (SERCO)	Yes	Requested \$120,000. Committee awarded \$0. Last year awarded \$90,000	\$ 120,000	

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
18	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Tier 3)	Approve carry over any unexpended funds from the Gateway Pocket Park/Blight Removal Project to FY 2025 budget	Yes		\$ 250,000	
19	Administration	27	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax (Tier 3)	Approve carry over any unexpended funds from the Historical Corridor to FY 2025 budget	Yes		\$ 228,105	
20	Administration	26	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve funding of \$1,000,000 to complete the Township Auditorium parking lot project.	No	\$1,800,000 funded through assigned capital fund balance, need an additional \$1,000,000 to complete the project	\$ 1,000,000	
20	English, Livingston	29	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve \$70,000 in funding to the Lower Richland Sweet Potato Festival for their annual festival in FY 2025	Yes	Committee awarded \$20,000. Funding at \$70,000 would increase the use of fund balance by \$50,000	\$ 50,000	
21	English, Livingston	29	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve \$50,000 in funding to Latino Communications CDC in FY 2025	Yes	Committee awarded \$6,000. Funding at \$50,000 would increase the use of fund balance by \$44,000	\$ 44,000	
22	Terracio	26-30	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve carrying over any unexpended hospitality funds from each Councilmember District to FY 2025 budget	Yes			N/A
23	Mackey	26-30	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve carrying over up to \$300,000 of unexpended hospitality funds from each Councilmember District to FY 2025 budget	Yes	Will override 30 above		N/A
24	Mackey/Newton	N/A	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve funding the Riverbanks Zoo at \$1,509,800 from hospitality tax fund balance.	Yes	Zoo request = \$3,019,600. The remaining \$1,518,888 would come from .7 mills below.	\$ 1,501,712	
25	Administration	35-39	Special Revenue	Neighborhood Redevelopment	Approve neighborhood improvement grant recommendations	No		\$ 92,250	
26	Administration	40-41	Special Revenue	Conservation Commission	Approve Conservation Commission grant recommendations	No		\$ 250,000	
27	Administration	42-50	Special Revenue (Grant Revenue)	Various Grant Funded Depts.	Approve department requests that are applying for external grants in FY 2025, required matching of County funds, and grant funded positions	No	Departments requesting approval of applying various grants. Potential total external incoming revenue of \$120,462,281 and associated matching of County funds: • \$1,376,474 in General Funds • \$11,856,490 in Other Funds (Excludes ARPA funding, since previously approved)	\$ 133,695,245	
<b>2: GENERAL FUND</b>									
28	Administration	7,8	General Fund (Revenue)	County-wide Departments	Approve Projected Operating General Fund Revenue as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book, including sufficient operating millage to achieve \$131,340,500 in property tax collections.	No		\$ 216,959,183	
29	Administration	7,8	General Fund (Revenue)	County-wide Departments	Approve General Fund Transfers In from H-Tax and A-Tax Funds as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book	No		\$ 3,525,000	
30	Administration	4	General Fund (Expenditure)	Administration	Approve allocation of indirect cost to special revenue and enterprise fund departments as presented at the May 9, 2024 work session.	No		\$ 4,761,209	

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
31	Administration	4	General Fund (Revenue)	Planning	Approve refining and redesigning the Land Development Fee schedule as presented by the Richland County's Planning Department	No	The new land development fee schedule was presented by Ms. Fuller during Budget Work Session on May 14, 2024	N/A	
32	Administration	7,8	General Fund (Revenue)	County-wide Departments	Approve Projected Use of General Fund Assigned Fund Balance to support Capital project expenditure as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book	No	This amount will be updated based on Council's actions on the following motions	\$ 6,225,000	
33	Administration	4,6	General Fund (Expenditure)	County-wide Departments	Approve continued funding for step increase according to the compensation study implemented in FY2024.	No		\$ 2,184,948	
34	Administration	6,21	General Fund (Expenditure)	County-wide Departments	Approve all general fund new positions as presented at the May 14, 2024 work session starting January 1, 2025.	No		\$ 283,801	
35	Mackey	21	General Fund (Expenditure)	Solicitor & Council Services	Approve the Solicitor's request for a new public information coordinator starting January 1, 2025 in lieu of the public policy new position in Council Services	No	Position grades are very similar. No budgetary impact if starting January 1, 2025	\$ -	
36	Administration	6	General Fund (Expenditure)	County-wide Departments	Approve General Fund Overall Personnel, Operating and Capital Expenditures as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book	No		\$ 213,881,834	
37	Administration	6	General Fund (Expenditure)	Transfer Out	Approve General Fund Operating Transfers Out as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book	No		\$ 15,119,809	
38	Administration	14	General Fund (Expenditure)	Lump Sum Agencies	Approve funding the Central Midlands COG for FY 2025	No		\$ 219,380	
39	Administration	14	General Fund (Expenditure)	Lump Sum Agencies	Approve funding the LRADAC for FY 2025	No		\$ 1,350,000	
40	Mackey	31	General Fund	Community Impact Grants	Approve community impact grant community partners request	Yes	Requested \$1,201,546, committee recommended \$988,200	\$ 988,200	
41	Mackey	31-34	General Fund	Community Impact Grants	Approve community impact grant committee competitive recommendations	Yes	Committee awarded \$658,800	\$ 658,800	
42	Livingston	31	General Fund	Community Impact Grants	Approve funding for Senior Resources at the requested amount	Yes	Requested \$548,046. Committee recommended \$387,700. Requires use of fund balance or decreasing funding levels of other organizations	\$ 163,346	
43	Livingston	34	General Fund	Lump Sum Agencies	Approve funding for the Main Street District at the requested amount	Yes	Requested \$50,000. Funded at \$47,500 last year	\$ 50,000	

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
44	Administration	N/A	General Fund (Expenditure)	County-wide Departments	Authorize increase in the General Fund Operating Levy by 1.2 millage points to raise revenue sufficient 2025 General Fund Expenditures	Yes		N/A	
45	Administration	7,8	General Fund (Revenue)	County-wide Departments	Adjust and approve Projected Use of General Fund Balance to support overall General Fund expenditure as necessary	Yes	This will override motion # 38	TBD	
46	Administration	N/A	General Fund (Fund Balance Assignment)	Non-Departmental	Approve assigning \$4,000,000 of unexpended FY24 funding for affordable housing in FY25.	No		\$ 4,000,000	
<b>3: SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>									
47	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Economic Development	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Economic Development	No		\$ 8,957,203	
48	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Emergency Telephone System	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Emergency Telephone System	No		\$ 7,783,549	
49	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Fire Services	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Fire Services	No		\$ 36,851,850	
50	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Hospitality Tax	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Hospitality Tax	No		\$ 12,461,892	
51	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Accommodations Tax	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Accommodations Tax	No		\$ 775,000	
52	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Transportation Tax	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Transportation Tax	No		\$ 96,682,144	
53	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Mass Transit	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Mass Transit	No		\$ 27,198,375	
54	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Neighborhood Redevelopment	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Neighborhood Redevelopment	No		\$ 994,000	
55	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Public Defender	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Public Defender	No		\$ 6,646,727	
56	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Title IVD - Sheriff's Fund	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Title IVD - Sheriff's Fund	No		\$ 67,824	
57	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Title IV - Family Court	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Title IV - Family Court	No		\$ 1,425,716	
57	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	School Resource Officers	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of School Resource Officers	No		\$ 8,560,752	
58	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Victim's Assistance	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Victim's Assistance	No		\$ 1,407,504	
59	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Tourism Development	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Tourism Development	No		\$ 1,332,000	
60	Mackey	56	Special Revenue	Tourism Development	Approve funding the Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center at FY2024 level.	No		\$ 637,359	
61	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Temporary Alcohol Permits	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Temporary Alcohol Permits	No		\$ 111,947	
62	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Stormwater Management	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Stormwater Management	No		\$ 4,277,541	
63	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Conservation Commission	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Conservation Commission	No		\$ 2,608,552	

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
64	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Road Maintenance	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Road Maintenance	No		\$ 12,042,077	
65	Administration	51-66	Special Revenue	Child Fatality Review	Approve revenue and expenditure budget of Child Fatality Review	No		\$ 35,000	
66	Livingston	34,57	Special Revenue	Temporary Alcohol Permits	Approve funding for River Alliance for FY 2025	Yes	This expenditure is budgeted in the Temporary Alcohol Permits Fund. Last year funding was \$55,000. Increase to \$70,000 would require a \$15,000 use of fund balance	\$ 70,000	
67	Administration	22	Other Funds - Expenditure (Special Revenue and Enterprise)	County-wide Departments	Approve Other Fund New Positions as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book	No		\$ 339,439	
<b>4: DEBT SERVICE</b>									
68	Administration	74	Debt Service	General Obligation Debt Service	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 18,721,888	
69	Administration	74	Debt Service	Fire Bonds Debt Service	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 555,000	
70	Administration	74	Debt Service	Hospitality Refund 2013A B/S (Special Assessment)	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 1,486,963	
71	Administration	74	Debt Service	RC IP Bonds 2019	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 1,605,577	
72	Administration	74	Debt Service	School District I Debt Service	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 44,442,462	
73	Administration	74	Debt Service	School District II Debt Service	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 64,845,932	
74	Administration	74	Debt Service	Recreation Commission	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 458,016	
75	Administration	74	Debt Service	Riverbanks Zoo & Garden	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 2,670,190	
76	Administration	74	Debt Service	East Richland Public Service Dist. (Sewer)	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 1,438,560	
77	Administration	74	Debt Service	Transportation Bonds	Appropriate funding to fund debt service	No		\$ 14,434,250	
<b>5: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN</b>									
76	Administration	77-83	Capital Projects	County-wide Departments	Approve multi-year comprehensive capital improvement plan as presented in the FY 2025 Recommended Budget Book (FY 2025 - FY 2029)	No		\$ 256,035,036	
<b>6: ENTERPRISE</b>									
77	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	Approve 4.75% increase in the Landfill's rate schedule for the FY 2025 as presented by the Department in the Council Budget Work Session on May 9, 2024.	No		\$ 1,254,490	
78	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	Approve Mill Cap budget for Landfill	No		\$ 7,957,000	
79	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	Approve 4.75% increase in the Curbside Collection's rate schedule for the FY 2025 as presented by the Department in the Council Budget Work Session on May 9, 2024.	No		\$ 36,401,191	

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
80	Administration	70-71	Enterprise (Expenditure)	Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	Approve funding for Solid Waste's total budget	No		\$ 45,612,681	
81	Administration	34,70-71	Enterprise (Expenditure)	Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	Approve funding for Keep Midlands Beautiful	Yes		\$ 42,900	
82	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Richland County Utilities	Approve proposed 10% volumetric water rate increases and fee schedule presented by the Richland County Utilities in the Council Budget Work Session on May 9, 2024	No		\$ 264,138	
83	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Richland County Utilities	Approve proposed 4% sewer rate increases and fee schedule presented by the Richland County Utilities in the Council Budget Work Session on May 9, 2024	No		\$ 14,751,760	
84	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Richland County Utilities	Approve use of fund balance of \$10,000,000 for paygo capital projects as presented by the Richland County Utilities in the Council Budget Work Session on May 9, 2024.	Yes		\$ 10,000,000	
85	Administration	70-71	Enterprise (Expenditure)	Richland County Utilities	Approve funding for Richland County Utilities total budget	No		\$ 25,015,898	
86	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating	Approve funding for Richland County Airport budget	No		\$ 474,078	
87	Administration	68	Enterprise (Revenue)	Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating	Approve use of fund balance of \$191,361 as presented by the Hamilton-Owens Airport in the Council Budget Work Session on May 9, 2024.	No		\$ 191,361	
88	Administration	70-71	Enterprise (Expenditure)	Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating	Approve funding for the Hamilton-Owens Airport total budget	No		\$ 665,439	
<b>7: MILLAGE AGENCIES</b>									
89	Administration	76	Millage Agency	Recreation Commission	Approve the agency's budget request for FY2025. <b>2 mill increase to operating millage.</b>	Yes	Requesting mill cap of .6 mills plus 1.4 mills lookback. Offset by decreasing debt service millage by 2 mills for 1 year.	\$ 19,743,400	
90	Administration	76	Millage Agency	Columbia Area Mental Health	Approve the agency's budget request at FY2025 <b>No Mill Budget</b>	Yes	Requesting No Mill Budget	\$ 3,017,923	
91	Administration	76	Millage Agency	Public Library	Approve the agency's budget request at FY2025 <b>No Mill Budget</b>	Yes	Requesting No Mill Budget	\$ 34,505,365	
92	Mackey/Newton	76	Millage Agency	Riverbanks Zoo and Gardens	Approve the agency's operating millage at .7 mills for FY2025.	Yes	Total agency request = \$3,019,600. .7 mills will provide \$1,517,888 in revenue, the additional \$1,501,712 to be funded by hospitality tax above.	\$ 1,517,888	
93	Administration	76	Millage Agency	Midlands Tech. College (Operating)	Approve the agency's budget request at FY2025 <b>No Mill Budget</b>	Yes	Requesting No Mill Budget	\$ 8,321,255	
94	Administration	76	Millage Agency	Midlands Tech Capital/Debt Service	Approve the agency's budget request at FY2025 <b>No Mill Budget</b>	Yes	Requesting No Mill Budget	\$ 4,427,677	
95	Administration	76	Millage Agency	School District One	Approve the agency's budget request at FY2025. <b>Mill Cap Budget</b>	Yes	Originally requested (\$276,952,216) FY2025. No mill budget = \$270,928,511, Mill cap budget = \$278,846,511	\$ 276,952,216	
96	Administration	76	Millage Agency	School District Two	Approve the agency's budget request at FY2025 <b>No Mill Budget</b>	Yes	Requesting No Mill Budget	\$ 193,918,258	

Item	Sponsor	Page	Fund	Department Impacted	Item/Action	Council's Determination of Amount Needed	Notes	FY25 Second Reading Amt.	FY25 Second Reading Action
------	---------	------	------	---------------------	-------------	--	-------	--------------------------	----------------------------

Color Key	
Millage Agencies	Requesting Mill Cap Budget or More than No Mill Budget
Millage Agencies	Requesting No Mill Budget
Millage Agencies	Requesting decrease to mill budget
Motions	Motions by Councilmembers
Motions	Important Motions - Dependent of Council Actions

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_ 24-HR**

**An Ordinance to raise revenue, make appropriations, and adopt FY 2025 Annual Budget for Richland County, South Carolina; authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year’s carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 (Fiscal Year 2025)**

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

**SECTION 1.** The following appropriations by activity and the estimated revenue to support these appropriations, as well as other supporting documents contained in the adopted Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Budget is hereby adopted, with such supporting documents being made reference to and incorporated herein by reference, as follows:

Fund	Revenue	Transfer In	Fund Balance	Total Sources	Expenditures	Transfer Out	Total Uses
General Fund Operating	\$216,959,183	\$8,286,209	\$0	\$225,245,392	\$210,125,583	\$15,119,809	\$225,245,392
General Fund Capital		\$0	\$6,225,000	\$6,225,000	\$6,225,000		\$6,225,000
<b>General Fund</b>	<b>\$216,959,183</b>	<b>\$8,286,209</b>	<b>\$6,225,000</b>	<b>\$231,470,392</b>	<b>\$216,350,583</b>	<b>\$15,119,809</b>	<b>\$231,470,392</b>
<b>Special Revenue</b>							
Victim's Rights	\$195,000	\$1,212,504	\$0	\$1,407,504	\$1,407,504	\$0	\$1,407,504
Tourism Development	\$1,332,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,332,000	\$1,332,000	\$0	\$1,332,000
Temporary Alcohol Permits	\$111,947	\$0	\$0	\$111,947	\$111,947	\$0	\$111,947
Emergency Telephone System	\$3,465,057	\$3,556,442	\$762,050	\$7,783,549	\$7,608,473	\$175,076	\$7,783,549
Fire Service	\$32,530,001	\$0	\$4,321,849	\$36,851,850	\$32,509,073	\$4,342,777	\$36,851,850
Stormwater Management	\$4,093,800	\$0	\$183,741	\$4,277,541	\$4,028,800	\$248,741	\$4,277,541
Conservation Commission Fund	\$994,000	\$143,988	\$1,470,564	\$2,608,552	\$2,562,343	\$46,209	\$2,608,552
Neighborhood Redev. Fund	\$994,000	\$0	\$0	\$994,000	\$952,907	\$41,093	\$994,000
Hospitality Tax	\$10,442,422	\$0	\$2,019,470	\$12,461,892	\$7,476,542	\$4,985,350	\$12,461,892
Accommodation Tax	\$640,000	\$0	\$135,000	\$775,000	\$750,000	\$25,000	\$775,000
Title IVD - Sheriff's Fund	\$32,000	\$35,824	\$0	\$67,824	\$67,824	\$0	\$67,824
Title IV - Family Court	\$1,101,701	\$324,015	\$0	\$1,425,716	\$1,425,716	\$0	\$1,425,716
Road Maintenance Fee	\$6,338,862	\$0	\$5,703,215	\$12,042,077	\$11,594,086	\$447,991	\$12,042,077
Public Defender	\$2,309,184	\$4,337,543	\$0	\$6,646,727	\$6,646,727	\$0	\$6,646,727
Transportation Tax	\$96,682,144	\$0	\$0	\$96,682,144	\$2,846,691	\$93,835,453	\$96,682,144
Mass Transit	\$0	\$27,198,375	\$0	\$27,198,375	\$27,198,375	\$0	\$27,198,375
School Resource Officers	\$6,595,773	\$1,964,979	\$0	\$8,560,752	\$7,961,127	\$599,625	\$8,560,752
Economic Development	\$4,360,872	\$1,096,331	\$3,500,000	\$8,957,203	\$7,228,830	\$1,728,373	\$8,957,203
Child Fatality Review	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$35,000
<b>Special Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$172,253,763</b>	<b>\$39,870,001</b>	<b>\$18,095,889</b>	<b>\$230,219,653</b>	<b>\$123,743,965</b>	<b>\$106,475,688</b>	<b>\$230,219,653</b>
<b>Debt Service</b>							
General Debt Service	\$18,721,888	\$0	\$0	\$18,721,888	\$18,721,888	\$0	\$18,721,888
Fire Bonds 2018B 1,500,000	\$555,000	\$0	\$0	\$555,000	\$555,000	\$0	\$555,000
RFC-IP Revenue Bond 2019	\$1,605,577	\$0	\$0	\$1,605,577	\$1,605,577	\$0	\$1,605,577
Hospitality Refund 2013A B/S	\$0	\$1,486,963	\$0	\$1,486,963	\$1,486,963	\$0	\$1,486,963
East Richland Public Svc Dist.	\$1,438,560	\$0	\$0	\$1,438,560	\$1,438,560	\$0	\$1,438,560
Recreation Commission Debt Svc	\$458,016	\$0	\$0	\$458,016	\$458,016	\$0	\$458,016
Riverbanks Zoo Debt Service	\$2,670,190	\$0	\$0	\$2,670,190	\$2,670,190	\$0	\$2,670,190
School District 1 Debt Service	\$44,442,462	\$0	\$0	\$44,442,462	\$44,442,462	\$0	\$44,442,462
School District 2 Debt Service	\$64,845,932	\$0	\$0	\$64,845,932	\$64,845,932	\$0	\$64,845,932
Transportation Debt Service		\$14,434,250	\$0	\$14,434,250	\$14,434,250	\$0	\$14,434,250
<b>Debt Service Total</b>	<b>\$134,737,625</b>	<b>\$15,921,213</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,658,838</b>	<b>\$150,658,838</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,658,838</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>							
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	\$45,612,681	\$0	\$0	\$45,612,681	\$44,041,800	\$1,570,881	\$45,612,681
Richland County Utilities	\$15,015,898	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$25,015,898	\$23,451,907	\$1,563,991	\$25,015,898
Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating	\$474,078	\$0	\$191,361	\$665,439	\$564,800	\$100,639	\$665,439
<b>Enterprise Funds Total</b>	<b>\$61,102,657</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,191,361</b>	<b>\$71,294,018</b>	<b>\$68,058,507</b>	<b>\$3,235,511</b>	<b>\$71,294,018</b>
<b>Millage Agencies</b>							
Richland Cnty Recreation Commission	\$19,743,400	\$0	\$0	\$19,743,400	\$19,743,400	\$0	\$19,743,400
Columbia Area Mental Health	\$3,017,600	\$0	\$0	\$3,017,600	\$3,017,600	\$0	\$3,017,600
Public Library	\$34,188,800	\$0	\$0	\$34,188,800	\$34,188,800	\$0	\$34,188,800
Riverbanks Zoo	\$3,019,600	\$0	\$0	\$3,019,600	\$3,019,600	\$0	\$3,019,600
Midlands Technical College	\$8,158,100	\$0	\$0	\$8,158,100	\$8,158,100	\$0	\$8,158,100
Midlands Tech Capital/Debt Service	\$4,124,000	\$0	\$0	\$4,124,000	\$4,124,000	\$0	\$4,124,000
School District One	\$276,952,216	\$0	\$0	\$276,952,216	\$276,952,216	\$0	\$276,952,216
School District Two	\$193,779,932	\$0	\$0	\$193,779,932	\$193,779,932	\$0	\$193,779,932
<b>Millage Agencies Total</b>	<b>\$542,983,648</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$542,983,648</b>	<b>\$542,983,648</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$542,983,648</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$1,128,036,876</b>	<b>\$64,077,423</b>	<b>\$34,512,250</b>	<b>\$1,226,626,549</b>	<b>\$1,101,795,541</b>	<b>\$124,831,008</b>	<b>\$1,226,626,549</b>

**SECTION 2.** Mileage rate paid to County employees shall be the same as the U.S. Federal reimbursement rate per mile for the fiscal period stated above.

**SECTION 3.** All fees previously approved by the County Council, either through budget ordinances or ordinances apart from



the budget, will remain in effect unless and until the County Council votes to amend those fees.

**SECTION 4.** No County fees, excluding fees from SECTION 16, SECTION 17, SECTION 18 and SECTION 19, based on CPI shall be adjusted on the current year inflationary adjustment (CPI) due to the small incremental change.

**SECTION 5** At fiscal year-end, any funds encumbered for capital purchases shall reflect as a designation of fund balance in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and shall be brought forward in the subsequent fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Continuation grants and those with no personnel or match requests are considered approved as presented with budget adoption up to available budgeted match dollars. All other grants will require individual Council approval prior to award acceptance.

**SECTION 7.** Commensurate with budget authority, the County Administrator may approve purchases in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less. Purchases in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be reviewed and approved by the County Council prior to acceptance.

**SECTION 8.** All non-exclusive contracts exceeding \$100,000 and existing at the time of budget adoption shall be renewed for the subsequent fiscal year provided the following conditions exist: The services provided under the contract will continue to be required in the subsequent fiscal year; the contract was originally procured through the County's Procurement Division utilizing the competitive procurement method, where appropriate, and following all other procurement ordinances, regulations and guidelines; The contract is within a five-year period during which contracts may be renewed annually upon mutual agreement by both parties not to exceed five years; the performance of the contractor has been confirmed, in writing, by the user department and by the Manager of Procurement to be satisfactory; Budget dollars have been appropriated by the County Council to fund the contract for the subsequent fiscal year. All items included on the State contract greater than \$100,000 are considered as reviewed and approved therefore will not be required to go back to Council for additional approval.

**SECTION 9.** Designated fund balance allocated in prior years for the establishment of an emergency disaster fund, economic development fund, and an insurance reserve fund shall remain as designated, but only to the extent of available fund balance as approved by the County Administrator.

**SECTION 10.** All One-percent funds collected through established Multi-County Industrial Park agreements or the funds from the completed sale of any county-owned property in a multi-county park shall be placed in the Richland County Economic Development Fund and be immediately appropriated for the purpose of continued Economic Development. This appropriation shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** Funds awarded to the Sheriff's Department through forfeiture are included as part of this ordinance and Council designates, as the governing body, that the Sheriff shall maintain these funds in accordance with Federal, State and County guidelines. All forfeited funds will be audited along with the General Fund and posted at that time.

**SECTION 12.** The County will be self-funded against tort claim liability and shall no longer carry an excess liability insurance policy. Funding shall be established through the annual automatic re-budgeting of these County funded accounts. The amount to be carried forward shall not exceed the unspent portion of the current year appropriation and shall be used only for the original intended purpose as identified in the year of appropriation. This shall increase the original appropriated budget and shall not require a separate budget amendment.

**SECTION 13.** The Sheriff and Finance Director will assess the status of fees collected through the Special Duty Program prior to the end of fiscal year 2024. All excess funds collected for the administrative cost over cost incurred shall reflect as a designation of fund balance and shall be brought forward in the following fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the Special Duty Program and associated fees shall be evaluated each year during the budget process.

**SECTION 14.** The appropriation includes the approval of the Sheriff's Department School Resource Officer Program. Funding shall be contingent upon annual approval and appropriation by County Council. At the end of each fiscal year, the Finance Director and the Sheriff will assess the status of the billing and collections for each school district as of the end of the fiscal year. Any program shortfall of collections for the fiscal year by the School District shall result in additional collection procedures inclusive of charging shortfall to the Sheriff's Department fiscal budget. All excess funds collected beyond cost of the program shall be brought forward in the subsequent budget year as a budgeted use of fund balance and made available to the Sheriff's Department to be used toward the district-specific program cost. The automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the School Resource Officer program and associated fees shall be evaluated each fiscal year during the budget process.

**SECTION 15.** All funds collected by the Sheriff's Department as a cost reimbursement from employees shall be credited back to the sheriff's budget and allowed to utilize for other operational cost.

**SECTION 16.** During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved changes in the Land Development Fee Schedule effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fee schedule is as follows:

**Residential Plan Review**

<b>Review Type</b>	<b>Description of services</b>	<b>Proposed Cost</b>
Sketch plan	Review of conceptual plan, first resubmittal, and Development Review Team meeting	\$650
Preliminary Plan Review	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	\$750+\$20/lot
Additional reviews	Each additional review	50% of original fee
Additional record drawing reviews	Each additional review	\$500
Land Disturbance Permit	Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections	2years \$3,000+\$200ac 5years \$4,500+ \$200/ac
	Preconstruction meeting	covered by LDP fee
	Inspection reports	covered by LDP fee
	Final inspection for NOT	covered by LDP fee
Re-inspection of final inspection		\$750
Permit renewal	Per year after initial permit expires	\$1,000
Modification to approved plans	Major, minor and owner revision	25% of original fee

**Infrastructure Fees**

Road inspections	Inspection of roadway base, first proof roll, asphalt paving, curb and gutter, and sidewalk	\$1250 +\$1/LF
Storm Drainage Pipe	Visual inspection at install, check of inverts, slope, and camera inspection as needed	\$0.25/LF
Reinspection of sub-standard infrastructure		\$250 every 500LF
Warranty Bond	(submission required to release construction surety) review of bond and release letters	\$250

**Non-compliance Fees**

Stop Work	A site inspection is required to lift a stop work order	\$1,200
Unauthorized work	Work without a permit or approval; fee is in addition to standard permitting fees	\$1,000

**Commercial Plan Review**

Review Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Preliminary Plan Review	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	\$1,250
Additional reviews	Each additional review	\$250
Additional record drawing reviews	Each additional review	\$250
Land Disturbance Permit	Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections	2years \$1,500+\$100/ac 5years \$3,500+ \$100/ac
	preconstruction meeting	covered by LDP fee
	inspection reports	covered by LDP fee
	final inspection for NOT	covered by LDP fee
Re-inspection of final inspection		\$750
Permit renewal	Per year after initial permit expires	\$1,000
Modification to approved plans	Major, minor and owner revision	25% of original fee
Linear Projects	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	based on disturbance
	< 1 acre	\$325
	>1 ac- 5 ac	\$500
	>5ac	\$750
	Additional reviews	50% original fee
	LDP linear projects >1ac	\$525
Small commercial	<1ac, no engineered infrastructure	\$325

Miscellaneous		
Encroachments	Work inside County right-of-way	\$300
SWPPPs	Level 1 project working under a SWPPP	\$300
SWPPPs	Level 2 project working under a SWPPP	\$500
Individual Lot Development	IL-NOI aggregating to >1 acre inside a larger common plan	\$300 + \$20/lot
*Fee waiver will apply to residents working on property they own		

**Plat Reviews**

Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Bonded Plat	Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal	\$150 +\$20/lot
	Review of bond estimate and surety, 1 site inspection	\$500
Final Plat	Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal	\$80 +\$10/lot
Additional reviews for any plat	Each additional review	\$250

**SECTION 17.** During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Solid Waste rates effective July 1, 2024 (FY2025). The new rates for curbside, as approved, are as follows:

Solid Waste Rates FY2025:

- Residential Curbside \$385.58
- Backyard Pickup \$694.04
- Disability Backyard Service - \$385.58
- Commercial Curbside Service - \$771.16
- Rollcart Initial Setup Fee - \$75.00
- C&D Disposal at Richland County Landfill - \$27.50 per ton (waste must originate in Richland County)
- Yard/Land Clearing Debris/Dirt - \$27.50 per ton
- Brown Goods/Bulk Items - \$27.50 per ton
- Metal and Appliances - \$27.50 per ton
- Mattress/Box Spring – No Charge for Richland County Residents (Limit 2 per day, Mattress & Box Spring

are 1)

- Mattress/Box Spring Commercial - \$352.00 per ton
- Tires Commercial - \$1.50 each or \$150 per ton
- Residential Tire with proper identification – No Charge (Limit 4 per day)
- Large Commercial Truck Tires (22.5, AG, etc) - \$5.60 each
- Residential Electronic Waste (Up to 5 electronic items per day) – No Charge
- Commercial Electronic Waste, Landfill Only - \$1.10 per lb
- Residential Mulch – County residents receive mulch at no charge. Resident self-load. Landfill only
- Commercial Mulch - \$14.00 per ton, Landfill only
- Residential Latex Paint, No Charge for Richland County residents. (Up to 5 cans of any size per day)
- Commercial Latex Paint - \$1.10 per lb

**SECTION 18.** During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for water effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

1st 1,000 gallons	\$23.00
Minimum base charge standard Meter	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$5.14/1000 gallons
Next 11,000 gallons	\$4.81/1000 gallons
Next 10,000 gallons	\$4.53/1000 gallons
Next 30,000 gallons	\$4.26/1000 gallons
Next 60,000 gallons	\$3.87/1000 gallons

**SECTION 19.** During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for sewer effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

Sewer Rates:  
FY2025: \$74.91

**SECTION 20. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed.** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 21. Severability.** If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

**SECTION 22. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall become effective July 1, 2024.

Richland County Council

By: \_\_\_\_\_

First Reading: FY 2025 – May 7, 2024  
Public Hearing: FY 2025 –May 23, 2024  
Second Reading: FY 2025 – June 4, 2024  
Third Reading: FY 2025 – June 18, 2024



**FY 2025 RECOMMENDED BUDGET BOOK  
RICHLAND COUNTY, SC**

# FY 2025 RECOMMENDED BUDGET BOOK

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Strategic Budget Initiatives

#### **Section I**     Strategic Budget Initiatives

a. Compensation Study .....	4
b. Refine and Redesign Land Development Fee Schedule .....	4
c. Administration Cost Allocation .....	4
d. Insurance Adjustments Impact .....	4

### General Fund

#### **Section II**     General Fund – Overview

a. General Fund Overview – Expenditures.....	6
b. General Fund Overview – Revenue.....	7
c. General Fund Revenue Review.....	8

#### **Section III**    General Fund – Fund Details

a. Details by Department.....	10
b. General Fund Summary.....	18

### Requested New Positions

#### **Section IV**    Requested New Positions

a. General Fund.....	21
b. Other Funds.....	22

### Grants

#### **Section V**     Grants

a. Accommodations Tax – Revenue .....	24
b. Accommodations Tax Committee Appropriations.....	24
c. Hospitality Tax – Revenue and Expenditures.....	26
d. Hospitality Tax Summary.....	27

# FY 2025 RECOMMENDED BUDGET BOOK

e. Hospitality Tax Committee Recommendations.....	28
f. Community Impact Grant Requests .....	31
g. Miscellaneous Fund Grant Requests.....	34
h. Neighborhood Improvement Recommendations.....	35
i. Richland County Conservation Commission Recommendations.....	40
j. County External Grant Requests, Matches & Personnel.....	42

## **Special Revenue Funds**

### **Section VI Special Revenue Funds**

a. Special Revenue Funds – Projected Revenue.....	51
---	----

### **Section VII Special Revenue Funds – Department Details**

a. Details by Fund.....	55
b. Special Revenue Funds – Summary.....	65

## **Enterprise Funds**

### **Section VIII Enterprise Funds**

a. Enterprise Funds – Projected Revenue .....	67
---	----

### **Section IX Enterprise Funds – Department Details**

a. Details by Fund.....	69
b. Enterprise Funds – Summary .....	72

## **Debt Service**

### **Section X Debt Service**

a. Debt Service Recommendations.....	73
--------------------------------------	----

## **Millage Agencies**

### **Section XI Millage Agencies**

a. Millage Agency Recommendations.....	75
--	----

## **Capital Improvement Plan**

### **Section XII Capital Improvement Plan**

a. Details by Department.....	77
b. Capital Improvement Plan Summary.....	82



## SECTION I

# STRATEGIC BUDGET INITIATIVES

**FY 2025**

Compensation  
Study

---

Land Development  
Fee Schedule

---

Administrative  
Indirect Cost  
Allocation

---

Insurance  
Adjustments

---



# STRATEGIC BUDGET INITIATIVES

## Compensation Study

- A comprehensive study of all county positions, incorporating a multi-year wage adjustment plan to increase salaries to the minimum or competitive wages with neighboring counties and municipalities.
- FY 2025 General Fund Expenditure Impact: \$2,184,948

## Refine and Redesign Land Development Fee Schedule

- Refine the current Land Development Fee Schedule to align Richland County with neighboring counties relative in size and demographics.
- Identify opportunities for alignment with neighboring Counties.

## Administrative Indirect Cost Allocation

- Richland County Administration conducted a full assessment of the annual General Fund costs incurred by multiple county departments conducting routine services for Special Revenue and Enterprise Funds and will allocate these expenditures proportionately back to the generating source.
- FY 2025 General Fund Revenue Impact: \$4,761,209

## Insurance Adjustments Impact

- State health insurance employer premium increase 11.8%
- Self-Funded Losses Budget increase - \$1,000,000
- Worker's Compensation premium and claims increase - \$612,302
- FY 2025 General Fund Expenditure Impact: \$2,712,302



## **SECTION II**

# **GENERAL FUND - OVERVIEW**

**FY 2025**

General Fund  
Expenditures

---

General Fund  
Revenue

---

General Fund  
Revenue Review

## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW – EXPENDITURE

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDEGTED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>	<b>FY 2024-FY 2025 DIFFERENCE</b>
<b><u>General Fund Operating</u></b>						
Personnel	135,325,914	130,972,030	151,857,685	149,480,315	149,197,546	-2%
Operating	56,220,275	50,184,305	56,519,597	56,386,843	57,063,898	1%
	<b>191,546,189</b>	<b>181,156,335</b>	<b>208,377,282</b>	<b>205,867,158</b>	<b>206,261,444</b>	<b>-1%</b>
<b><u>General Fund Operating Capital</u></b>						
Capital Expenditures	1,621,883	11,092,436	1,152,863	7,726,507	7,620,389	561%
Cap. Exp. Due to New Positions	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>193,168,072</b>	<b>192,248,771</b>	<b>209,530,145</b>	<b>213,593,665</b>	<b>213,881,833</b>	<b>2%</b>
Transfers Out	10,413,008	8,335,384	9,465,912	15,119,809	15,119,809	60%
Recommended New FTE Positions	-	-	463,124		283,801	
<b><u>Strategic Budget Initiatives</u></b>						
Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	4,405,808	-	-	
Implementation of Compensation Study	-	-	5,594,192	2,184,948	2,184,948	
<b>Total General Fund Uses</b>	<b>203,581,080</b>	<b>200,584,155</b>	<b>218,996,057</b>	<b>230,898,422</b>	<b>231,470,392</b>	<b>6%</b>

## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW – REVENUE

<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2023 VARIANCE</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 Vs. FY 2024 % DIFFERENCE</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTED</b>	<b>FY 2024 Vs. FY 2025 % DIFFERENCE</b>
General Fund Revenue	190,040,699	198,676,072	5%	202,132,831	6%	216,959,183	7%
General Fund Transfers In	3,025,000	3,025,000	0%	3,025,000	0%	8,286,209	174%
Use of ARPA Funds	-	-	0%	7,900,000	-	-	-100%
Use of Fund Balance *	10,495,381	-	-100%	5,938,226	-43%	6,225,000	5%
Sale of Capital Assets	20,000	-	-100%	-	-100%	-	-
<b>Total General Fund Sources</b>	<b>203,581,080</b>	<b>201,701,072</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>218,996,057</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>231,470,392</b>	<b>6%</b>

\*FY2025 Use of Assigned General Fund Capital Fund Balance

## GENERAL FUND REVENUE REVIEW

<b>REVENUE GROUP</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTED (NO MILL BUDGET)</b>	<b>% DIFFERENCE (FY 2024 Vs. FY 2025)</b>
Property and Other Taxes	125,563,364	133,493,565	138,962,844	4%
Licenses and Permits	13,157,265	13,807,492	15,891,407	15%
Fees-In-Lieu-Of Taxes	3,290,125	3,516,821	4,021,845	14%
Intergovernmental	17,999,514	18,729,297	21,096,113	13%
Charges for Services	22,418,750	22,940,198	23,084,080	1%
Fees and Fines	741,700	778,785	891,846	15%
Interest	700,500	2,500,785	7,891,699	216%
Other Revenue	6,169,481	6,344,688	5,098,149	-21%
<b>Operating Revenue Subtotal</b>	<b><u>190,040,699</u></b>	<b><u>202,111,631</u></b>	<b><u>216,937,983</u></b>	<b><u>7%</u></b>
Transfers in from H-Tax and A-Tax	3,025,000	3,025,000	3,525,000	17%
Transfer in from Cost Allocation			4,761,209	0%
Use of ARPA Funds	-	7,900,000	-	-100%
Use of Fund Balance	10,495,381	5,938,226	6,225,000	5%
Sale of Capital Assets	20,000	21,200	21,200	0%
<b>Total Financing Sources</b>	<b><u>13,540,381</u></b>	<b><u>16,884,426</u></b>	<b><u>14,532,409</u></b>	<b><u>-14%</u></b>
<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>	<b><u>203,581,080</u></b>	<b><u>218,996,057</u></b>	<b><u>231,470,392</u></b>	<b><u>6%</u></b>
<b>Total Tax Revenue</b>	<b><u>128,853,489</u></b>	<b><u>137,010,386</u></b>	<b><u>142,984,689</u></b>	<b><u>4%</u></b>
<b>Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b><u>74,727,591</u></b>	<b><u>81,985,671</u></b>	<b><u>88,485,703</u></b>	<b><u>8%</u></b>



Details by  
Department

---

General Fund  
Summary

## **SECTION III**

# **GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENT DETAILS**

**FY 2025**

## GENERAL FUND – DETAILS BY DEPARTMENT

EXPENDITURES		FY 2023 BUDGETED	FY 2023 ACTUALS	FY 2024 BUDGETED	FY 2025 REQUESTED	FY 2025 RECOMMENDED
Council Services						
	Personnel	568,935	562,224	640,584	777,062	777,062
	Operating	297,639	214,520	301,849	334,124	334,124
	<b>Total</b>	<b>866,574</b>	<b>776,744</b>	<b>942,433</b>	<b>1,111,186</b>	<b>1,111,186</b>
Delegation						
	Personnel	446,805	337,762	451,986	551,322	551,322
	Operating	11,469	8,225	14,469	14,469	14,469
	Capital	18,000	17,995	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>476,274</b>	<b>363,982</b>	<b>466,455</b>	<b>565,791</b>	<b>565,791</b>
Master-In-Equity						
	Personnel	496,681	496,679	500,111	543,773	543,773
	Operating	22,772	6,839	39,770	39,770	39,770
	<b>Total</b>	<b>519,453</b>	<b>503,518</b>	<b>539,881</b>	<b>583,543</b>	<b>583,543</b>
Probate Judge						
	Personnel	1,441,598	1,353,268	1,465,213	1,640,301	1,640,301
	Operating	117,446	93,302	143,453	152,253	152,253
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,559,044</b>	<b>1,446,570</b>	<b>1,608,666</b>	<b>1,792,554</b>	<b>1,792,554</b>
Admin Magistrate						
	Personnel	4,589,070	4,581,699	4,176,781	4,757,117	4,757,117
	Operating	454,193	369,067	474,705	503,205	478,205
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,043,263</b>	<b>4,950,766</b>	<b>4,651,486</b>	<b>5,260,322</b>	<b>5,235,322</b>
Solicitor						
	Personnel	4,602,617	4,423,971	4,874,009	5,677,797	5,677,797
	Operating	822,943	546,325	679,573	679,573	677,473
	Capital	-	-	6,000	6,000	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,425,560</b>	<b>4,970,296</b>	<b>5,559,582</b>	<b>6,363,370</b>	<b>6,355,270</b>
Clerk of Court						
	Personnel	3,860,660	3,811,348	3,999,969	3,312,555	3,312,555
	Operating	307,439	295,879	344,420	344,420	344,420
	Capital	52,216	4,617	2,314	2,314	2,314
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,220,315</b>	<b>4,111,844</b>	<b>4,346,703</b>	<b>3,659,289</b>	<b>3,659,289</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
County Admin					
Personnel	1,192,907	1,089,140	1,290,673	1,535,926	1,535,926
Operating	105,443	72,665	105,443	105,443	105,443
Capital	8,249	-	18,249	18,249	50,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,306,599</b>	<b>1,161,805</b>	<b>1,414,365</b>	<b>1,659,618</b>	<b>1,691,369</b>
Public Information					
Personnel	389,801	330,990	435,362	638,337	638,337
Operating	60,656	48,606	171,905	196,155	186,155
<b>Total</b>	<b>450,457</b>	<b>379,596</b>	<b>607,267</b>	<b>834,492</b>	<b>824,492</b>
County Risk Mgmt					
Personnel	3,934,117	4,416,046	3,937,825	4,689,970	4,689,970
Operating	2,642,999	1,324,086	2,773,014	3,218,917	4,226,917
Capital	747,072	22,430	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,324,188</b>	<b>5,762,562</b>	<b>6,710,839</b>	<b>7,908,887</b>	<b>8,916,887</b>
Ombudsman					
Personnel	559,113	559,113	634,301	734,548	734,548
Operating	11,541	11,249	13,514	13,514	13,514
<b>Total</b>	<b>570,654</b>	<b>570,362</b>	<b>647,815</b>	<b>748,062</b>	<b>748,062</b>
County Attorney					
Personnel	1,106,237	1,098,901	1,211,566	1,302,768	1,302,768
Operating	732,638	71,532	411,622	829,074	429,074
Capital	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,838,875</b>	<b>1,170,433</b>	<b>1,623,188</b>	<b>2,131,842</b>	<b>1,731,842</b>
Comm & Gov Svc					
Personnel	129,445	86,664	116,287	75,517	75,517
Operating	10,100	8,540	24,100	24,100	24,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>139,545</b>	<b>95,204</b>	<b>140,387</b>	<b>99,617</b>	<b>99,617</b>
Board of Elections					
Personnel	1,809,582	1,781,867	2,455,738	2,659,268	2,659,268
Operating	537,099	459,541	615,650	691,490	544,110
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,346,681</b>	<b>2,241,408</b>	<b>3,071,388</b>	<b>3,350,758</b>	<b>3,203,378</b>
Special Election					
Operating	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>



<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Auditor						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,433,626	1,420,350	1,403,798	1,529,284	1,529,284
	<b>Operating</b>	274,325	221,200	289,100	303,100	302,600
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,707,951</b>	<b>1,641,550</b>	<b>1,692,898</b>	<b>1,832,384</b>	<b>1,831,884</b>
Treasurer						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,158,259	1,117,068	1,301,151	1,469,282	1,469,282
	<b>Operating</b>	182,674	153,831	185,275	200,081	199,981
	<b>Capital</b>	80,451	43,275	15,000	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,421,384</b>	<b>1,314,174</b>	<b>1,501,426</b>	<b>1,669,363</b>	<b>1,669,263</b>
Business Service						
	<b>Personnel</b>	307,983	301,320	393,258	448,788	448,788
	<b>Operating</b>	37,189	28,957	41,734	41,734	42,734
	<b>Total</b>	<b>345,172</b>	<b>330,277</b>	<b>434,992</b>	<b>490,522</b>	<b>491,522</b>
Assessment						
	<b>Personnel</b>	-	431	5,749	5,749	5,749
	<b>Operating</b>	-	-	1,268	1,268	1,268
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>7,017</b>	<b>7,017</b>	<b>7,017</b>
Assessor						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,825,713	1,815,725	2,119,780	2,429,353	2,429,353
	<b>Operating</b>	227,769	155,947	259,196	259,196	259,196
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,053,482</b>	<b>1,971,672</b>	<b>2,378,976</b>	<b>2,688,549</b>	<b>2,688,549</b>
Budget						
	<b>Personnel</b>	677,012	625,867	764,776	814,549	814,549
	<b>Operating</b>	270,420	116,609	24,000	182,300	182,300
	<b>Total</b>	<b>947,432</b>	<b>742,476</b>	<b>788,776</b>	<b>996,849</b>	<b>996,849</b>
Finance						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,305,547	1,251,669	1,643,184	1,784,569	1,784,569
	<b>Operating</b>	275,625	252,583	233,625	237,034	237,034
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,581,172</b>	<b>1,504,252</b>	<b>1,876,809</b>	<b>2,021,603</b>	<b>2,021,603</b>
Procurement						
	<b>Personnel</b>	446,824	411,411	506,438	669,222	669,222
	<b>Operating</b>	73,602	66,610	72,290	95,553	90,117
	<b>Total</b>	<b>520,426</b>	<b>478,021</b>	<b>578,728</b>	<b>764,776</b>	<b>759,340</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
<b>OSBO</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	319,250	281,903	325,751	396,602	396,602
<b>Operating</b>	100,212	92,378	90,912	100,854	99,354
<b>Capital</b>	-	-	3,800	3,800	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>419,462</b>	<b>374,281</b>	<b>420,463</b>	<b>501,256</b>	<b>495,956</b>
<b>Grants Department</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	118,950	100,531	138,831	279,375	279,375
<b>Operating</b>	13,172	10,891	124,750	159,749	130,749
<b>Total</b>	<b>132,122</b>	<b>111,422</b>	<b>263,581</b>	<b>439,124</b>	<b>410,124</b>
<b>Court Appointed</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	1,157,022	1,154,150	1,240,057	1,576,851	1,576,851
<b>Operating</b>	61,584	57,242	59,037	59,037	61,287
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,218,606</b>	<b>1,211,392</b>	<b>1,299,094</b>	<b>1,635,888</b>	<b>1,638,138</b>
<b>Register of Deeds</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	495,872	481,919	653,294	750,718	750,718
<b>Operating</b>	401,284	346,583	600,129	601,352	601,305
<b>Capital</b>	38,000	37,252	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>935,156</b>	<b>865,754</b>	<b>1,253,423</b>	<b>1,352,071</b>	<b>1,352,024</b>
<b>Human Resources</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	931,109	928,725	1,097,576	1,241,706	1,241,706
<b>Operating</b>	332,701	264,711	215,200	215,200	372,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,263,810</b>	<b>1,193,436</b>	<b>1,312,776</b>	<b>1,456,906</b>	<b>1,613,906</b>
<b>Central Services</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	212,217	212,201	224,813	269,065	269,065
<b>Operating</b>	730,761	681,430	675,341	859,188	861,188
<b>Total</b>	<b>942,978</b>	<b>893,631</b>	<b>900,154</b>	<b>1,128,253</b>	<b>1,130,253</b>
<b>Court</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	1,860,606	1,757,166	1,814,514	2,239,600	2,239,600
<b>Operating</b>	56,361	52,165	67,222	86,520	78,520
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,916,967</b>	<b>1,809,331</b>	<b>1,881,736</b>	<b>2,326,120</b>	<b>2,318,120</b>
<b>Info Technology</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	4,125,293	4,125,293	4,517,344	4,963,737	4,963,737
<b>Operating</b>	2,321,921	2,296,232	2,346,550	2,791,550	2,588,550
<b>Capital</b>	-	10,332,764	750,000	996,069	750,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,447,214</b>	<b>16,754,289</b>	<b>7,613,894</b>	<b>8,751,356</b>	<b>8,302,287</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
GIS					
Personnel	28,660	1,892	31,262	31,262	31,262
Operating	133,066	101,332	139,986	139,986	139,986
<b>Total</b>	<b>161,726</b>	<b>103,224</b>	<b>171,248</b>	<b>171,248</b>	<b>171,248</b>
Comm Develop					
Operating	217,008	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>217,008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Non-Departmental					
Personnel	2,238,746	1,027,606	13,409,124	3,630,948	3,630,948
Operating	3,521,088	2,015,392	8,030,421	4,792,751	4,792,751
Capital	63,342	58,650	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,823,176</b>	<b>3,101,648</b>	<b>21,439,545</b>	<b>8,693,699</b>	<b>8,693,699</b>
Health Insurance					
Personnel	17,187,768	15,690,427	14,331,662	14,797,662	14,797,662
Operating	1,422	1,422	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,189,190</b>	<b>15,691,849</b>	<b>14,331,662</b>	<b>14,797,662</b>	<b>14,797,662</b>
New Development					
Personnel	204,741	165,911	360,622	328,091	328,091
<b>Total</b>	<b>204,741</b>	<b>165,911</b>	<b>360,622</b>	<b>328,091</b>	<b>328,091</b>
Conservation					
Personnel	158,295	158,270	172,756	182,423	182,423
<b>Total</b>	<b>158,295</b>	<b>158,270</b>	<b>172,756</b>	<b>182,423</b>	<b>182,423</b>
Lump Sum					
Operating	1,710,145	2,585,301	2,180,000	2,180,000	3,266,380
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,710,145</b>	<b>2,585,301</b>	<b>2,180,000</b>	<b>2,180,000</b>	<b>3,266,380</b>
Sheriff					
Personnel	35,574,680	35,550,792	37,021,695	40,409,418	40,409,418
Operating	7,697,285	7,390,316	7,519,277	7,549,277	7,406,277
Capital	239,684	219,042	-	-	143,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,511,649</b>	<b>43,160,150</b>	<b>44,540,972</b>	<b>47,958,695</b>	<b>47,958,695</b>
Special Duty					
Personnel	1,873,674	1,858,195	1,511,680	1,529,253	1,529,253
Operating	388,419	285,901	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,262,093</b>	<b>2,144,096</b>	<b>1,511,680</b>	<b>1,529,253</b>	<b>1,529,253</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Detention Center					
Personnel	12,663,084	12,659,700	16,966,960	14,800,700	14,800,700
Operating	19,702,194	18,629,537	15,532,286	15,550,643	15,772,208
Capital	176,730	165,796	257,500	260,075	260,075
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,542,008</b>	<b>31,455,033</b>	<b>32,756,747</b>	<b>30,611,417</b>	<b>30,832,983</b>
Emerg Services					
Personnel	740,483	625,975	647,714	797,019	798,051
Operating	276,587	173,392	231,392	264,630	263,630
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,017,070</b>	<b>799,367</b>	<b>879,106</b>	<b>1,061,649</b>	<b>1,061,681</b>
Emerg Medical					
Personnel	13,876,788	13,692,158	12,861,288	14,489,368	14,489,368
Operating	2,765,741	2,156,080	2,749,049	3,681,184	2,733,549
Capital	99,516	99,516	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,742,045</b>	<b>15,947,754</b>	<b>15,610,337</b>	<b>18,170,552</b>	<b>17,222,917</b>
Planning					
Personnel	1,097,366	838,769	1,262,688	1,369,681	1,369,681
Operating	155,615	86,454	156,190	158,340	158,340
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,252,981</b>	<b>925,223</b>	<b>1,418,878</b>	<b>1,528,021</b>	<b>1,528,021</b>
Bldg Inspections					
Personnel	1,334,223	1,226,634	1,479,685	1,644,721	1,644,721
Operating	341,796	240,341	281,120	361,120	359,620
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,676,019</b>	<b>1,466,975</b>	<b>1,760,805</b>	<b>2,005,841</b>	<b>2,004,341</b>
Coroner					
Personnel	2,406,389	2,332,377	2,289,417	2,546,005	2,546,005
Operating	2,100,029	2,047,199	2,203,998	2,203,998	2,196,183
Capital	-	-	-	25,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,506,418</b>	<b>4,379,576</b>	<b>4,493,415</b>	<b>4,775,003</b>	<b>4,742,188</b>
Animal Care					
Personnel	582,589	562,084	692,022	829,431	829,431
Operating	597,447	506,219	606,523	606,523	596,023
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,180,036</b>	<b>1,068,303</b>	<b>1,298,545</b>	<b>1,435,954</b>	<b>1,425,454</b>
Public Works					
Personnel	614,124	613,980	742,073	632,217	632,217
Operating	25,214	20,792	26,839	26,839	27,589
<b>Total</b>	<b>639,338</b>	<b>634,772</b>	<b>768,912</b>	<b>659,056</b>	<b>659,806</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Support Services					
<b>Personnel</b>	201,459	159,495	257,658	259,350	259,350
<b>Operating</b>	12,577	8,423	12,810	12,810	12,310
<b>Total</b>	<b>214,036</b>	<b>167,918</b>	<b>270,468</b>	<b>272,159</b>	<b>271,660</b>
Engineering					
<b>Personnel</b>	168,117	79,049	276,555	194,344	194,344
<b>Operating</b>	62,292	47,707	63,760	63,760	62,010
<b>Total</b>	<b>230,409</b>	<b>126,756</b>	<b>340,315</b>	<b>258,104</b>	<b>256,354</b>
Facility & Grounds					
<b>Personnel</b>	1,915,637	1,902,093	2,272,680	2,419,249	2,419,249
<b>Operating</b>	3,656,340	3,446,844	3,354,938	4,088,577	4,163,614
<b>Capital</b>	-	-	100,000	190,000	190,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,571,977</b>	<b>5,348,937</b>	<b>5,727,618</b>	<b>6,697,826</b>	<b>6,772,863</b>
Facility Projects					
<b>Personnel</b>	117,953	93,359	88,262	171,147	171,147
<b>Total</b>	<b>117,953</b>	<b>93,359</b>	<b>88,262</b>	<b>171,147</b>	<b>171,147</b>
Health Department					
<b>Operating</b>	44,618	36,045	44,618	44,618	43,418
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,618</b>	<b>36,045</b>	<b>44,618</b>	<b>44,618</b>	<b>43,418</b>
Vector Control					
<b>Personnel</b>	240,021	229,004	283,519	277,810	277,810
<b>Operating</b>	85,261	79,440	72,227	72,227	77,263
<b>Capital</b>	42,623	42,200	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>367,905</b>	<b>350,644</b>	<b>355,746</b>	<b>350,037</b>	<b>355,073</b>
Medical Indigent					
<b>Operating</b>	789,782	709,381	813,475	682,124	682,124
<b>Total</b>	<b>789,782</b>	<b>709,381</b>	<b>813,475</b>	<b>682,124</b>	<b>682,124</b>
Taxes at Tax Sales					
<b>Personnel</b>	598,266	588,859	557,644	560,452	560,452
<b>Operating</b>	376,424	333,489	489,512	517,212	517,212
<b>Capital</b>	56,000	48,899	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,030,690</b>	<b>971,247</b>	<b>1,047,156</b>	<b>1,077,664</b>	<b>1,077,664</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Probate Adver.						
	<b>Operating</b>	65,948	65,948	-	-	65,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>65,948</b>	<b>65,948</b>	-	-	<b>65,000</b>
Township						
	<b>Operating</b>	-	686,367	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>	-	<b>686,367</b>	-	-	-
Township						
	<b>Operating</b>	-	202,929	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>	-	<b>202,929</b>	-	-	-
Public Defender						
	<b>Operating</b>	-	309	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>	-	<b>309</b>	-	-	-
Capital Projects						
	<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	6,225,000	6,225,000
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>6,225,000</b>	<b>6,225,000</b>
<b>Department Total</b>		<b>193,168,072</b>	<b>192,248,771</b>	<b>208,968,087</b>	<b>215,778,613</b>	<b>216,350,583</b>

## GENERAL FUND – SUMMARY

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
1020	Council Services	866,574	776,744	942,433	1,111,186	1,111,186
1080	Delegation	476,274	363,982	466,455	565,791	565,791
1210	Master-In-Equity	519,453	503,518	539,881	583,543	583,543
1220	Probate Judge	1,559,044	1,446,570	1,608,666	1,792,554	1,792,554
1450	Administrative Magistrate	5,043,263	4,950,766	4,651,486	5,260,322	5,235,322
1550	Solicitor	5,425,560	4,970,296	5,559,582	6,363,370	6,355,270
1570	Clerk of Court	4,220,315	4,111,844	4,346,703	3,659,289	3,659,289
1610	County Administrator	1,306,599	1,161,805	1,414,365	1,659,618	1,691,369
1611	Public Information	450,457	379,596	607,267	834,492	824,492
1615	County Risk Management	7,324,188	5,762,562	6,710,839	7,908,887	8,916,887
1616	County Ombudsman	570,654	570,362	647,815	748,062	748,062
1635	County Attorney	1,838,875	1,170,433	1,623,188	2,131,842	1,731,842
1640	Community and Government	139,545	95,204	140,387	99,617	99,617
1680	Board of Elections & Voter Reg	2,346,681	2,241,408	3,071,388	3,350,758	3,203,378
1681	Special Election	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
1720	Auditor	1,707,951	1,641,550	1,692,898	1,832,384	1,831,884
1730	Treasurer	1,421,384	1,314,174	1,501,426	1,669,363	1,669,263
1740	Business Service Center	345,172	330,277	434,992	490,522	491,522
1750	Assessment Appeals	-	431	7,017	7,017	7,017
1755	Assessor	2,053,482	1,971,672	2,378,976	2,688,549	2,688,549
1808	Budget Department	947,432	742,476	788,776	996,849	996,849
1809	Finance Department	1,581,172	1,504,252	1,876,809	2,021,603	2,021,603
1811	Procurement Department	520,426	478,021	578,728	764,776	759,340
1813	OSBO	419,462	374,281	420,463	501,256	495,956
1812	Court Appointed Special	1,218,606	1,211,392	1,299,094	1,635,888	1,638,138
1820	Grants Department	132,122	111,422	263,581	439,124	410,124
1830	Register of Deeds	935,156	865,754	1,253,423	1,352,071	1,352,024
1840	Human Resources	1,263,810	1,193,436	1,312,776	1,456,906	1,613,906
1850	Central Services	942,978	893,631	900,154	1,128,253	1,130,253
1860	Court Administrator	1,916,967	1,809,331	1,881,736	2,326,120	2,318,120
1870	Information Technology	6,447,214	16,754,289	7,613,894	8,751,356	8,302,287
1871	Geographic Information	161,726	103,224	171,248	171,248	171,248
1880	Community Development	217,008	-	-	-	-
1890	Non-Departmental	5,823,176	3,101,648	21,439,545	8,423,699	8,423,699
1891	Health Insurance	17,189,190	15,691,849	14,331,662	14,797,662	14,797,662

[18]

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
2010	Sheriff	43,511,649	43,160,150	44,540,972	47,958,695	47,958,695
2001	Special Duty	2,262,093	2,144,096	1,511,680	1,529,253	1,529,253
2100	Detention Center	32,542,008	31,455,033	32,756,747	30,611,417	30,832,983
2200	Emergency Services Department	1,017,070	799,367	879,106	1,061,649	1,061,681
2210	Emergency Medical Services	16,742,045	15,947,754	15,610,337	18,170,552	17,222,917
2300	Planning	1,252,981	925,223	1,418,878	1,528,021	1,528,021
2320	Building Inspections	1,676,019	1,466,975	1,760,805	2,005,841	2,004,341
2400	Coroner	4,506,418	4,379,576	4,493,415	4,775,003	4,742,188
3000	Public Works Administration	639,338	634,772	768,912	659,056	659,806
3001	Support Services	214,036	167,918	270,468	272,159	271,660
3005	Engineering Division	230,409	126,756	340,315	258,104	256,354
3061	New Development General	204,741	165,911	360,622	328,091	328,091
3062	Animal Care	1,180,036	1,068,303	1,298,545	1,435,954	1,425,454
3170	Fac&Gnd Maintenance Division	5,571,977	5,348,937	5,727,618	6,697,826	6,772,863
3172	Fac&Gnd-Facility Projects	117,953	93,359	88,262	171,147	171,147
4110	Health Department	44,618	36,045	44,618	44,618	43,418
4120	Vector Control	367,905	350,644	355,746	350,037	355,073
4500	Medical Indigent	789,782	709,381	813,475	682,124	682,124
4510	Conservation	158,295	158,270	172,756	182,423	182,423
9910	Lump Sum Agencies	1,710,145	2,585,301	2,180,000	2,180,000	3,266,380
1735	Taxes at Tax Sales	1,030,690	971,247	1,047,156	1,077,664	1,077,664
1154	Probate Court Advertising	65,948	65,948	-	-	65,000
9110	Township Operation	-	686,367	-	-	-
9111	Township Concessions	-	202,929	-	-	-
9004	Public Defender Reimbursable	-	309	-	-	-
1300	Capital Projects				6,225,000	6,225,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>193,168,072</b>	<b>192,248,771</b>	<b>208,968,087</b>	<b>215,778,613</b>	<b>216,350,583</b>





## SECTION IV

# REQUESTED NEW POSITIONS

**FY 2025**

General Fund New  
Positions

---

Other Funds  
New Positions

## REQUESTED NEW POSITIONS – GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT	POSITION TITLE	# OF POSITIONS REQUESTED	# OF POSITIONS RECOMMENDED	SALARY PER POSITION	TOTAL SALARY	SCRS	PORS	FICA	TOTAL
Clerk of Court	Information Specialist	1	1	20,147	20,147	3,739	-	1,541	25,428
Coroner's Office	Deputy Coroner	1	1	24,489	24,489	-	5,201	1,873	31,564
Council Services	Research Analyst 2	1	1	26,999	26,999	5,011	-	2,065	34,075
Council Services	Public Policy Ownership Records Specialist I	1	1	34,458	34,458	6,395	-	2,636	43,490
CP&D - Assessor	Supervisor of Residential Appraisal	1	0	38,375	-	-	-	-	-
CP&D - Assessor	Appraiser I	1	1	28,349	28,349	5,262	-	2,169	35,779
CP&D - Assessor	Appraiser I	1	0	42,309	-	-	-	-	-
EMS	EMT	6	0	40,294	-	-	-	-	-
EMS	EMT	6	0	40,294	-	-	-	-	-
ESD	Emergency Planner	1	1	26,999	26,999	5,011	-	2,065	34,075
Grants Department	Grant Coordinator	1	1	23,323	23,323	4,329	-	1,784	29,435
Grants Department	Admin Assistant	1	0	34,808	-	-	-	-	-
Legal	Intern	1	0	33,150	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff	Civilian Accreditation Manager*	1	1	39,581	39,581	7,346	-	3,028	49,955
Solicitor's Office	Public Information Coordinator	1	0	56,698	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>25</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>510,272</b>	<b>224,344</b>	<b>37,093</b>	<b>5,201</b>	<b>17,162</b>	<b>283,801</b>

All recommended positions are funded starting January 1, 2025

\*Position funded by federal grant until October 2024.

**REQUESTED NEW POSITIONS – OTHER FUNDS**

<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>POSITION TITLE</b>	<b># OF POSITIONS REQUESTED</b>	<b># OF POSITIONS RECOMMENDED</b>	<b>SALARY PER POSITION</b>	<b>TOTAL SALARY</b>	<b>SCRS</b>	<b>PORS</b>	<b>FICA</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Dept of Public Works	Airport Administrative Coordinator	1	1	21,154	21,154	3,926	-	1,618	26,699
Dept of Public Works	Airport Facility Coordinator	1	0	33,150	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Public Works	Airport General Manager*	1	1	91,888	91,888	17,054	-	7,029	115,972
Fire	Code Investigator 1	1	0	44,425	-	-	-	-	-
Road Maintenance	Construction Crew Leader	1	1	24,489	24,489	4,545	-	1,873	30,907
Road Maintenance	Equipment Operator II	2	2	20,147	40,294	7,479	-	3,082	50,855
Road Maintenance	Equipment Operator III	3	3	23,323	69,968	12,986	-	5,353	88,307
Utilities	Engineering Technician	1	1	21,154	21,154	3,926	-	1,618	26,699
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>279,730</b>	<b>268,948</b>	<b>49,917</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,574</b>	<b>339,439</b>

All recommended positions are funded starting January 1, 2025.

\*Position funded for the full fiscal year.



## SECTION V

## GRANTS

**FY 2025**

Accommodations  
Tax

---

Hospitality Tax

---

Community Impact  
Grant Request

---

Neighborhood  
Improvement

---

Conservation  
Grants

---

County External  
Grant Requests,  
Matches &  
Personnel

## ACCOMMODATIONS TAX – REVENUE

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTION</b>
Accommodations Tax	425,000	600,000	640,000
Use of Fund Balance	-	166,667	135,000
<b>A Tax Revenue Total</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>766,667</b>	<b>775,000</b>

## ACCOMMODATIONS TAX – EXPENDITURES

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTION</b>
Accommodations Tax Grants	400,000	741,667	750,000
Transfer to General Fund	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>A Tax Expenditure Total</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>766,667</b>	<b>775,000</b>

## ACCOMMODATIONS TAX COMMITTEE APPROPRIATIONS

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
701 Center for Contemporary Art	18,333	30,000	12,000
Benedict College	31,667	100,000	53,000
Black Pages International	15,000	50,000	23,000
Capital City/Lake Murray Country Regional Tourism Board	50,000	150,000	50,000
Carolina's Caribbean Culture Festival	-	8,000	-

[24]

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Columbia Classical Ballet	18,333	100,000	18,000
Columbia Film Society DBA The Nickelodeon Theater	11,667	20,000	10,000
Columbia International Festival	15,000	25,000	15,000
Columbia Metropolitan Convention & Visitors Bureau (dba Experience Columbia SC)	275,000	500,000	258,000
Columbia United FC dba South Carolina United FC	148,333	325,000	133,000
Five Points Association	5,000	50,000	14,000
Ly-Ben Dance Alliance	-	11,000	6,000
Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports & Tourism	-	60,000	48,668
Miss South Carolina Scholarship Organization, Inc.	13,333	50,000	15,000
Richland County Recreation Foundation	5,000	10,000	6,666
Riverbanks Park District	30,000	-	-
South Carolina Ballet (fka Columbia City Ballet)	25,000	100,000	26,666
South Carolina Philharmonic, Inc.	35,000	100,000	30,000
South Carolina Pride Movement	13,333		
South Carolina State Museum Foundation	26,667	35,000	29,000
Sustainable Midlands	-	6,000	-
Town of Irmo	5,000		
Varna International Music Academy	-	50,000	2,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>741,666</b>	<b>1,780,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>

[25]

## HOSPITALITY TAX – REVENUE

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTION</b>
HOSPITALITY TAX	8,400,000	10,442,422
USE OF FUND BALANCE	1,098,713	2,019,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,498,713</b>	<b>12,461,892</b>

## HOSPITALITY TAX – EXPENDITURES

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTION</b>
Transfer Out - GF and Debt Service	4,988,713	4,985,350
Hospitality Tax Committee Recommendations	500,000	600,000
Reserved for Contingency	150,000	
Council H-Tax Discretionary	906,675	906,675
Council Appropriations for Ordinance, Special promotion, and Tier 3 agencies	2,953,325	4,969,867
Capital Project - Township Auditorium Parking Lot		1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,498,713</b>	<b>12,461,892</b>

## HOSPITALITY TAX SUMMARY

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
<b>ORDINANCE AGENCIES</b>			
Columbia Museum of Art +	850,000	1,450,000	-
Historic Columbia Foundation +	622,500	675,000	-
EdVenture +*	575,000	1,450,000	-
Township Auditorium Foundation +	415,000	415,000	-
Township Auditorium Operations [Ground Maintenance]			
<b>SPECIAL PROMOTIONS</b>			
Capital City Lake Murray Country Regional Tourism Board +	150,000	200,000	-
Columbia Metro Convention & Visitors Bureau +	275,000	500,000	-
Columbia International Festival +	235,000	300,000	-
<b>TIER 3</b>			
South East Rural Community Outreach (SERCO)	90,000	120,000	-
Gateway Pocket Park/Blight Removal Project	250,000	-	-
Historical Corridor	228,105	-	-
H-Tax Committee	500,000	600,000	600,000
Council H-Tax Discretionary	906,675	906,675	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,097,280</b>	<b>6,616,675</b>	<b>600,000</b>

+Organization submitted a Hospitality Tax grant application and were recommended for some funding from the H-Tax Committee.

\*Organization approved for a total award of \$1.75 million over two years, starting in FY2025.



## HOSPITALITY TAX COMMITTEE APPLICATIONS & AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

ORGANIZATION	FY 2024 AWARD	FY 2025 REQUESTED	FY 2025 RECOMMENDED
701 Center for Contemporary Art	9,240	35,000	8,333
Animal Mission	5,200	15,000	7,550
Ann Brodie's Carolina Ballet	-	25,000	8,250
Auntie Karen Foundation	-	50,000	20,000
Benedict College	30,000	100,000	32,500
Beta Chi Sigma- Phi Beta Sigma	5,520	-	-
Bierkeller Brewing Company, LLC	-	10,000	-
Black Pages International	26,800	75,000	26,250
Blythewood Historical Society and Museum	-	20,000	-
Boys & Girls Clubs of the Midlands	6,900	10,000	8,375
Capital City/Lake Murray Country Regional Tourism Board	25,400	200,000	40,000
Carolina's Caribbean Culture Festival	4,250	10,000	5,625
Central Midlands Development Corporation	2,100	12,180	3,125
ColaJazz Foundation	10,000	35,000	7,500
Columbia Classical Ballet	12,800	200,000	22,000
Columbia Film Society DBA The Nickelodeon Theater	7,900	20,000	6,000
Columbia International Festival	17,200	300,000	25,000
Columbia Metropolitan Convention & Visitors Bureau (dba Experience Columbia SC)	33,000	500,000	28,750
Columbia Museum of Art	-	1,450,000	11,800
Columbia Music Festival Association	16,100	50,000	8,000
Columbia United FC dba South Carolina United FC	22,400	100,000	22,500
Communities In Schools of South Carolina	-	20,000	-
Cottontown/Bellevue Historic District & Coalition of Historic Districts	4,100	7,500	4,500
EdVenture, Inc.	11,000	575,000	20,000
First Thursday on Main	-	5,000	3,000
Five Points Association	8,800	50,000	7,333
G.R.A.D. Athletics Community Development Group	-	85,000	8,750
Greater Columbia Community Relations Council (CRC)	-	9,000	-

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Greater Rosewood Merchants Association	-	12,000	-
Greater Waverly Foundation	-	7,500	3,000
Historic Columbia	8,900	675,000	8,333
Homeless No More	-	8,500	-
Jam Room Foundation	9,500	75,000	7,500
Kemetic Institute for Health and Human Development	-	14,500	-
Kingville Historical Foundation	-	164,000	3,000
Latino Communications CDC	-	65,000	6,000
Lower Richland Annual Sweet Potato Festival and Parade	15,800	175,000	20,000
Lower Richland Veterans Formation	8,900	25,000	-
Ly-Ben Dance Alliance	-	11,000	-
Main Street Latin Festival	16,100	50,000	12,650
Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports & Tourism	-	25,000	-
Miss South Carolina Scholarship Organization, Inc.	9,600	60,000	9,000
Oliver Gospel Mission	-	9,695	2,000
Operation Veteran Support	-	25,000	-
Palmetto Place Children & Youth Services	-	10,000	-
Pathways to Healing	8,900	25,000	13,250
Pink & Green Community Service Foundation, Inc.	12,760	50,000	23,000
Range Fore Hope Foundation	8,400	15,000	8,000
Richland County Recreation Foundation	8,375	18,000	5,000
Ridge View High School/The Bash	-	20,000	5,625
Riverbanks Park District	7,500	-	-
Serve and Connect	-	10,000	5,000
South Carolina Ballet (fka Columbia City Ballet)	14,600	100,000	15,667
South Carolina Military History Foundation	2,900	30,000	-
South Carolina Philharmonic, Inc.	10,875	100,000	26,000
South Carolina Pride Movement	13,250	-	-
South Carolina Research Foundation	-	10,000	4,833
South Carolina Restaurant and Lodging Association	-	20,000	7,835
South Carolina State Museum Foundation	8,100	35,000	4,625
South East Rural Community Outreach	11,333	120,000	-

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Special Olympics South Carolina	14,800	200,000	10,625
The Big Red Barn Retreat	6,200	-	-
The Midlands Technical College Foundation on behalf of Harbison Theatre	5,800	40,000	11,250
The South Carolina Juneteenth Freedom Festival	15,600	100,000	14,750
The Therapy Place	-	10,000	3,500
Town of Eastover	7,800	70,000	9,500
Town of Irmo	6,600	-	-
Town Theatre (Columbia Stage Society)	2,000	25,000	5,833
Township Auditorium	-	415,000	6,250
Tri-City Visionaries, INC	-	10,000	-
Trustus Inc.	5,100	50,000	8,500
Westwood High School	-	5,000	-
Wiley Kennedy Foundation	-	20,000	-
Workshop Theatre of SC	1,597	20,525	4,333
<b>Total</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>6,899,400</b>	<b>600,000</b>

## COMMUNITY IMPACT GRANT REQUESTS

ORGANIZATION	FY 2024 AWARD	FY 2025 REQUESTED	FY 2025 RECOMMENDED
<b>COMMUNITY PARTNERS</b>			
Columbia Urban League	100,000	100,000	100,000
Greater Columbia Chamber of Commerce BRAC	53,500	53,500	53,500
Greater Columbia Community Relations Council	50,000	50,000	50,000
Mental Illness Recovery Center Inc.	150,000	150,000	100,000
Oliver Gospel Mission	50,000	50,000	50,000
Palmetto AIDS Life Support Services	50,000	-	-
Pathways to Healing	60,000	50,000	50,000
Senior Resources	200,000	548,046	384,700
Transitions Homeless Center	200,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>913,500</b>	<b>1,201,546</b>	<b>988,200</b>

ORGANIZATION	FY 2024 AWARD	FY 2025 REQUESTED	FY 2025 RECOMMENDED
<b>COMPETITIVE APPLICATIONS</b>			
Able South Carolina	20,166	38,769	-
Alston Wilkes Society	15,000	50,000	25,000
Animal Mission	-	30,000	-
Benedict College	-	50,000	-
Boys & Girls Club of the Midlands	-	10,000	-
Brookland Center for Community Economic Change	50,000	50,000	-
Captain's Hope	-	10,000	-
Career Development Center at Saint John	50,000	50,000	20,000
Christian Assistance Bridge	25,000	-	-
Cola Town Bike Collective	-	50,000	-
Columbia Film Society (Nickelodeon Theatre)	-	5,000	-

[31]

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Columbia International University	49,665	49,665	-
Communities In Schools of South Carolina	50,000	50,000	50,000
Early Education Career Institute	-	360,000	-
Epworth Children's Home	25,000	50,000	25,000
Five Points Association	-	25,000	-
Girl Scouts of South Carolina Mountains to Midlands	16,000	40,000	-
Goodwill Industries of Upstate/Midlands South	25,000	50,000	50,000
Greater Waverly Foundation	-	15,000	10,000
Greenview Swim Team	-	10,000	10,000
Hand to Hand Connect to Richland County Homebound	-	50,000	-
Harmony Christian Community	-	44,000	-
Harvest Hope Food Bank	10,000	50,000	50,000
Healthy Learners	15,000	50,000	50,000
Home Works of America	50,000	50,000	-
Homeless No More	50,000	-	-
Hoop-ology Basketball Camps & Clinics	-	15,000	-
Indian Waters Council, Boy Scouts of America	16,000	50,000	-
Junior Achievement of Greater SC	-	50,000	-
Kemetic Institute for Health and Human Development	-	13,900	-
Kindred Hearts South Carolina	-	50,000	-
Koinonia Foundation/Youth & Teens Ministry	-	50,000	50,000
Latino Communications CDC	-	50,000	50,000
Lexington/Richland Alcohol and Drug Abuse Council	-	50,000	-
Living Wright Foundation	-	50,000	-
Ly-Ben Dance Alliance	-	51,404	-
Mary L. Jacobs Life Center	-	50,000	15,000
Midlands Area Food Bank	50,000	50,000	-
Midlands Community Development Corporation	-	50,000	-
Midlands Education and Business Alliance	10,000	10,000	-
Midlands Technical College Foundation	50,000	-	-
Mother DeVeaux Adult Daycare	-	6,808	-
North Columbia Community Enrichment Foundation	-	8,000	-

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
NorthEast Columbia Empowerment Coalition	50,000	-	-
Olympia Community Educational Foundation	25,000	50,000	-
Olympia Granby Historical Foundation	-	15,000	10,000
One-Eighty Place	-	50,000	-
Our Place of Hope	25,000	-	-
Palmetto Place Children & Youth Services	50,000	50,000	-
Range Fore Hope Foundation	-	50,000	-
Reach Out and Read, Inc.	-	50,000	-
Reconciliation Ministries SC	-	43,800	43,800
Richland County Public Education Partners	-	50,000	-
Richland County Recreation Commission	-	50,000	-
Ridge View High School/The Bash	-	20,000	-
Round Top Baptist Church	-	10,000	-
SC UpLift Community Outreach	-	50,000	50,000
Serve and Connect	-	50,000	50,000
Sistercare, Inc.	26,000	26,000	26,000
South Carolina Ballet	-	50,000	-
South Carolina Philharmonic Inc.	-	40,000	14,000
South Carolina Research Foundation (FoodShare)	-	49,254	-
South Carolina State Museum Foundation	-	24,400	-
Southeastern Chapter National Safety Council	8,500	-	-
Straight Road International	-	15,000	-
The 180 Community Center	-	24,500	-
The Cooperative Ministry	25,814	50,000	20,000
The National Association For Black Veteran (NABVETS)	-	50,000	-
The Ram Foundation	20,000	-	-
The Therapy Place	-	15,000	15,000
Top Ladies of Distinction - COLA City Chapter	-	3,550	-
Tri-City Visionaries, INC	-	30,000	-
Tri-City Visionaries, INC	-	50,000	-
Turn90	50,000	-	-
Virginia Wingard Memorial United Methodist Church	-	44,940	-

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
WJK Cluster STEAM Booster Club /NoMa STEAM	14,855	20,520	-
YMCA of Columbia	-	50,000	25,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>872,000</b>	<b>2,924,510</b>	<b>658,800</b>

### MISCELLANEOUS FUND GRANT REQUESTS

<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>FY 2024 AWARD</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Congaree Riverkeeper	Stormwater Fund	20,000	20,000	-
Keep the Midlands Beautiful	Solid Waste Fund	42,900	42,900	-
River Alliance	Temporary Alcohol Permits Fund	55,000	70,000	-
Main Street District	General Fund	47,500	50,000	
Pathways to Healing*	General Fund	-	10,000	
<b>Total</b>		<b>165,400</b>	<b>192,900</b>	<b>-</b>

These organizations submitted budget request letters to the County Administrator

\*Community Partner through Community Impact Grants

## NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT GRANT AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATION	DISTRICT	TIER	FY 2025 TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROJECTS	FY 2025 RECOMMENDATION
Arbor Springs HOA	1	1	1,499.99	Update Playground Equipment; Block Party	1,499.99
Arborwood HOA	6	2	2,500.00	Beautification	-
Ashley Oaks HOA	7	1	1,500.00	Radar Speed Indicator Sign	1,500.00
Ballentine Community Association	1	1	1,500.00	Fall Funfest	1,500.00
Berkeley Forest HA	11	1	1,494.87	National Night Out; Membership Night Out	1,494.87
Bluff Estates Community Organization	10	2	2,496.82	Back2School Bash; Holiday Fruit Distribution; Walk Against Violence	2,496.82
Booker T Heights Community Organization	7	2	2,375.35	Calling Post; Emergency Preparedness Kits	2,375.35
Brandon Acres/Cedar Terrace NA	11	2	2,500.00	Neighborhood Signage Replacement; National Night Out; Member Engagement Drive	2,500.00
Briarwood Neighborhood Association	8	1	1,500.00	Newsletter w/ National Night Out Flyer; National Night Out	1,500.00
Byrneswood Community Civic Org	4	2	2,480.51	Neighborhood Beautification; Student Goodie Bags; Senior Bags for Our Elderly; Holiday Gathering	2,480.51
Capital View Area NA	11	2	2,500.00	Clean Sweep; Community Engagement Improvement	2,500.00
Carnaby Square Association	4	2	2,498.31	Club House and Pool Security Upgrades; Beautification	2,498.31

[35]



<b>NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>DISTRICT</b>	<b>TIER</b>	<b>FY 2025 TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED</b>	<b>PROJECTS</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDATION</b>
Carriage Oaks HOA	8	1	1,378.94	Field Day; Back2School; Little Multipurpose Library	1,378.94
Cedar Cove HOA	1	1	1,500.00	Interior Playground Rehab	1,500.00
Chestnut Hill Plantation HOA	1	1	829.19	Additional Little Library	829.19
Cottontown Bellevue Historic District	4	1	1,500.00	New Sign at Traffic Diverter	1,500.00
Deerwood Knoll HOA	6	2	2,500.00	Beautification	-
Denny Terrace Neighborhood Association	4	1	1,336.31	National Night Out; Neighborhood Signs/Yard of the Month Sign; Welcome Bags	1,336.31
Earlewood Community Citizens Org	4	2	2,500.00	EarleJam 2024	2,500.00
Eastway Park Neighborhood Association	10	2	2,403.15	Back2School/Membership Drive; Newsletter/Calling Post/Beautification	2,403.15
Emerald Valley HA	4	2	2,500.00	National Night Out; Community Lighting & Beautification; Membership Drive	2,500.00
Forest Heights Community	7	2	2,382.12	Landscaping; National Night Out; Signs; Lighting Improvements	2,382.12
Forest Hills NA	6	1	1,500.00	Ice Cream Social/National Night Out; Neighborhood Directory	1,500.00
Gadsden Community Association	10	2	2,500.00	Annual Tree Lighting Celebration	2,500.00
Galaxy Neighborhood Association	11	1	1,500.00	Fire Awareness/Christmas Social; Cancer Awareness Block Party; Harvest Basket for Needy	1,500.00

<b>NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>DISTRICT</b>	<b>TIER</b>	<b>FY 2025 TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED</b>	<b>PROJECTS</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDATION</b>
Greengate Subdivision Lakefront Owners	3	1	1,500.00	Neighborhood Engagement and Development	1,500.00
Hamlet Park HOA	11	1	1,500.00	Beautification	-
Hickory Ridge Association	11	2	2,500.00	Neighborhood Block Party; Back2School; Clean Sweep	2,500.00
Hollywood-Rose Hill NA	5	1	1,500.00	Event Banners; Bluetooth Speaker for Park Events; Amenities for Fall Picnic	1,500.00
Hyatt Park/Keenan Terrace Neighborhood	4	2	2,500.00	National Night Out; Neighborhood Social and Recruitment Events	2,500.00
Lincolnshire Community Organization	7	2	2,500.00	CallingPost Communication and Community Signs; Winter Celebration; Just Us Girls; Community Clean up	2,500.00
Lyon Street NA	3	2	2,500.00	Lyon Street Solar Illumination Initiative	2,500.00
Meadowlake HOA	7	2	2,500.00	Back2School/National Night Out; Meadowlake Spring Festival 2025	2,500.00
Newcastle Concerned Citizens	3	2	2,500.00	National Night Out/ Back2School Bash; Communication	2,500.00
North Columbia Civic Club	3	2	2,500.00	National Night Out; Back2School; Movie Night; Community Service Expo; Mental Wellness Garden; Community Informational Website	2,500.00
Pine Valley Kingswood NA	9	2	2,500.00	National Night Out; Holiday Drop-In	2,500.00

[37]

<b>NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>DISTRICT</b>	<b>TIER</b>	<b>FY 2025 TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED</b>	<b>PROJECTS</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDATION</b>
Piney Grove/Piney Woods	2	2	2,499.00	National Night Out/Back2School Bash; School Heritage Celebration	2,499.00
Richard Street Community Association	10	2	2,496.10	National Night Out; Annual Christmas Dinner; Two Signs; Clean-up Day	2,496.10
Riverview Terrace Community Organization	4	2	2,500.00	Community Engagement - Newsletter; Security Video Camera Installation; Neighborhood Appeal; National Night Out	2,500.00
Shandon Neighborhood Council	5	1	1,500.00	Newsletter	1,500.00
Shandon Oaks HOA	5	1	1,500.00	Beautification Project	-
Sherwood Forest	6	1	1,500.00	Gateway Beautification and Brand Identity Signage	1,500.00
Springwood Lake Area	7	1	1,500.00	Annual Grill and Chill; Holiday Celebration and Membership Drive	1,500.00
Sweetwater at Smallwood HOA	10	1	850.00	Outdoor Surveillance Camera System	850.00
The Village at Lake Murray Association	2	1	1,500.00	Repair front entrance flower bed	1,493.49
Trenholm Acres Neighborhood	3	2	2,500.00	Back2School Bash; Beautification	2,500.00
Washington Heights Community	7	2	1,235.60	New Sign	1,235.60
Wellesley Place HOA	6	2	2,500.00	Wellington Neighborhood Safety Project	2,500.00
Wellington HOA	8	1	1,500.00	Irrigation Infrastructure Repair	1,500.00
Woodland Greens HA	9	1	1,500.00	National Night Out/Membership Drive	1,500.00

[38]

<b>NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATION</b>	<b>DISTRICT</b>	<b>TIER</b>	<b>FY 2025 TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED</b>	<b>PROJECTS</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDATION</b>
Woodlands NE HOA	9	1	1,500.00	Holiday Drop-In Summer Pool Party	1,500.00
			<b>100,256.26</b>		<b>92,249.75</b>

## CONSERVATION COMMISSION GRANT RECOMMENDATIONS

Organization/Applicant	Project Title/Description	Status and CC Dist (#)*	FY24 Award	FY25 Total Project Cost	FY25 Request	FY25 Recommendation
Committee for the Beautification and Restoration of Randolph Cemetery	Thompson Cottage Rehabilitation	incorp - 4	none	28,800	23,500	20,000
Cottontown/Bellevue Historic District & Coalition of Historic Districts	Preservation Workshop Series	incorp - 4	4,472	1,375	1,100	1,100
Epitome. LLC	Columbiapedia Seibels House Dependencies	All	none	24,250	20,150	0
Historic Columbia	Stabilization	incorp - 4	28,501	52,068	41,654	41,654
Lorem Ipsum Development, LLC	Union Hall Restoration	incorp - 10	none	66,000	30,000	20,004
Olympia Community Educational Foundation	Mill District Story Map and Trail	incorp - 10	none	55,200	46,480	20,000
Olympia Granby Historical Foundation	Historic Mill School House Restoration	incorp - 10	none	62,000	50,000	22,000
Sidney Park CME Church	Revive & Restore: Sidney Park Outreach Center Project	incorp - 4	none	60,000	50,000	35,000
Camp Discovery	On the Move: Weathering and Erosion	unincorp - 2	20,000	29,505	20,000	20,000
Columbia Friends Meeting	Greenspace Improvements	unincorp - 7	none	6,175	4,175	4,175
Columbia Resilience	Rosewood Community Orchard Improvements	incorp - 10	none	8,068	6,467	6,467
Dutch Fork Elementary	Sustaining Crumbs to Compost	incorp - 2	none	5,000	4,000	4,000
Friends of Harbison State Forest	Enhanced signage for New Lost Creek Trails	incorp - 2	none	9,660	7,800	7,800
Gills Creek Watershed Association	Shandon Stormwater Improvements	incorp - 5	none	21,000	16,800	16,800
Joyful Souls Heirloom Nursery	Sow and Grow Mobile Greenhouse	All	none	31,200	20,000	9,000

<b>Organization/Applicant</b>	<b>Project Title/Description</b>	<b>Status and CC Dist (#)*</b>	<b>FY24 Award</b>	<b>FY25 Total Project Cost</b>	<b>FY25 Request</b>	<b>FY25 Recommendation</b>
Richland County Master Gardeners	Carolina Yard Demonstration Garden Relocation	unincorp - 9	none	26,098	14,710	10,000
Richland County Recreation Commission	Rehabilitation of county walking trails	unincorp - 4	none	24,000	20,000	0
Stormwater Studios	Eco-Restoration 2	incorp - 5	20,000	24,000	20,000	12,000
University of South Carolina	Outdoor Classroom	incorp - 5	none	24,000	20,000	0
<b>Total</b>				<b>558,399</b>	<b>416,837</b>	<b>250,000</b>

## COUNTY EXTERNAL GRANT REQUESTS, MATCHES, AND PERSONNEL

DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
ARP - Local Assistance and Tribal Consistency Fund	Continue	ARP - Local Assistance and Tribal Consistency Fund	ARP - Local Assistance and Tribal Consistency Fund	112,480.28	112,480.28	-
American Rescue Plan ACT (ARRPA)	Continue	ARPA	American Rescue Plan ACT (ARRPA)	80,756,312.00	80,756,312.00	-
Richland County CASA	Continue	CASA	CASA	622,050.00	622,050.00	-
DPW-AIRPORT	Continue	SC Aeronautics State Aid	Design Hangar Taxilanes Rehabilitation	14,418.00	14,418.00	-
DPW-AIRPORT	Continue	FY2023 Airport Improvement Program (AIP)	Design Hangar Taxilanes Rehabilitation	273,937.00	259,519.00	14,418.00
DPW-AIRPORT	New	FY2023 Airport Improvement Program (AIP)	FAA Standards Assessment Project	190,000.00	180,000	10,000
DPW-AIRPORT	New	SC Aeronautics State Aid	FAA Standards Assessment Project	10,000.00	10,000	-
Economic Development	Continue	Project Armitage - Xerxes Corp	Reimbursable pass-through company project grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	400,000.00	400,000.00	-
Economic Development	Continue	Project Clayton-Mungo	Reimbursable pass-through company project grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	200,000.00	200,000.00	-
Economic Development	Continue	Project Ritedose	Reimbursable pass-through company project grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	500,000.00	500,000.00	-
Economic Development	Continue	Rawl Tract	Reimbursable product development grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	106,360.00	106,360.00	-
Economic Development	New	Project Charlie Echo - FN America	Reimbursable pass-through company project grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	200,000.00	200,000	-
Economic Development	New	Rawl Tract - Dominion Energy	Reimbursable product development grant from Dominion Energy	75,000.00	75,000	-
Economic Development	New	Project Shreds - McEntire Produce	Reimbursable pass-through company project grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	50,000.00	50,000	-
Economic Development	New	Project Shreds - McEntire Produce - Agribusiness	Reimbursable pass-through company project grant from the South Carolina Department of Commerce	250,000.00	250,000	-

DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
Emergency Services Department	New	VC Summer	Emergency Provisions	62,000.00	62,000	-
Emergency Services	New	Local Emergency Management Performance Grant LEMPG	Federal FEMA grant for EOC/Emergency Management	95,018.00	95,018	-
Emergency Services Department	New	Local Emergency Management Performance Grant - Supplemental (LEMPG)	Emergency Management	33,799.00	33,799	-
Emergency Services	New	Hazards Material Emergency Preparedness Grant HMEP	U.S. Department of Transportation grant for training and planning programs for emergency response capabilities, training aspect for county HAZMAT training.	24,375.60	20,313	4,063
Emergency Services Department	New	EMS Fellowship Grant	Part-Time Doctor	44,400.00	44,400	-
Emergency Services Department	New	EMS Grant In Aid	Paramedic Class	1,530.00	1,530	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG Program FY15 4890500	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,296,072.00	1,296,072.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY16 4890800	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,304,378.00	1,304,378.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY17 4891000	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,184,874.54	1,184,874.54	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY17-18 4891120	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,330,593.00	1,330,593.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY18 4891300	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,495,368.00	1,495,368.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY19 4891500	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,519,657.00	1,519,657.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY20 4891700	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,628,252.00	1,628,252.00	-



DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY21 4892100	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,670,479.00	1,670,479.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY22 4892300	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,693,966.00	1,693,966.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG FY23 4892700	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	1,723,394.00	1,723,394.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG-CV 4891900	Community Development Block Grant - 20% admin cap; 15% Public Services Cap	2,197,908.00	2,197,908.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG Disaster Recovery Admin 4600400	CDBG Disaster Recovery Grant for 2015 Flood	1,537,700.00	1,537,700.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG Disaster Recovery Plannin 4600500	CDBG Disaster Recovery Grant for 2015 Flood	2,781,784.68	2,781,784.68	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG DR Housing 4600550	CDBG Disaster Recovery Grant for 2015 Flood	23,000,381.48	23,000,381.48	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG DR Infrastructure 4600600	CDBG Disaster Recovery Grant for 2015 Flood	2,922,326.66	2,922,326.66	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG Economic Development 4600650	CDBG Disaster Recovery Grant for 2015 Flood	527,807.18	527,807.18	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	CDBG-MIT 4892500	CDBG Mitigation Grant	21,864,000.00	21,864,000.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment Partnership 16 4890700	Home Investment Partnership FY15 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	469,432.00	469,432.00	-
Grants Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment Partnership 17 4890900	Home Investment Partnership FY16 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	508,261.00	508,261.00	-

DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment Partnership 4891100	Home Investment Partnership FY17 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	514,484.00	514,484.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment FY18 4891400	Home Investment Partnership FY18 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	722,033.00	722,033.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment FY19 4891600	Home Investment Partnership FY19 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	676,580.00	676,580.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home FY20 4891800	Home Investment Partnership FY20 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	754,056.00	754,056.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home FY21 4892200	Home Investment Partnership FY21 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	744,108.00	744,108.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home FY21 4892201 (25% Match Requirement)		186,027.00	-	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home FY22 4892400	Home Investment Partnership FY22 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	868,030.00	868,030.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home FY22 4892401 (25% Match Requirement)		217,007.50	-	217,007.50
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment FY23 4892800	Home Investment Partnership FY23 - 10% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	941,966.00	941,966.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Home Investment FY23 4892801 (25% Match Requirement)		235,491.50	-	235,491.50
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) PY 23 - 7.5% admin cap	148,882.00	148,882.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	Continue	HOME ARP 4892600	HOME ARP Program FY23-24 - 5% admin cap; 15% CHDO setaside	2,696,855.00	2,696,855.00	-
Grants						
Department/Community Development	New	South Carolina Opioid Abatement Grant	SC Opioid Abatement for Corrections Facility Treatment	2,424,849.28	2,020,708	404,142

[45]

DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
Grants						
Department/Community Development	New	South Carolina Opioid Abatement Grant	SC Opioid Abatement for Corrections Facility Treatment	819,000.20	682,500	136,500
Grants						
Department/Community Development	New	South Carolina Department of Public Safety-JAG Grant	JAG Grant for Coroner's Office	60,000.00	50,000	10,000
Grants						
Department/Community Development	New	South Carolina Department of Public Safety-JAG Grant	JAG Grant for Corrections Facility	60,000.00	50,000	10,000
Sheriff	Continue	Victim Advocate	One investigator to provide Victim Advocacy	92,700.00	75,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Hispanic Outreach Advocacy	One bilingual investigator to provide Victim Advocacy	86,868.00	75,000.00	-
Sheriff	New	School Resource Officer	Salaries and fringes for 23 School Resource Officers in Richland 2, Charter Schools, and Academy.	2,600,000.00	2,600,000	-
Sheriff	Continue	High Intensity Drug Trafficking Program Attorney	Attorney to prosecute HIDTA drug cases	108,000.00	108,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Firearms Investigator	Gun crime investigation	98,030.00	90,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Crisis Intervention Team	One Deputy and One Clinical Counselor to provide assistance on mental health calls for service.	150,000.00	150,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Bomb Squad Team	Bomb Team and Special Response Team support.	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Special Response Team	Special Response Team support.	50,000.00	50,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Justice Assistance Grant-Direct Award	Overtime supplemental funding	180,000.00	180,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	DNA Backlog Reduction Program	Enhance DNA casework through personnel, training and equipment.	250,000.00	250,000.00	-
Sheriff	Continue	Body Worn Camera Program	Funds to assist with Body Worn Camera storage costs	615,245.40	615,245.40	-
Sheriff	Continue	Crisis Intervention Team 2	One Deputy and One Clinical Counselor to provide assistance on mental health calls for service.	230,543.00	230,543.00	-
Solid Waste & Recycling	State	General	Solid Waste Reduction & Recycling	15,000.00	15,000	-
Solid Waste & Recycling	State	Used Oil	Used Oil	17,000.00	17,000	-
Solid Waste & Recycling	State	Waste Tires	Waste Tires	15,000.00	15,000	-

DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor DUI Prosecutor	This grant supports the DUI Assistant Solicitor who will conduct activities for DUI cases in the Fifth Circuit Solicitor's Office.	120,336.00	120,336	-
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor's Juvenile Justice & Delinquency Prevention Grant	This grant funding will be utilized to support two Assistant Solicitors in the effort to improve the functioning of the Fifth Circuit Solicitor's Office Family Court, to enhance the juvenile justice system and have the long-term effect of preventing youth from entering the juvenile justice system.	190,000.00	190,000	
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor's Violence of Crime Act Grant/Supplemental Allocation for Victims Services	This grant funds two full-time Victim Advocates who work with General Sessions Court to provide victim services.	193,595.00	155,000	38,595
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor's Violence of Crime Act Hispanic Grant/Supplemental Allocation for Victims Services	This grant funds one full-time Victim Advocate who works with General Sessions Court to provide victim services and act as an interpreter when needed.	100,376.00	80,301	20,075
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor's Violence Against Women Act Grant	This grant funds one investigator who assists with domestic violence court cases in Central Court	102,764.00	69,279	33,485
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor's Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Grant	This grant funds the Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Grant which works in conjunction with the Richland County Criminal Justice Coordinating Council to address issues related to incarceration of individuals with mental health and drug use diagnoses. The grant funds employment for a Program Director.	229,168.00	183,334	45,834
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	Continue	5th Circuit Solicitor's Juvenile Drug Treatment Court Program Grant	The Richland County Juvenile Drug Court is an alternative to the traditional court process for nonviolent juvenile offenders. It is a 6 to 9-month program that strives to help juvenile offenders stop their use of alcohol and other drugs, and end their involvement in crime and improve their performance in school.	144,000.00	108,000.00	36,000.00

[47]

DEPARTMENT	GRANT TYPE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TOTAL	AMOUNT REQUESTED	CASH/IN-KIND MATCH REQUEST
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	Continue	5th Circuit Solicitor's Veteran's Treatment Mentor Court Program Grant	The goal of Veterans Treatment Mentor Court is to help the men and women who served our nation and honor their service by providing needed substance abuse counseling, mental health treatment and assistance with other needs unique to veterans.	141,127.00	105,845.00	35,282.00
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	New	5th Circuit Solicitor's Adult Treatment Court Enhancement	This grant will assist us in the enhancement of the existing Adult Treatment Court Program.	600,000.00	450,000	150,000
Stormwater	Continue	Little Jackson Creek Up-Ditch	Hazard Mitigation Grant to address erosion	3,600,691.66	3,600,691.66	-
Stormwater	Continue	Danbury Drive Drainage Basin Improvements Design	HUD Grant to address Drainage Infrastructure	2,100,100.00	2,100,100.00	-
Stormwater	Continue	Hickory Ridge Stormwater Conveyance System Upgrades	Grant to address water quality and Drainage Infrastructure	13,313,176.00	9,984,882.00	3,328,294.00
Utilities	New	CDBG - HUD	Greenlake Subdivision Gravity Sewer Rehab	600,000.00	460,000	140,000
Utilities	Continue	SC Infrastructure Investment Program	Eastover Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	18,126,278.00	10,000,000.00	8,126,278.00
Utilities	Continue	American Rescue Plan Act of 2021	Elevated Water Tank	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	
Utilities	New	State Grant - Basic Infrastructure	Wise Road Manhole Repair	250,000.00	200,000	50,000
Utilities	New		Air Release Valve Replacement	937,500.00	750,000	187,500
Utilities	New		RAS/WAS pump upgrade at Eastover Wastewater plant.	-		
Utilities	New		Lime Feed system at Eastover wastewater Treatment Plant	1,000,000.00	1,000,000	
Utilities	New		10" FM from Rabbit run to Garners Ferry	770,000.00	770,000	
Utilities	New		Friarsgate Collection System Rehab.	800,000.00	800,000	
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>216,675,182</b>	<b>203,218,593</b>	<b>13,232,964</b>

## GRANT FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE (FTE) POSITIONS SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FTEs	GRANT END	FY 2025	TOTALS
Richland County CASA	CASA Training Grant	2	Continuous	132,576	132,576
Grants Department/Community Development	CDBG	1	9/18/2029	114,475	114,475
Grants Department/Community Development	CDBG/CDBG-DR	1	9/18/2029	91,922	91,922
Grants Department/Community Development	HOME	1	9/18/2029	68,599	68,599
Grants Department/Community Development	CDBG	1	9/18/2029	77,096	77,096
Grants Department/Community Development	CDBG	1	9/18/2029	60,972	60,972
Grants Department/Community Development	HOME	1	9/18/2029	82,594	82,594
Grants Department/Community Development	CDBG-MIT	1	12/31/2032	97,635	97,635
Grants Department/Community Development	CDBG - DR	1	04/01/2025	97,137	97,137
Sheriff	Victim Advocate	1	9/30/2024	55,000	55,000
Sheriff	Hispanic Outreach Advocacy	1	9/30/2024	55,000	55,000
Sheriff	School Resource Officer	23	6/30/2024	1,962,751	1,962,751
Sheriff	High Intensity Drug Trafficking Program Attorney	1	9/30/2024	88,000	88,000
Sheriff	Firearms Investigator	1	9/30/2024	84,000	84,000
Sheriff	Crisis Intervention Team	2	9/30/2024	80,000	80,000
Sheriff	Justice Assistance Grant - Direct Award	1	9/30/2027	189,182	189,182

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FTEs	GRANT END	FY 2025	TOTALS
Sheriff	DNA Backlog Reduction Program	2	9/30/2025	152,000	152,000
Sheriff	Crisis Intervention Team 2 Funding	2	9/30/2024	165,000	165,000
Sheriff	LEAD Program	1	9/30/2026	103,210	103,210
Sheriff	Mental Health and Wellness Act	2	9/30/2026	207,000	207,000
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor DUI Prosecutor	1	9/30/2025	95,653	95,653
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Juvenile Justice & Delinquency Prevention Grant	2	9/30/2025	199,532	199,532
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Violence of Crime Act Grant/Supplemental Allocation for Victims Services	2	9/30/2025	155,000	155,000
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Violence of Crime Act Hispanic Grant/Supplemental Allocation for Victims Services	1	9/30/2025	80,301	80,301
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Violence Against Women Act Grant	1	9/30/2025	69,279	69,279
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Grant	2	9/30/2025	114,595	114,595
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Juvenile Drug Treatment Court Program Grant	1	9/30/2025	72,500	72,500
5th Circuit Solicitor's Office	5th Circuit Solicitor's Adult Treatment Court Enhancement	1	9/30/2028	111,000	111,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>58</b>		<b>4,862,009</b>	<b>4,862,009</b>



Special Revenue  
Funds - Projected  
Revenue

## SECTION VI

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**FY 2025**



## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – PROJECTED REVENUE

<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTED</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>			
Fees In Lieu - Economic Development	1,447,345	1,600,000	1,918,530
Fees In Lieu - Economic Reimb	1,200,000	3,200,000	1,482,889
Fees In Lieu - Park Split	-	600,000	709,453
Transfers In - GF	879,750	946,000	1,096,331
Disposals of Fixed Assets			250,000
Use of Fund Balance	-	3,500,000	3,500,000
<b>Economic Development Total</b>	<b>3,527,095</b>	<b>9,846,000</b>	<b>8,957,203</b>
<b>Emergency Telephone</b>			
911 Tariff Revenues	1,200,000	1,300,000	2,000,000
State Appropriation	900,000	900,000	1,465,057
Use of Fund Balance	2,115,150	1,690,000	762,050
Transfers In - Fire Services	2,189,951	3,556,442	3,556,442
<b>Emergency Telephone Total</b>	<b>6,405,101</b>	<b>7,446,442</b>	<b>7,783,549</b>
<b>Fire Services</b>			
Property Taxes	25,492,961	26,252,820	28,078,372
Property Taxes - Delinquent	822,354	857,279	847,641
Fees In Lieu of Taxes	1,096,471	1,218,400	1,130,188
Water Assessment	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,473,800
Use of Fund Balance	1,255,798	4,911,275	4,321,849
<b>Fire Service Total</b>	<b>31,067,584</b>	<b>35,639,775</b>	<b>36,851,850</b>
<b>Hospitality Tax</b>			
Hospitality Tax Revenue	7,800,000	8,400,000	10,442,422
Use of Fund Balance	1,186,312	1,365,255	2,019,470
<b>Hospitality Tax Total</b>	<b>8,986,312</b>	<b>9,765,255</b>	<b>12,461,892</b>
<b>Accommodations Tax</b>			
Accommodations Tax Revenue	425,000	600,000	640,000
Use of Fund Balance	-	166,667	135,000
<b>Accommodations Tax Total</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>766,667</b>	<b>775,000</b>
<b>Transportation Tax</b>			
Transportation Tax Revenue	80,000,000	88,000,000	96,682,144
Transportation Tax BAN	-	-	-
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-
<b>Transportation Total</b>	<b>80,000,000</b>	<b>88,000,000</b>	<b>96,682,144</b>

<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTED</b>
<b>Mass Transit</b>			
Transfers In - Transportation Tax	-	24,754,400	27,198,375
<b>Mass Transit Total</b>	-	<b>24,754,400</b>	<b>27,198,375</b>
<b>Neighborhood Redevelopment</b>			
Property Taxes	854,770	886,948	937,240
Property Taxes - Delinquent	27,280	29,526	28,380
Fees in Lieu of Taxes	27,280	29,526	28,380
<b>Neighborhood Redevelopment Total</b>	<b>909,330</b>	<b>946,000</b>	<b>994,000</b>
<b>Public Defender</b>			
Transfers In - GF	3,826,423	4,102,572	4,337,543
State Appropriation	1,600,000	2,309,184	2,309,184
<b>Public Defender Total</b>	<b>5,426,423</b>	<b>6,411,756</b>	<b>6,646,727</b>
<b>Title IV-D Sheriff - Civil Process</b>			
Title IV-D Sheriff's Revenue	55,563	62,671	32,000
Operating Transfer In			35,824
<b>Title IV-D Sheriff Civil Process Total</b>	<b>55,563</b>	<b>62,671</b>	<b>67,824</b>
<b>Title IV - Family Court</b>			
Title IV - Family Court Revenue	-	-	1,101,701
Operating Transfer In			324,015
<b>Title IV - Family Court Total</b>	-	-	<b>1,425,716</b>
<b>School Resource Officers</b>			
School Resource Officers Revenue	4,960,633	5,232,998	6,595,773
Transfers In - GF	1,996,712	1,996,712	1,964,979
<b>School Resource Officers Total</b>	<b>6,957,345</b>	<b>7,229,710</b>	<b>8,560,752</b>
<b>Victim Assistance</b>			
Victim Assist Fees & Assessments	331,216	389,137	195,000
Transfers In - GF	945,289	945,289	1,212,504
<b>Victim Assistance Total</b>	<b>1,276,505</b>	<b>1,334,426</b>	<b>1,407,504</b>
<b>Tourism Development</b>			
Tourism Development Fees	1,250,000	1,275,000	1,325,000
Tourism Penalties	3,000	1,500	2,000
Interest Earned	120	4,000	5,000
<b>Tourism Development Total</b>	<b>1,253,120</b>	<b>1,280,500</b>	<b>1,332,000</b>
<b>Temporary Alcohol Permits</b>			
Temporary Alcohol Permits Fee	172,168	167,817	111,947
<b>Temporary Alcohol Permits Total</b>	<b>172,168</b>	<b>167,817</b>	<b>111,947</b>

<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTED</b>
<b>Stormwater Management</b>			
Property Taxes	3,472,037	3,651,478	3,822,354
Property Taxes - Delinquent	111,476	115,322	116,334
Fees in Lieu of Taxes	148,634	128,000	155,112
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	183,741
<b>Stormwater Management Total</b>	<b>3,732,147</b>	<b>3,894,800</b>	<b>4,277,541</b>
<b>Conservation Commission</b>			
Property Taxes	854,770	888,395	937,240
Property Taxes - Delinquent	27,280	28,803	28,380
Fees In Lieu of Taxes	27,280	28,803	28,380
Use of Fund Balance	85,860	2,818,942	1,470,564
Transfers In - GF	143,988	143,988	143,988
<b>Conservation Commission Total</b>	<b>1,139,178</b>	<b>3,908,930</b>	<b>2,608,552</b>
<b>Road Maintenance</b>			
Road Maintenance Fee	6,100,000	6,300,000	6,338,862
Foresrty Road Fund	-	-	-
Interest Earned	-	150,000	150,000
Use of Fund Balance	2,093,572	4,895,478	5,553,215
<b>Road Maintenance Total</b>	<b>8,193,572</b>	<b>11,345,478</b>	<b>12,042,077</b>
<b>Child Fatality Review</b>			
State Appropriation	-	35,000	35,000
Use of Fund Balance	-	35,000	-
<b>Child Fatality Review Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>159,526,443</b>	<b>212,870,627</b>	<b>230,219,653</b>



## SECTION VII

# SPECIAL REVENUE — DEPARTMENT DETAILS

**FY 2025**

Special Revenue  
Details by Fund

---

Special Revenue  
Summary

**SPECIAL REVENUE – DETAILS BY FUND**

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
<b>Victim Assist - Solicitor</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	246,450	244,129	243,181	242,673	242,673
<b>Operating</b>	10,000	9,130	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>256,450</b>	<b>253,259</b>	<b>253,181</b>	<b>252,673</b>	<b>252,673</b>
<b>Victim Assist - Court Admin</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	151,734	125,571	161,910	186,042	186,042
<b>Total</b>	<b>151,734</b>	<b>125,571</b>	<b>161,910</b>	<b>186,042</b>	<b>186,042</b>
<b>Victim Assist - Sheriff</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	665,046	580,282	703,713	741,871	741,871
<b>Operating</b>	29,304	27,498	29,304	29,304	29,304
<b>Total</b>	<b>694,350</b>	<b>607,781</b>	<b>733,017</b>	<b>771,175</b>	<b>771,175</b>
<b>Victim Assist-Detention</b>					
<b>Personnel</b>	166,415	157,990	178,552	189,849	189,849
<b>Operating</b>	7,556	3,765	7,765	7,765	7,765
<b>Total</b>	<b>173,971</b>	<b>161,756</b>	<b>186,317</b>	<b>197,614</b>	<b>197,614</b>
<b>Tourism Development Projects</b>					
<b>Operating</b>	1,253,120	1,464,045	1,280,500	1,332,000	1,332,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,253,120</b>	<b>1,464,045</b>	<b>1,280,500</b>	<b>1,332,000</b>	<b>1,332,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Solicitor - Temporary Alcohol						
	<b>Personnel</b>	51,270	16,638	52,817	56,947	56,947
	<b>Total</b>	<b>51,270</b>	<b>16,638</b>	<b>52,817</b>	<b>56,947</b>	<b>56,947</b>
Temporary Alcohol Permits						
	<b>Operating</b>	120,898	53,000	115,000	55,000	55,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>120,898</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>
Emergency Telephone System B/S						
	<b>Transfers</b>				175,076	175,076
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>175,076</b>	<b>175,076</b>
Emergency Telephone System						
	<b>Personnel</b>	941,717	835,459	926,092	907,468	907,468
	<b>Operating</b>	5,613,436	5,021,924	6,520,350	6,701,005	6,701,005
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6,555,153</b>	<b>5,857,383</b>	<b>7,446,442</b>	<b>7,608,473</b>	<b>7,608,473</b>
Fire Service B/S						
	<b>Transfers</b>	1,189,951	1,189,951	3,556,442	4,342,777	4,342,777
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,189,951</b>	<b>1,189,951</b>	<b>3,556,442</b>	<b>4,342,777</b>	<b>4,342,777</b>
Fire Service						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,802,482	1,174,241	1,802,592	1,805,290	1,805,290
	<b>Operating</b>	26,742,855	22,845,512	29,710,741	29,942,235	30,193,783
	<b>Capital</b>	59,000	6,596	570,000	570,000	510,000

**EXPENDITURES****FY 2023  
BUDGETED****FY 2023  
ACTUALS****FY 2024  
BUDGETED****FY 2025  
REQUESTED****FY 2025  
RECOMMENDED****Total****28,604,337****24,026,349****32,083,333****32,317,525****32,509,073**

Stormwater Services B/S

**Transfers**

248,741

248,741

**Total**

-

-

-

**248,741****248,741**

Stormwater Services Section

**Personnel**

1,365,024

768,241

1,026,144

1,269,423

1,269,423

**Operating**

1,213,994

880,371

1,489,672

1,462,950

1,132,640

**Capital**

991,431

202,269

798,000

1,064,000

1,000,000

**Total****3,570,448****1,850,880****3,313,816****3,796,373****3,402,063**

Stormwater New Development

**Personnel**

469,586

233,902

547,889

447,376

447,376

**Operating**

32,332

29,349

33,095

181,261

179,361

**Total****501,918****263,250****580,984****628,637****626,737**

Conservation Commission B/S

**Transfers**

46,209

46,209

**Total**

-

-

-

**46,209****46,209**

Conservation Commission

**Personnel**

371,263

142,508

466,269

221,640

221,640

**Operating**

424,016

67,359

1,312,684

316,914

316,714

**[58]**

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
	<b>Capital</b>	145,225	-	1,951,487	130,000	1,630,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>940,504</b>	<b>209,866</b>	<b>3,730,440</b>	<b>668,554</b>	<b>2,168,355</b>
Pinewood Lake Park						
	<b>Personnel</b>	-	-	-	32,436	32,436
	<b>Operating</b>	-	8,892	-	71,260	64,305
	<b>Total</b>	-	<b>8,892</b>	-	<b>103,696</b>	<b>96,741</b>
Mill Creek & Cabin Branch						
	<b>Personnel</b>	-	-	-	21,607	21,607
	<b>Capital</b>	-	8,544	-	25,640	25,640
	<b>Total</b>	-	<b>8,544</b>	-	<b>47,247</b>	<b>47,247</b>
Conservation Commission LS						
	<b>Operating</b>	250,000	224,386	178,490	250,000	250,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>224,386</b>	<b>178,490</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
Neighborhood Redevelopment B/S						
	<b>Transfers</b>				41,093	41,093
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>41,093</b>	<b>41,093</b>
Neighborhood Redevelopment						
	<b>Personnel</b>	450,227	199,241	372,095	366,701	366,701
	<b>Operating</b>	585,903	158,796	389,645	389,645	389,945
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,036,130</b>	<b>358,036</b>	<b>761,740</b>	<b>756,346</b>	<b>756,646</b>



<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Neighborhood Redev Lump Sum					
<b>Operating</b>	100,000	73,570	184,260	196,261	196,261
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>73,570</b>	<b>184,260</b>	<b>196,261</b>	<b>196,261</b>
Hospitality Tax B/S					
<b>Transfers</b>	4,487,750	4,487,750	4,988,713	4,985,350	4,985,350
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,487,750</b>	<b>4,487,750</b>	<b>4,988,713</b>	<b>4,985,350</b>	<b>4,985,350</b>
Hospitality Tax					
<b>Operating</b>	6,214,995	4,054,724	4,776,542	7,476,542	7,476,542
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,214,995</b>	<b>4,054,724</b>	<b>4,776,542</b>	<b>7,476,542</b>	<b>7,476,542</b>
Accommodation Tax B/S					
<b>Transfers</b>	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
Accommodation Tax					
<b>Operating</b>	400,000	398,750	741,667	750,000	750,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>398,750</b>	<b>741,667</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
Title IV-D - Civil Process					
<b>Personnel</b>	43,270	43,038	48,721	53,874	53,874
<b>Operating</b>	12,293	10,675	13,950	13,950	13,950
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,563</b>	<b>53,713</b>	<b>62,671</b>	<b>67,824</b>	<b>67,824</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Title IV - Family Court						
	<b>Personnel</b>	-	-	-	1,425,716	1,425,716
	<b>Operating</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,425,716</b>	<b>1,425,716</b>
Road Maintenance B/S						
	<b>Transfers</b>				447,991	447,991
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>447,991</b>	<b>447,991</b>
Road Maintenance						
	<b>Personnel</b>	3,535,008	3,263,625	4,253,712	4,975,728	4,975,728
	<b>Operating</b>	1,863,633	1,653,081	1,864,549	2,079,733	2,174,733
	<b>Capital</b>	3,066,242	755,751	5,110,000	4,509,623	4,345,623
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,464,883</b>	<b>5,672,457</b>	<b>11,228,261</b>	<b>11,565,085</b>	<b>11,496,084</b>
Road Maint. New Development						
	<b>Personnel</b>	105,806	-	112,617	93,401	93,401
	<b>Operating</b>	4,600	528	4,600	4,600	4,600
	<b>Total</b>	<b>110,406</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>117,217</b>	<b>98,001</b>	<b>98,001</b>
Public Defender						
	<b>Personnel</b>	5,426,423	4,846,183	6,411,756	6,646,727	6,646,727
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,426,423</b>	<b>4,846,183</b>	<b>6,411,756</b>	<b>6,646,727</b>	<b>6,646,727</b>

[61]

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Mass Transit						
	<b>Operating</b>	22,504,000	28,858,739	24,754,400	27,198,375	27,198,375
	<b>Total</b>	<b>22,504,000</b>	<b>28,858,739</b>	<b>24,754,400</b>	<b>27,198,375</b>	<b>27,198,375</b>
Transportation Tax Admin B/S						
	<b>Transfers Out</b>	54,796,836	62,003,453	85,264,317	93,835,453	93,835,453
	<b>Total</b>	<b>54,796,836</b>	<b>62,003,453</b>	<b>85,264,317</b>	<b>93,835,453</b>	<b>93,835,453</b>
Transportation Tax Admin						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,184,807	-	1,688,236	1,786,244	1,786,244
	<b>Operating</b>	991,239	-	867,673	866,673	860,673
	<b>Capital</b>	179,774	-	179,774	199,774	199,774
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,355,820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,735,683</b>	<b>2,852,691</b>	<b>2,846,691</b>
SRO B/S						
	<b>Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	599,625	599,625
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>599,625</b>	<b>599,625</b>
School District 1						
	<b>Personnel</b>	3,037,668	2,693,463	3,175,457	3,557,772	3,557,772
	<b>Operating</b>	311,386	283,346	484,395	484,395	370,465
	<b>Capital</b>	138,715	116,640	20,830	20,830	138,715
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,487,769</b>	<b>3,093,450</b>	<b>3,680,682</b>	<b>4,062,997</b>	<b>4,066,952</b>
School District 2						
	<b>Personnel</b>	1,730,636	1,651,128	1,811,430	2,062,145	2,062,145

[62]

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
<b>Operating</b>	242,030	219,866	280,743	280,743	269,556
<b>Capital</b>	23,975	23,688	10,415	10,415	23,975
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,996,641</b>	<b>1,894,682</b>	<b>2,102,588</b>	<b>2,353,303</b>	<b>2,355,676</b>
Heathwood Academy					
<b>Personnel</b>	70,437	60,337	77,078	89,463	89,463
<b>Operating</b>	7,680	6,494	11,560	11,560	11,659
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,117</b>	<b>66,830</b>	<b>88,638</b>	<b>101,023</b>	<b>101,122</b>
School District 5					
<b>Personnel</b>	1,129,731	1,052,140	1,167,587	1,245,680	1,245,680
<b>Operating</b>	167,511	154,738	179,800	179,800	172,358
<b>Capital</b>	10,393	10,393	10,415	10,415	19,340
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,307,635</b>	<b>1,217,270</b>	<b>1,357,802</b>	<b>1,435,895</b>	<b>1,437,378</b>
Economic Development B/S					
<b>Transfers Out</b>	1,604,144	1,604,144	1,602,917	1,728,373	1,728,373
	<b>1,604,144</b>	<b>1,604,144</b>	<b>1,602,917</b>	<b>1,728,373</b>	<b>1,728,373</b>
Economic Development					
<b>Personnel</b>	465,860	465,860	707,175	788,743	788,743
<b>Operating</b>	1,050,221	834,111	3,985,908	3,985,908	2,890,087
<b>Capital</b>	3,148,994	3,063,063	3,550,000	3,550,000	3,550,000

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUALS</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,665,075</b>	<b>4,363,034</b>	<b>8,243,083</b>	<b>8,324,651</b>	<b>7,228,830</b>
Child Fatality Review						
	<b>Operating</b>	-	-	70,000	35,000	35,000
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>70,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Department Total</b>		<b>163,431,291</b>	<b>159,393,864</b>	<b>212,870,626</b>	<b>230,094,081</b>	<b>230,219,653</b>

## SPECIAL REVENUE – SUMMARY

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
12011550	Victim Assist - Solicitor	256,450	253,259	253,181	252,673	252,673
12011860	Victim Assist - Court Admin	151,734	125,571	161,910	186,042	186,042
12012010	Victim Assist - Sheriff	694,350	607,781	733,017	771,175	771,175
12012100	Victim Assist-Detention	173,971	161,756	186,317	197,614	197,614
12036510	Tourism Development Projects	1,253,120	1,464,045	1,280,500	1,332,000	1,332,000
12041550	Solicitor - Temporary Alcohol	51,270	16,638	52,817	56,947	56,947
12049932	Temporary Alcohol Permits	120,898	53,000	115,000	55,000	55,000
12052202	Emergency Telephone System	6,555,153	5,857,383	7,446,442	7,783,549	7,783,549
12062201	Fire Service	29,794,288	25,216,300	35,639,775	36,660,302	36,851,850
12083022	Stormwater Services Section	3,570,448	1,850,880	3,313,816	4,045,114	3,650,804
12083061	Stormwater New Development	501,918	263,250	580,984	628,637	626,737
12094510	Conservation Commission	940,504	209,866	3,730,440	714,763	2,214,564
12094511	Pinewood Lake Park	-	8,892	-	103,696	96,741
12094512	Mill Creek & Cabin Branch	-	8,544	-	47,247	47,247
12099910	Conservation Commission LS Neighborhood	250,000	224,386	178,490	250,000	250,000
12106500	Redevelopment	1,036,130	358,036	761,740	797,439	797,739
12109910	Neighborhood Redev Lump Sum	100,000	73,570	184,260	196,261	196,261

[65]

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
12119932	Hospitality Tax	10,702,745	8,542,474	9,765,255	12,461,892	12,461,892
12129932	Accommodation Tax	425,000	423,750	766,667	775,000	775,000
12132012	Title IV-D - Civil Process	55,563	53,713	62,671	67,824	67,824
12171572	Title IV - Family Court	-	-	-	1,425,716	1,425,716
12163020	Road Maintenance	8,464,883	5,672,457	11,228,261	12,013,076	11,944,075
12163061	Road Maint New Development	110,406	528	117,217	98,001	98,001
12241510	Public Defender	5,426,423	4,846,183	6,411,756	6,646,727	6,646,727
12309950	Mass Transit	22,504,000	28,858,739	24,754,400	27,198,375	27,198,375
12310000	Transportation Tax Admin B/S	54,796,836	62,003,453	85,264,317	93,835,453	93,835,453
12318300	Transportation Tax Admin	2,355,820	-	2,735,683	2,852,691	2,846,691
12320000	SRO B/S	-	-	-	599,625	599,625
12322011	School District 1	3,487,769	3,093,450	3,680,682	4,062,997	4,066,952
12322012	School District 2	1,996,641	1,894,682	2,102,588	2,353,303	2,355,676
12322013	Heathwood Academy	78,117	66,830	88,638	101,023	101,122
12322015	School District 5	1,307,635	1,217,270	1,357,802	1,435,895	1,437,378
12400000	Economic Development B/S	1,604,144	1,604,144	1,602,917	1,728,373	1,728,373
12401150	Economic Development	4,665,075	4,363,034	8,243,083	8,324,651	7,228,830
12152400	Child Fatality Review	-	-	70,000	35,000	35,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>163,431,291</b>	<b>159,393,864</b>	<b>212,870,626</b>	<b>230,094,081</b>	<b>230,219,653</b>

[66]



Enterprise Funds -  
Projected Revenue

## **SECTION VIII**

## **ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

**FY 2025**



## ENTERPRISE FUNDS – PROJECTED REVENUE

<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 PROJECTED</b>
<b>Solid Waste</b>			
Landfill Division	7,360,000	7,740,000	9,314,740
Solid Waste Collection Section	31,169,250	36,467,178	36,297,941
<b>Solid Waste Total</b>	<b>38,529,250</b>	<b>44,207,178</b>	<b>45,612,681</b>
<b>Utilities</b>			
Sewer	12,700,000	13,381,266	13,941,999
Water	200,000	200,000	264,138
TAP	920,000	1,080,000	809,761
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	10,000,000
<b>Utilities Total</b>	<b>13,820,000</b>	<b>14,661,266</b>	<b>25,015,898</b>
<b>Airport</b>			
Jim Hamilton Owens Airport	300,000	285,000	474,078
Interest Earned	-	10,000	-
Transfers In - GF	270,846	-	-
Use of Fund Balance	10,878	313,544	191,361
<b>Airport Total</b>	<b>581,724</b>	<b>608,544</b>	<b>665,439</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>52,930,974</b>	<b>59,476,988</b>	<b>71,294,018</b>



## SECTION IX

# ENTERPRISE FUND – DEPARTMENT DETAILS

**FY 2025**

Details by Funds

---

Enterprise Funds  
Summary

## ENTERPRISE FUNDS – DETAILS BY FUND

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
Solid Waste Management B/S				1,570,881	1,570,881
<b>Transfers</b>					
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,570,881</b>	<b>1,570,881</b>
Solid Waste Management					
<b>Personnel</b>	573,015	464,816	552,562	440,620	440,620
<b>Operating</b>	175,719	115,941	626,171	631,172	390,111
<b>Capital</b>	-	-	45,000	45,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>748,734</b>	<b>580,757</b>	<b>1,223,733</b>	<b>1,116,792</b>	<b>830,731</b>
Landfill Division					
<b>Operating</b>	-	(26,374)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>(26,374)</b>	-	-	-
Lower Richland Drop Off Center					
<b>Personnel</b>	133,025	115,949	387,118	279,010	279,010
<b>Operating</b>	1,019,350	588,612	1,462,399	1,362,399	1,362,399
<b>Capital</b>	-	-	1,000,000	30,000	1,030,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,152,375</b>	<b>704,561</b>	<b>2,849,517</b>	<b>1,671,409</b>	<b>2,671,409</b>
C & D Landfill Section					
<b>Personnel</b>	349,279	322,636	342,015	358,673	358,673
<b>Operating</b>	692,103	717,597	2,718,508	3,055,508	2,253,266
<b>Capital</b>	545,000	-	250,000	900,000	850,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,586,382</b>	<b>1,040,233</b>	<b>3,310,523</b>	<b>4,314,181</b>	<b>3,461,939</b>
Solid Waste Closure Section					
<b>Personnel</b>	130,871	93,143	118,314	136,160	136,160
<b>Operating</b>	175,800	45,241	301,495	301,495	301,495
<b>Capital</b>	-	-	225,000	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>306,671</b>	<b>138,384</b>	<b>644,809</b>	<b>437,655</b>	<b>437,655</b>
Solid Waste Collection Section					
<b>Personnel</b>	532,025	475,738	1,017,689	1,084,562	1,084,562

[70]

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
	<b>Operating</b>	31,574,326	31,938,690	33,652,047	33,955,047	34,062,988
	<b>Capital</b>	45,000	29,584	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>32,151,351</b>	<b>32,444,013</b>	<b>34,669,736</b>	<b>35,039,609</b>	<b>35,147,550</b>
Special Services						
	<b>Personnel</b>	815,167	815,761	1,145,916	1,164,691	1,164,691
	<b>Operating</b>	261,574	209,091	317,944	317,829	327,827
	<b>Capital</b>	45,000	34,897	45,000	45,000	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,121,741</b>	<b>1,059,749</b>	<b>1,508,860</b>	<b>1,527,520</b>	<b>1,492,518</b>
Richland County Utilities B/S	<b>Transfers</b>				1,563,991	1,563,991
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,563,991</b>	<b>1,563,991</b>
Richland County Sewer						
	<b>Personnel</b>	3,114,902	2,844,193	2,891,997	3,043,825	3,043,825
	<b>Operating</b>	7,637,508	4,360,394	10,549,494	8,555,795	8,478,856
	<b>Capital</b>	305,000	1,805,481	548,000	2,654,453	11,599,207
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,057,410</b>	<b>9,010,068</b>	<b>13,989,491</b>	<b>14,254,073</b>	<b>23,121,888</b>
Richland County Water						
	<b>Personnel</b>	227,710	119,657	297,759	147,889	147,889
	<b>Operating</b>	296,766	116,517	339,016	199,267	182,131
	<b>Capital</b>	15,000	19,550	35,000	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>539,476</b>	<b>255,724</b>	<b>671,775</b>	<b>347,156</b>	<b>330,020</b>
Jim Hamilton-LB Owens Airport B/S	<b>Transfers</b>				100,639	100,639
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>100,639</b>	<b>100,639</b>
Jim Hamilton-LB Owens Airport						
	<b>Personnel</b>	151,572	87,197	159,455	212,871	212,871
	<b>Operating</b>	294,874	271,167	322,489	286,609	273,373
	<b>Capital</b>	131,000	91,754	126,600	78,556	78,556
	<b>Total</b>	<b>577,446</b>	<b>450,117</b>	<b>608,544</b>	<b>564,800</b>	<b>564,800</b>
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,241,586</b>	<b>45,657,231</b>	<b>59,476,988</b>	<b>62,521,940</b>	<b>71,294,019</b>

[71]

## ENTERPRISE FUNDS – SUMMARY

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>FY 2023 BUDGTED</b>	<b>FY 2023 ACTUAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 BUDGETED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 RECOMMENDED</b>
3651	Solid Waste Management Lower Richland Drop Off Center	748,734	580,757	1,223,733	2,687,673	2,401,612
3653	C & D Landfill Section	1,152,375	704,561	2,849,517	1,671,409	2,671,409
3654	Solid Waste Closure Section	306,671	138,384	644,809	437,655	437,655
3655	Solid Waste Collection Section	32,151,351	32,444,013	34,669,736	35,039,609	35,147,550
3656	Special Services	1,121,741	1,059,749	1,508,860	1,527,520	1,492,518
3657	Richland County Sewer	11,057,410	9,010,068	13,989,491	15,818,064	24,685,879
3658	Richland County Water Jim Hamilton-LB Owens Airport	539,476	255,724	671,775	347,156	330,020
3671		577,446	450,117	608,544	678,675	665,439
3678	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,241,586</b>	<b>45,683,605</b>	<b>59,476,988</b>	<b>62,521,940</b>	<b>71,294,019</b>

[72]



Debt Service  
Recommendations

**SECTION X**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FY 2025**

## DEBT SERVICE RECOMMENDATIONS

DESCRIPTION	FY2024 ADOPTED	FY 2025 RECOMMENDED
<b>General Obligation (Current)</b>		
Principal	15,780,000	12,770,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	4,344,222	5,951,888
<b>Total General Obligation Debt (Current)</b>	<b>20,124,222</b>	<b>18,721,888</b>
<b>Fire</b>		
Principal	405,000	425,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	145,150	130,000
<b>Total Fire Bonds Debt</b>	<b>550,150</b>	<b>555,000</b>
<b>Special Assessment</b>		
Principal	1,335,000	1,400,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	153,713	86,963
<b>Total Special Assessment</b>	<b>1,488,713</b>	<b>1,486,963</b>
<b>IP Revenue Bond 2019</b>		
Principal	805,000	820,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	797,917	785,577
<b>Total Special Assessment</b>	<b>1,602,917</b>	<b>1,605,577</b>
<b>Richland School District I</b>		
Principal	58,240,000	37,965,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	8,601,168	6,477,462
<b>Total Richland School District I</b>	<b>66,841,168</b>	<b>44,442,462</b>
<b>Richland School District II (Current)</b>		
Principal	46,286,081	42,977,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	19,908,823	21,868,932
<b>Total Richland District II</b>	<b>66,194,904</b>	<b>64,845,932</b>
<b>Recreation Commission</b>		
Principal	2,514,000	154,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	650,689	304,016
<b>Total Recreation Commission</b>	<b>3,164,689</b>	<b>458,016</b>
<b>Riverbanks Zoo &amp; Garden</b>		
Principal	2,146,000	2,262,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	445,510	408,190
<b>Total Riverbanks Zoo &amp; Garden</b>	<b>2,591,510</b>	<b>2,670,190</b>
<b>East Richland Sewer</b>		
Principal	1,276,986	1,304,293
Interest and Fiscal Changes	161,575	134,267
<b>Total East Richland Sewer</b>	<b>1,438,561</b>	<b>1,438,560</b>
<b>Transportation</b>		
Principal	11,310,000	11,875,000
Interest and Fiscal Changes	3,124,750	2,559,250
<b>Total Transportation</b>	<b>14,434,750</b>	<b>14,434,250</b>
<b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>178,431,584</b>	<b>150,658,838</b>



Millage Agencies  
Recommendations

## SECTION XI

## MILLAGE AGENCIES

**FY 2025**



## MILLAGE AGENCIES - RECOMMENDATIONS

<b>MILLAGE AGENCY</b>	<b>FY 2023 APPROVED (MILLAGE FUND)</b>	<b>FY 2023 APPROVED (ARPA FUND)</b>	<b>FY 2023 APPROVED TOTAL</b>	<b>FY 2024 APPROVED</b>	<b>FY 2025 REQUESTED</b>	<b>FY 2025 ROLLBACK BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2025 MILL CAP BUDGET</b>
Richland County Recreation Commission	15,550,000	75,000	15,625,000	16,455,543	19,743,400	17,150,000	17,902,400
The Columbia Area Mental Health	2,427,500	135,000	2,562,500	2,714,000	3,017,600	2,967,600	2,967,600
Richland County Public Library	29,700,000	400,000	30,100,000	32,311,229	34,188,800	34,188,800	35,720,000
Riverbanks Zoo and Gardens	2,605,000	-	2,605,000	2,706,000	3,019,600	3,019,600	3,019,600
Midlands Technical College (Operating)	7,018,600	375,000	7,393,600	7,503,630	8,158,100	8,158,100	8,351,000
Midlands Technical College (Capital)	3,720,000	-	3,720,000	3,926,731	4,124,000	4,124,000	4,124,000
Richland County School District One	241,096,717	-	241,096,717	254,990,675	276,952,216	269,067,416	276,952,216
Richland County School District Two	172,325,821	-	172,325,821	181,576,392	193,779,932	193,779,932	200,882,332
<b>Total</b>	<b>474,443,638</b>	<b>985,000</b>	<b>475,428,638</b>	<b>502,184,200</b>	<b>542,983,648</b>	<b>532,455,448</b>	<b>549,919,148</b>



Capital  
Improvement Plan

---

Capital  
Improvement Plan  
Summary

## SECTION XII

# CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN – DEPARTMENT DETAILS

**FY 2025**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN – DEPARTMENT DETAILS

Department	Category	Project	Funding Source	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
ASG Detention Center	Facilities	ASGDC Safety Improvements - Cameras	ARPA	725,771	611,755	-	-	-	1,337,525
ASG Detention Center	Facilities	ASGDC Safety Improvements - Cameras	General Fund	-	34,030	-	-	-	34,030
ASG Detention Center	Facilities	ASGDC Roof, HVAC Chiller & Air Handlers	Other Sources	9,807,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	14,807,000
Central Garage	Equipment	Provide Forklift for Vehicle Maintenance Shop	General Fund		65,000	1,000	1,200	1,200	68,400
Central Garage	Equipment	Provide Tire Mounting and Balancing equipment for Vehicle Maintenance Shop	General Fund		50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Central Garage	Equipment	Install Carport and Vehicle Lift to install tires on vehicles	General Fund		95,000	500	500	700	96,700
Clerk of Court	Facilities	Refresh of Judicial Center Replacement Plan	2023 Bond	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Replace Consolettes	ETS	-	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	911 Recorders	ETS	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Replace Servers in 911 Center	ETS	300,000	300,000	-	400,000	-	1,000,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Fire - Radio Replacement	Fire Fund	500,000	900,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	3,400,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	EOC Equipment	General Fund	-	100,000	100,000	120,000	120,000	440,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Ambulance Replacement	Grants/Bond	-	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	12,000,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	CPR Machines	Grants/Bond	-	190,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	790,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	EKG Monitors/Defibrilators/Pacers	Grants/Bond	-	400,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,200,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Radio Replacement	Grants/Bond	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	2,100,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Stryker Stretches	Grants/Bond	-	280,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	1,280,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Brush Trucks	Unfunded	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Ladder Truck	Unfunded	-	3,800,000	-	4,000,000	-	7,800,000
Emergency Services	Equipment	Pumpers	Unfunded	-	5,600,000	5,600,000	5,600,000	5,600,000	22,400,000
Emergency Services	Facilities	Logistical Storage Building	Fire Fund	-	310,000	12,000	12,000	15,000	349,000
Emergency Services	Facilities	Emergency Operations Center	Unfunded	-	7,252,203	15,000,000	2,000,000	-	24,252,203
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	EMS HQ Generator upgrade & Electrical Service Switchgear upgrade	Fire Fund	-	300,000	7,000	7,000	7,500	321,500
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Fire Station Roof Repairs/Replacements	Fire Fund	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	220,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Fire Station renovations	Fire Fund	75,000	75,000	75,000	85,000	85,000	395,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center ADA Total Facility Compliance	General Fund	163,000	350,000	35,000	350,000	350,000	1,248,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center Roof replacement	General Fund	1,325,000	-	-	-	-	1,325,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center Facility Improvements & HVAC Upgrades	General Fund	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000

Department	Category	Project	Funding Source	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
		Administration/Health Complex ADA upgrades							
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	parking & restrooms	General Fund	2,325,000	-	-	-	-	2,325,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	2011 Hampton Parking Lot	General Fund	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	400 Powell Rd Men's Restroom	General Fund	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	2020/2000 Lower Lot Retaining Wall	General Fund	60,000					60,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Demolition Old Antique Mall	General Fund	250,000					250,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	400 Powell Road Electrical/Generator Upgrades	General Fund	-	250,000	3,000	3,000	3,500	259,500
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Dutch Fork Magistrate Roof Replacement	General Fund	-	-	550,000	-	-	550,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Repave the Dutch Fork Magistrate parking lot	General Fund	-	-	735,000	-	-	735,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Pineview Public Safety Roof Replacement	General Fund	-	-	-	625,000	-	625,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Pineview Public Safety- HVAC replacement	General Fund	-	-	-	245,000	2,000	247,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Blythewood Public Safety- roof replacement	General Fund	-	-	-	430,000	-	430,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Laurens Street Garage Rejuvenation	General Fund	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	720,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	EMS HQ generator and electrical services upgrade							
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Central services mailing equipment replacement	General Fund	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Above ground fuel tank replacement	General Fund	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	400 Powell Road compound asphalt and parking areas redesign	General Fund	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	400,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Pineview public safety roof replacement	General Fund	-	750,000	-	-	-	750,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	400 Powell Road automatic gate and driveway to the central garage	General Fund	175,000	-	-	-	-	175,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Administration/Health resealing windows and exterior walls							
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Security & Monitoring Systems for Remote County Assets	General Fund	-	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	264,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Sheriff's HQ Roof Replacement	General Fund/Future Bonds	-	1,120,000	-	-	-	1,120,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Sheriff's HQ Elevator Upgrade	General Fund/Future Bonds	-	-	165,000	5,500	5,500	176,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Sheriff's HQ Partial HVAC Replacement	General Fund/Future Bonds	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Sheriff's HQ Generator Replacement	General Fund/Future Bonds	-	-	-	-	495,000	495,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Sheriff's HQ Electrical Switchgear replacement	General Fund/Future Bonds	-	-	-	-	1,475,000	1,475,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Sheriff's HQ- IT Server Room Leibert Unit upgrade	General Fund/Future Bonds	-	85,000	1,500	1,500	2,000	90,000

Department	Category	Project	Funding Source	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Township Auditorium Parking Lot Project	Hospitality / General Fund	3,000,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	3,009,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Township water infiltration mitigation	Hospitality / General Fund	-	380,000	-	-	-	380,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Pave the Parking lot at the Rosewood Boat Landing	Unfunded	-	-	695,000	-	-	695,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center - Waterproof coating on limestone & caulk joints	Unfunded	-	-	650,000	4,500	45,000	699,500
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center Exterior Tile Replacement	Unfunded	-	-	-	-	850,000	850,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center Lighting upgrade	Unfunded	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center Courtyard Roof installation	Unfunded	-	430,000	-	-	-	430,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Judicial Center Roof Top HVAC unit replacement	Unfunded	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Administration/Health Complex Building Front and Common Area Renovation	Unfunded	-	8,800,000	-	-	-	8,800,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Administration/Health Complex Brick Waterproofing	Unfunded	-	-	-	475,000	-	475,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Administration Building Electrical/Generator Upgrade	Unfunded	-	795,000	3,500	3,500	4,000	806,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Health Building Electrical/Generator Upgrade	Unfunded	-	795,000	3,500	3,500	4,000	806,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Admin & Health building Electrical service breaker upgrade	Unfunded	-	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	EMS HQ Chiller Replacement	Unfunded	-	600,000	5,500	6,000	6,000	617,500
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Roof Replacements at: 400 Powell Road Multiple Buildings, Ballentine Public works building, and Eastover Public works building.	Unfunded	-	1,280,000	750,000	750,000	-	2,780,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Vector Control New Lab Facility	Unfunded	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	400 Powell Rd compound asphalt seal coating and parking areas redesign	Unfunded	-	-	-	-	8,900,000	8,900,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Central Garage Waste Oil Heating System	Unfunded	-	-	65,000	750	750	66,500
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Installation of an automatic gate and driveway to the Central Garage facility at the 400 Powell Rd compound	Unfunded	-	145,000	500	500	750	146,750
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	DSS Parking lot resurfacing	Unfunded	-	-	1,475,000	2,000	2,000	1,479,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	DSS warehouse upfit	Unfunded	-	3,600,000	-	-	-	3,600,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Coroner- repave parking lot	Unfunded	-	-	512,000	-	-	512,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Above Ground Fuel Tank replacement	Unfunded	-	-	-	270,000	-	270,000
Facilities & Grounds	Facilities	Fix Owens Field Corporate Hanger Door	Unfunded	-	-	500,000	-	-	500,000

Department	Category	Project	Funding Source	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
Fleet	Vehicles	Fleet Replacements	General Fund	5,473,275	5,104,841	5,232,462	5,363,274	5,497,355	26,671,207
Information Technology	Equipment	Network Infrastructure Continuity	General Fund	-	576,000	166,000	550,000	-	1,292,000
Information Technology	IT	Human Capital and Financial Management System	General Fund	750,000	886,017	1,009,862	1,025,607	1,051,247	4,722,733
Magistrates	Facilities	Columbia Magistrate Roof Replacement	2020 Bonds	120,000					120,000
Magistrates	Facilities	Blythewood Magistrate Roof Replacement	2020 Bonds	190,000					190,000
Magistrates	Facilities	Blythewood Magistrate Upfit	2020 Bonds	50,000					50,000
Operation Services	Facilities	Family Service Center	2023 Bond	16,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	18,000,000
RC Sheriff's Division	Facilities	Public Safety Complex FF&E	2016 Bond	1,205,631	-	-	-	-	1,205,631
RC Sheriff's Division	Facilities	Public Safety Communications Devices	2016 Bond	3,122,662	-	-	-	-	3,122,662
RC Sheriff's Division	Facilities	Public Safety Complex	2022 Bond	6,360,593	-	-	-	-	6,360,593
RC Sheriff's Division	IT	Shotspotter Technology Solution	ARPA	635,000	-	-	-	-	635,000
Utilities	Facilities	Design and Construction Lower Richland Water Tank	ARPA	285,100	-	-	-	-	285,100
Utilities	Facilities	Eastover WWTP - New Well System	Utilities Paygo	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Utilities	Facilities	Cedar Creek Mobile Home Park Sewer Service	Utilities Paygo	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Utilities	Facilities	Manchester Farm Sewer Service	Utilities Paygo	140,000	-	-	-	-	140,000
Utilities	Facilities	Eastover WWTP - Sludge handling Facility	Utilities Paygo	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Utilities	Facilities	Cedar Creek Mobile Home Park Sewer Service	Utilities Paygo	-	210,000	-	-	-	210,000
Utilities	Facilities	Eastover WWTP - Maintenance Facility	Utilities Paygo	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Utilities	Facilities	Cabin Branch Pump Station (Phase 2b2)	Utilities Paygo	-	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
Utilities	Facilities	Cabin Branch Pump Station (Phase 2b2)	Utilities Paygo	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Utilities	Improvements	New 12" Forcemain	Utilities Bond	-	-	7,500,000	-	-	7,500,000
Utilities	Improvements	Bluff Road 16" Forcemain (Phase 2b3)	Utilities Bond	-	-	-	12,600,000	-	12,600,000
Utilities	Improvements	New Gravity Sewer Line on Myers Creek	Utilities Bond	-	-	-	6,750,000	-	6,750,000
Utilities	Improvements	Sewer Improvements	Utilities Paygo	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Utilities	Improvements	Sewer Improvements	Utilities Paygo	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Utilities	Improvements	Asset Management	Utilities Paygo	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Utilities	Improvements	New Gravity Sewer Line on Myers Creek	Utilities Paygo	-	750,000	-	-	-	750,000
Utilities	Improvements	New 12" Forcemain	Utilities Paygo	-	750,000	-	-	-	750,000
Utilities	Improvements	Sewer Improvements	Utilities Paygo	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Utilities	Improvements	Bluff Road 16" Forcemain (Phase 2b3)	Utilities Paygo	-	-	1,260,000	-	-	1,260,000
Utilities	Improvements	New Gravity Sewer Line on Cabin Creek	Utilities Paygo	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Utilities	Improvements	New 10" Forcemain	Utilities Paygo	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Utilities	Improvements	Greenlake Collection System Rehab	Utilities Paygo	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>58,503,032</b>	<b>63,179,846</b>	<b>48,511,324</b>	<b>48,348,831</b>	<b>37,492,003</b>	<b>256,035,036</b>

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - SUMMARY

Funding Source	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
General Fund	12,611,275	9,981,888	8,278,824	8,959,581	7,272,003	47,103,571
General Fund/Future Bonds	-	1,292,000	166,500	7,000	3,727,500	5,193,000
Grants/Bonds	-	5,370,000	3,600,000	3,600,000	5,800,000	18,370,000
Hospitality/General Fund	3,000,000	382,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	3,389,000
ARPA	1,645,871	611,755				2,257,626
Emergency Telephone System	500,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	200,000	2,300,000
Fire Fund	685,000	1,585,000	594,000	714,000	1,107,500	4,685,500
2016 Bond	4,328,293	-	-	-	-	4,328,293
2020 Bond	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000
2022 Bond	6,360,593	-	-	-	-	6,360,593
2023 Bond	16,150,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	18,150,000
Unfunded	-	34,097,203	26,510,000	14,115,750	17,682,500	92,405,453
Utilities Bond	-	-	7,500,000	19,350,000	-	26,850,000
Utilities Paygo	3,055,000	2,360,000	1,360,000	1,000,000	1,700,000	9,475,000
Other Sources	9,807,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	14,807,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>58,503,032</b>	<b>63,179,846</b>	<b>48,511,324</b>	<b>48,348,831</b>	<b>37,492,003</b>	<b>256,035,036</b>

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN – SUMMARY

Department	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
ASG Detention Center	10,532,771	5,645,785	-	-	-	16,178,556
Central Garage	-	210,000	1,500	1,700	1,900	215,100
Clerk of Court	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Emergency Services	1,000,000	24,832,203	26,312,000	17,432,000	13,735,000	83,311,203
Facilities and Grounds	9,573,000	21,565,000	6,929,500	3,626,250	15,506,500	57,200,250
Information Technology	750,000	1,462,017	1,175,862	1,575,607	1,051,247	6,014,733
Magistrates	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000
Fleet	5,473,275	5,104,841	5,232,462	5,363,274	5,497,356	26,671,208
Operation Services	16,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	18,000,000
RC Sheriff's Division	11,323,886	-	-	-	-	11,323,886
Utilities	3,340,100	2,360,000	8,860,000	20,350,000	1,700,000	36,610,100
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>58,503,032</b>	<b>63,179,846</b>	<b>48,511,324</b>	<b>48,348,831</b>	<b>37,492,003</b>	<b>256,035,036</b>

Category	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
Equipment	1,000,000	18,056,000	11,467,500	15,971,700	13,721,900	60,217,100
Facilities	49,344,757	37,132,988	22,041,500	6,638,250	15,521,500	130,678,995
Information Technology	1,385,000	886,017	1,009,862	1,025,607	1,051,248	5,357,734
Improvements	1,300,000	2,000,000	8,760,000	19,350,000	1,700,000	33,110,000
Vehicles	5,473,275	5,104,841	5,232,462	5,363,274	5,497,355	26,671,207
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>58,503,032</b>	<b>63,179,846</b>	<b>48,511,324</b>	<b>48,348,831</b>	<b>37,492,003</b>	<b>256,035,036</b>



## Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

An Ordinance authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year's carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government during the period from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025

**Notes:**

First Reading: May 7, 2024

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

Public Hearing: May 23, 2024

## RICHLAND COUNTY FIRST STEPS PARTNERSHIP BOARD

Purpose(s)/Service(s): The Richland County First Steps Partnership Board was established pursuant to Section 59-152-60 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina. First Steps initiative is to develop, promote, and assist efforts of agencies, private providers, and public and private organizations and entities, at the state level and the community level, to collaborate and cooperate in order to focus and intensify services, assure the most efficient use of all available resources, and eliminate duplication of efforts to serve the needs of young children and their families. The Board shall ensure that collaborations, the existence and continued development of partnerships, and the sharing and maximizing of resources occur so that the funding of grants and services, may continue.

The Board must be comprised of individuals with resources, skills, knowledge, and interest in improving the readiness of young children for school.

- The legislative delegation shall appoint six members to the Partnership Board;
- No more than four members may be elected to sit on the Partnership Board;
- The Department of Social Services, Department of Health and Environmental Control, and Head Start or early Head Start shall recommend one member to the legislative delegation for appointment by the delegation to serve as a member of the local First Steps Partnership Board;
- The County Public Library staff within the First Steps Partnership coverage area shall recommend one employee of the system for appointment by its County Council to serve as a member of the partnership, and the Council either shall make the appointment or reject and ask the library staff to make another recommendation;
- Each public school district board located within the First Steps Partnership coverage area shall appoint one of its employees to serve as a member of the local First Steps Partnership;
- The legislative delegation may by resolution delegate some or all of its appointments to county council;
- Members who miss more than three consecutive meetings without excuse are considered terminated from membership and a vacancy is created;
- When a vacancy occurs, the vacancy, the vacancy timely must be filled with a person from the same category and in the same manner of election or appointment as the vacated member
- The terms of the member of the local First Steps Partnership Board are for four year; however, excluding all appointed members, membership on the board may not exceed eight consecutive years. Elected members may not serve in a holdover capacity after their term ends.

The First Steps Partnership Board meets at 2:30 PM at 1800 St. Julian Place, Suite 406, unless otherwise noted. Meetings are open to the public. A meeting agenda will be posted online and at 1800 St. Julian Place, Suite 406, Columbia, SC 29204, 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.

# Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Polo Road - Windsor Lake Greenway Project

**Notes:**

May 21, 2024 – The Transportation Ad Hoc Committee recommends approving staff's recommendation to cancel the project due to security and safety concerns.



**Agenda Briefing**

<b>Prepared by:</b>	Michael Maloney, P.E.	<b>Title:</b>	Interim Director
<b>Department:</b>	Transportation	<b>Division:</b>	
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	May 1, 2024	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 21, 2024
<b>Legal Review</b>	Elizabeth McLean via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 15, 2024
<b>Budget Review</b>	Maddison Wilkerson via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 7, 2024
<b>Finance Review</b>	Stacey Hamm via email	<b>Date:</b>	May 6, 2024
<b>Approved for consideration:</b>	Assistant County Administrator	John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCEM	
<b>Meeting/Committee</b>	Transportation Ad Hoc		
<b>Subject</b>	Cancelling Polo Road to Windsor Lake Boulevard Greenway Project		

**RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends cancelling the project due to security and safety concerns.

Request for Council Reconsideration:  Yes

**FIDUCIARY:**

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:**

The project budget amount of \$1,770,700.88 will be used by the Columbia Mall/Jackson Creek Greenway that appears to be low on available funding.

*Applicable department/grant key and object codes:* Key:13330113, object: all

**OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:**

Not applicable.

**COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:**

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

**REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**MOTION OF ORIGIN:**

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

#### STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The Polo Road to Windsor Lake Boulevard Greenway Project includes construction of an elevated shared use path along the I-20/I-77 interchange ramp connecting to the title name roadways. The greenway alignment would cross a waterway with a boardwalk and require cuts and fills that would greatly increase the cost above budget and hide the trail from public view. The connection to Windsor Lake Boulevard has no planned bicycle or pedestrian facilities, and the road has obscured visibility due to horizontal curves in the road.

#### ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INTIATIVE:

- Goal 3: Commit to Fiscal Responsibility
  - Objective 3.2: Establish process to prioritize initiatives to align with available resources.
- Goal 4: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure
  - Objective 4.3: Create excellent facilities

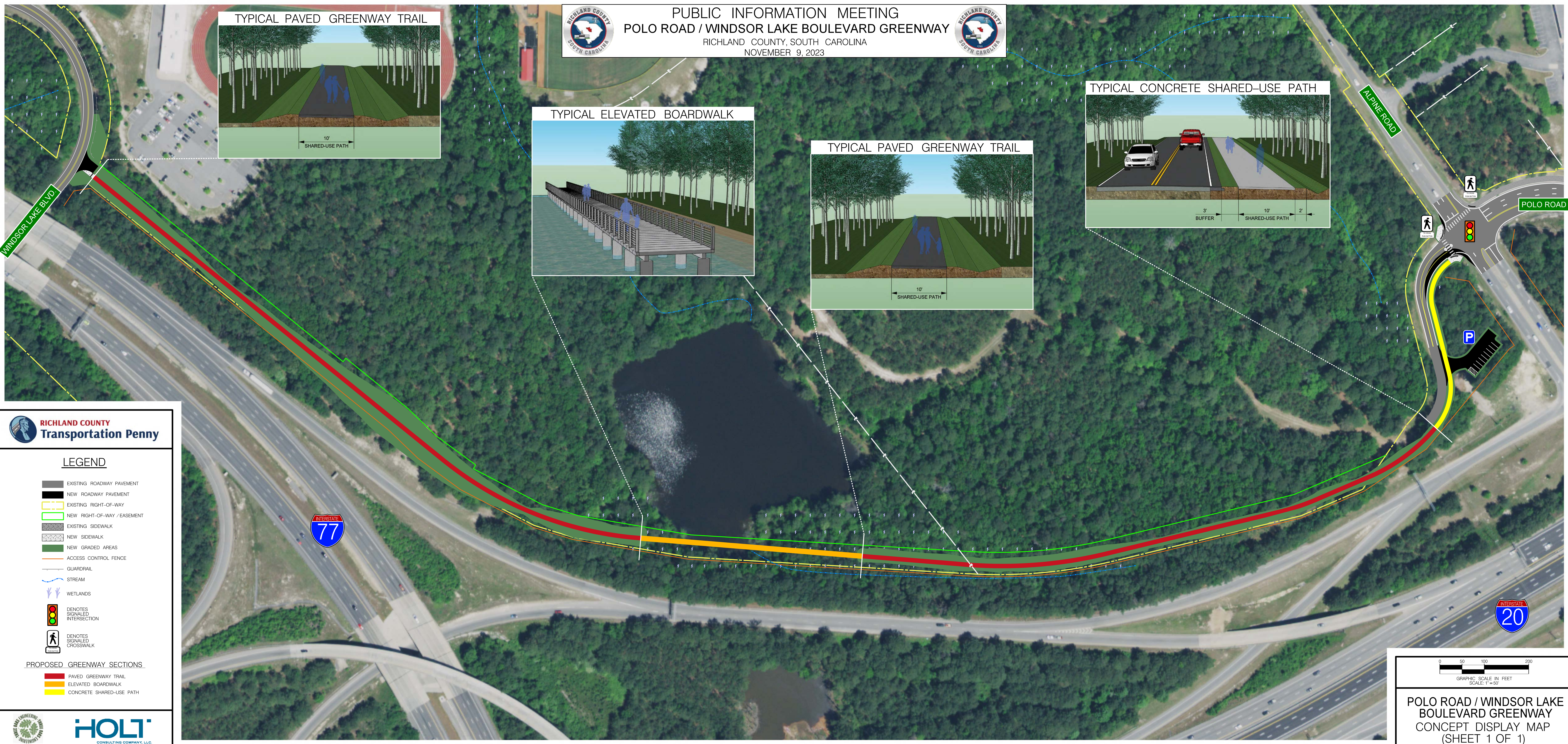
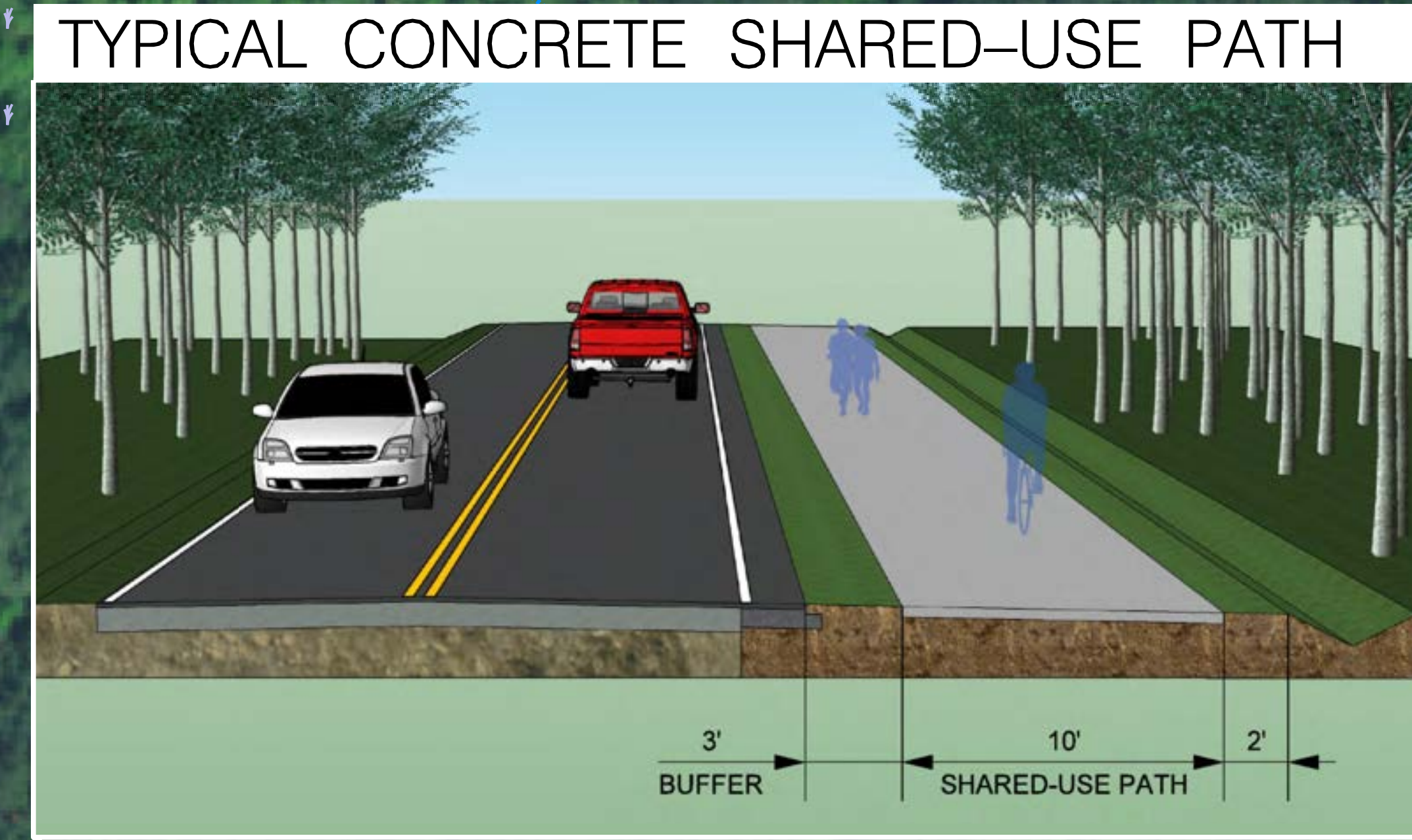
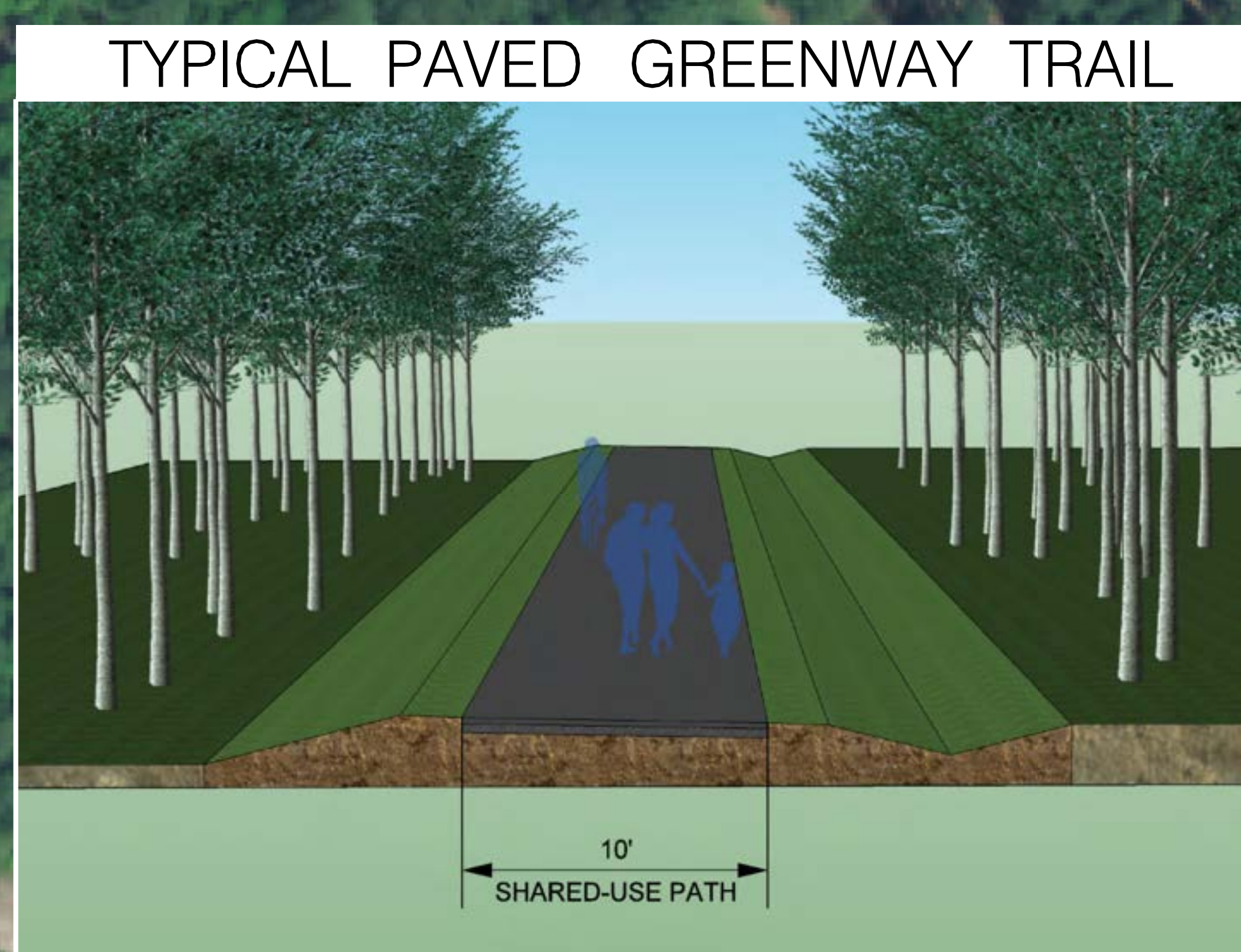
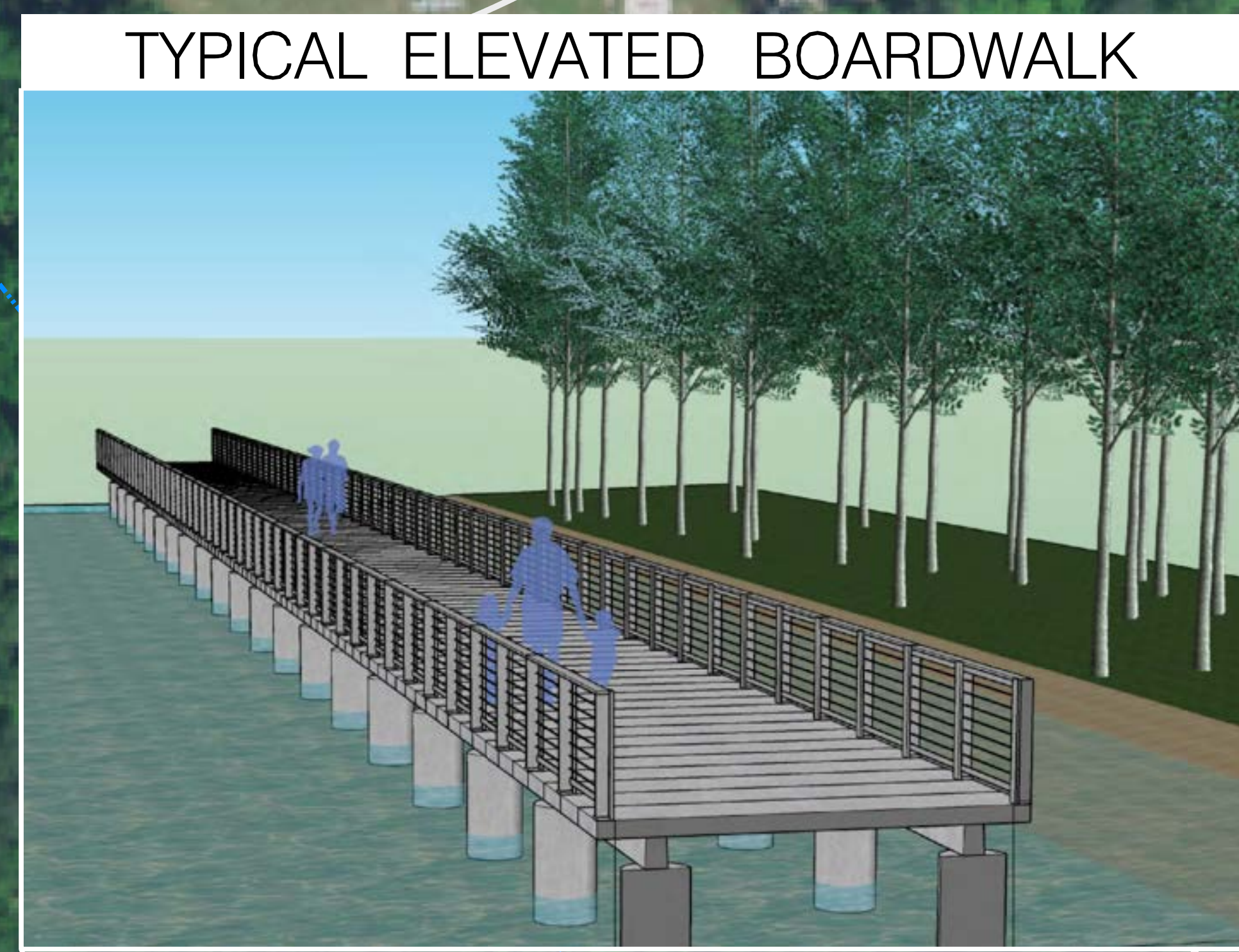
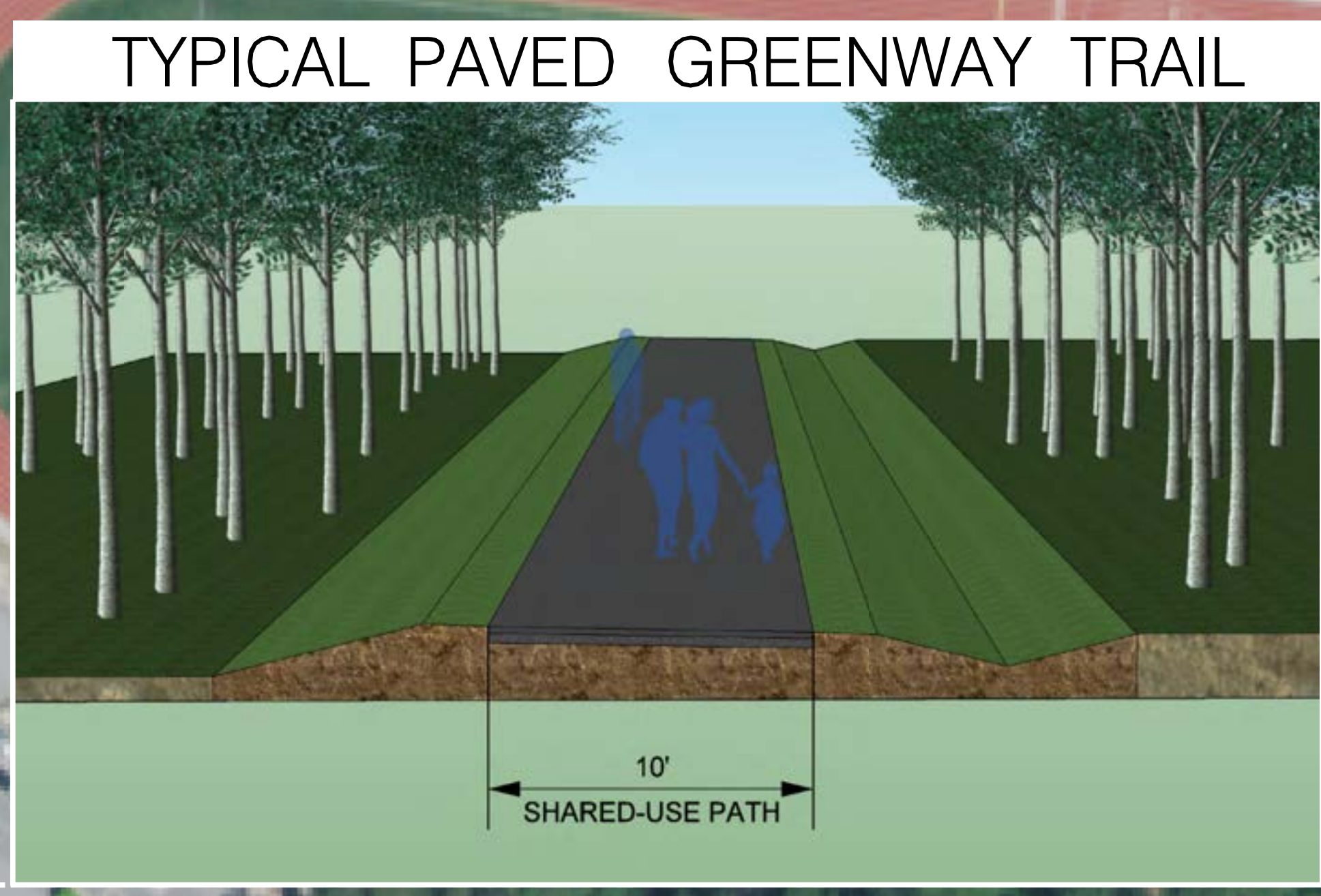
#### ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FOR CONSIDERATION:

Staff has concluded the project does not align with the Strategic Plan and its objectives. Specifically, the project does not align with the prioritization of available resources and it does not create excellent facilities that are accessible nor that enhance the quality of life.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

1. Project Plan Overview

**PUBLIC INFORMATION MEETING**  
**POLO ROAD / WINDSOR LAKE BOULEVARD GREENWAY**  
 RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
 NOVEMBER 9, 2023



**RICHLAND COUNTY**  
**Transportation Penny**

- LEGEND**
- EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT
  - NEW ROADWAY PAVEMENT
  - EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - NEW RIGHT-OF-WAY / EASEMENT
  - EXISTING SIDEWALK
  - NEW SIDEWALK
  - NEW GRADED AREAS
  - ACCESS CONTROL FENCE
  - GUARDRAIL
  - STREAM
  - WETLANDS
  - DENOTES SIGNALLED INTERSECTION
  - DENOTES SIGNALLED CROSSWALK

- PROPOSED GREENWAY SECTIONS**
- PAVED GREENWAY TRAIL
  - ELEVATED BOARDWALK
  - CONCRETE SHARED-USE PATH



GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET  
 SCALE: 1" = 50'  
**POLO ROAD / WINDSOR LAKE BOULEVARD GREENWAY**  
**CONCEPT DISPLAY MAP**  
**(SHEET 1 OF 1)**

These displays are meant to show concepts for planning purposes only and are subject to change.

These displays are meant to show concepts for planning purposes only and are subject to change.

# Richland County Council Request for Action

**Subject:**

Request to Consider Closure of the ASGDC Juvenile Detention Center

**Notes:**

May 21, 2024 – The Detention Center Ad Hoc Committee recommends approving staff's recommendation to close the Juvenile Detention Center at the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 3 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$16,500** for District 3.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 3 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:



Initial Discretionary Account Funding		\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining		\$ 99,825
	Allen University Alumni Association	\$ 10,000
	Greater Waverly Foundation	\$ 6,500
<b>Total Allocation</b>		<b>\$ 16,500</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>		<b>\$113,250</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 5 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$7,500** for District 5.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 5 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining	\$ 47,625
Carolina Marathon Association	\$ 7,500
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$ 7,650</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$30,000** for District 6.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 6 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining	\$408,675
Columbia Classical Ballet	\$ 30,000
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$421,100</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 7 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$39,000** for District 7.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 7 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
<b>FY2023 Remaining</b>	<b>\$ 53,025</b>
Greater Columbia CRC	\$ 9,000
Black Pages International	\$ 5,000
South Carolina Ballet	\$ 2,500
RC Recreation Foundation	\$ 5,000
SC Juneteenth Freedom Festival	\$ 7,500
Dapper & Distinguished Gentlemen	\$ 10,000
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 39,000</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,950</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 8 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$10,000** for District 8.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 8 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:



Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining	\$135,125
Black Pages International	\$ 10,000
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$145,800</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 8 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$6,500** for District 8.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 8 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining	\$135,125
SC State University Foundation	\$ 6,500
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$137,800</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$5,000** for District 9.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 9 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining	\$222,325
SC Juneteenth Freedom Festival	\$ 5,000
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$232,935</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 10 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$35,000** for District 10.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 10 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2023 Remaining	\$ 42,625
SC Gospel Quartet Awards	\$ 10,000
Kingville Historical Foundation	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 35,000</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$ 25,050</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



## **REQUEST OF ACTION**

**Subject:** FY24 - District 11 Hospitality Tax Allocations

### **A. Purpose**

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$38,000** for District 11.

### **B. Background / Discussion**

For the 2023 - 2024 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY17:** Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

**Motion List (3<sup>rd</sup> reading) for FY24, Regular Council Meeting – June 6, 2023:** Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY24 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that all unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY22-23 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY23-24.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY24 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 11 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:



Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
<b>FY2023 Remaining</b>	<b>\$184,527</b>
Kingville Historical Foundation	\$ 15,000
Town of Eastover	\$ 13,000
SC Philharmonic Orchestra	\$ 5,000
Columbia Classical Ballet	\$ 5,000
<b>Total Allocation</b>	<b>\$ 38,000</b>
<b>Remaining FY2024 Balance</b>	<b>\$184,552</b>

**C. Legislative / Chronological History**

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023

**D. Alternatives**

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
  
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

**E. Final Recommendation**

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.